



Gc  
941.003  
M45s  
1267963

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 00858 3160

Ⓜ

Ⓜ







SCOTTISH LAND-NAMES





The Rhind Lectures in Archaeology

SCOTTISH LAND-NAMES

THEIR ORIGIN AND MEANING

BY

SIR HERBERT MAXWELL, BART., M.P.

RHIND LECTURER IN 1893;

AUTHOR OF 'STUDIES IN THE TOPOGRAPHY OF GALLOWAY,'

'MERIDIANA,' 'LIFE AND TIMES OF THE RIGHT

HON. W. H. SMITH,' ETC. ETC.



WILLIAM BLACKWOOD AND SONS  
EDINBURGH AND LONDON  
MDCCCXCIV

Sc  
941.003  
m455



1267963

PREFACE.

---

THESE lectures are offered as a contribution to a study conducted until lately on lines the reverse of scientific. What the late Dr Reeves and Dr Joyce have done for the place-names of Ireland, Canon Isaac Taylor has done for those of England, and Mr A. W. Moore for those of the Isle of Man, has never been adequately performed for Scotland. It was my original intention to expand these lectures, condensed from material collected during many years, into a tolerably exhaustive treatise on the subject; but I am advised to publish them at once, just as they were delivered; and I am encouraged by the numbers and attention of those who listened to them in the belief that there are plenty of students ready to apply sound principles and cautious analysis to a branch of

archæology and philology at present in a very backward state.

I have, it is needless to say, derived much assistance from the writings of the scholars above mentioned, as well as from those of Professors Rhys and W. W. Skeat, and the late Dr Skene. I have also availed myself largely of the volume on Scottish Place-Names lately published by the Rev. J. Johnston, of Falkirk, who has rendered good service to students by the extensive list which he has compiled.

I regret that the pressure of other occupations has not allowed me to supply what undoubtedly ought to have been given—viz., exact reference to authorities quoted, and the different manuscripts from which old spellings have been collected. I can but offer an apology to my readers for this omission, with the assurance that they may rely on the care with which such extracts have been made.

HERBERT MAXWELL.

# CONTENTS.

## LECTURE I.

### GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

	PAGE
Difficulties to be encountered—Every place-name means something—Permanence of place-names—Their origin not usually poetical, but matter-of-fact—Arbitrary orthography—Importance of early spelling—Changes in vowel sound—The significance of stress—Its movement with the qualitative in compounds—Influence of railways on pronunciation—Popular and map-makers' blunders—Exaggeration—Deceptive forms, . . . . .	1

## LECTURE II.

### THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

Traces of pre-Celtic speech—The Iverian or Silurian race—The Fírbolg of the Irish Annalists—The Ernai—The two main branches of Celtic speech—Obsolete words—The operation of <i>umlaut</i> —Linguistic change—Effects of aspiration and eclipse—Difference between Gaelic and Welsh—Q Celts and P Celts—Test words—Similarity of Gaelic and Welsh—Ghost-names, . . . . .	27
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

## LECTURE III.

## THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

Pictish speech—Conflict of authorities—Place-names in Pictland—  
 Mythical descent of the Picts—Columba's mission to Pictland  
 —Pictish vocables—Polyglot passage in Bede's Chronicle—The  
 place-names of Galloway—Conclusions—Anglo-Saxon speech—  
 The Frisian colonies—Order of generic and specific in Teutonic  
 compounds—Corrupt forms, . . . . . 54

## LECTURE IV.

## THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

Scandinavian or Old Norse and Danish—Obliteration of Celtic  
 speech in the Northern Isles—Mixture of tongues in the  
 Western Isles—Norse names disguised as Gaelic—Aspiration  
 of Gaelic consonants—Confusion on the maps—Gaelic names  
 disguised as Norse—Relative antiquity of certain place-names  
 —Traces of Norse occupation in Scotland—Resemblance be-  
 tween Norse and Saxon speech—Norse test-words—Their dis-  
 tribution—Inferences therefrom—Mixture of languages in  
 Strathclyde—The Gaelic *dal* and Norse *dalr*—Difference in  
 their meaning—Norse and Saxon loan-words in English, . . . . . 76

## LECTURE V.

## THE LESSON OF PLACE-NAMES.

Succession of races not explained by place-names—These illustrate  
 former appearance of the country—The old forest—Its trees and  
 undergrowth—Humbler vegetation—Crops—Animals locally or  
 generally extinct—The chase—Deer and other animals—Names  
 of animals borne by men, . . . . . 103

## LECTURE VI.

## THE LESSON OF PLACE-NAMES.

The land—Its surface and divisions—Open land inseparable from the idea of fighting—Norse pennylands—Occupations and trades—Crime and punishment—Poverty—Disease—Rivers and streams—Ecclesiastical names—Early dedications of chapels and wells—Priests and monks—Land not usually named by the early Celts from ownership—But frequently so by Teutonic people—Land-names given to men—Men's names given to lands—Conclusion, . . . . .	130
<hr/>	
INDEX OF PLACE-NAMES REFERRED TO IN THE TEXT, . . . . .	183





# SCOTTISH LAND-NAMES.



## LECTURE I.

### GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

DIFFICULTIES TO BE ENCOUNTERED—EVERY PLACE-NAME MEANS SOMETHING—PERMANENCE OF PLACE-NAMES—THEIR ORIGIN NOT USUALLY POETICAL, BUT MATTER-OF-FACT—ARBITRARY ORTHOGRAPHY—IMPORTANCE OF EARLY SPELLING—CHANGES IN VOWEL SOUND—THE SIGNIFICANCE OF STRESS—ITS MOVEMENT WITH THE QUALITATIVE IN COMPOUNDS—INFLUENCE OF RAILWAYS ON PRONUNCIATION—POPULAR AND MAP-MAKERS' BLUNDERS—EXAGGERATION—DECEPTIVE FORMS.



**I**NQUIRY into the origin and meaning of Scottish place-names is a task beset with difficulties of a peculiar kind. Most of these names were conferred by people speaking a language

Difficulties to be encountered.

which has long ceased to be heard in the districts where the names remain—a language, moreover, which was practically unwritten, for, unlike Ireland, Scotland possesses but a few uncertain fragments of

Gaelic or Erse literature. Scottish Gaelic, therefore, has never, until recently, been subject to that check which writing and printing set upon the tendency of speech to alter in meaning and pronunciation with every succeeding generation. Even when a language has become thoroughly literary, the process of change, though greatly retarded, still goes on. In English, for example, the changing shades of meaning in popular intensives, such as "awful," "blooming," "tremendous," &c., occurring in ephemeral songs and other light literature, may prove a snare to the student who, in after-ages, shall attempt to interpret them according to their strict etymology.

Every  
place-name  
means  
something.

But there is one sure source of encouragement towards the solution of place-names, in that every such name has a real meaning, however darkly it may have been obscured by linguistic change or phonetic expression in the lips of people speaking another language. No man ever attempted successfully to invent an arbitrary combination of sound-signs to designate a locality: every place-name, in whatever language, is a business-like definition derived from some peculiarity or leading feature, as we might say the Green Hill, the White House, the Oak-wood; or from some incident, as the Battle-Field, the Murder-Stone, the Forge-Hill; or of possession, as John's town, William's field, the Priest's land.

Once localities are thus distinguished, it is very

difficult to dispossess them of the names they have acquired, even though Greenhill should lose all its verdure, though the Whitehouse (or Whithorn—Anglo-Saxon *hwit cern*) should be pulled down and a red one built in its place, and the oak-wood be levelled with the ground. In A.D. 43 the Roman general Aulus Plautius, in the course of operations against the British King Cunobeline, intrenched himself on the marshy ground above the junction of the Lea with the Thames. There is no record of a town there previous to this, and the Celtic natives probably called it *lon dyn ro dún*—London—the marsh fort, to distinguish it, perhaps, from *hen dún*—Hendon—the old fort, the stronghold of Cunobeline, a few miles to the north-west. The place where the Tower of London now stands was then marsh land, and this is a good example of an ancient name preserving a picture of a landscape which has undergone complete change in the process of civilisation. The Roman conquerors altered *lon dún* into Londinium; but in order to commemorate their conquest of Britain, they subsequently decreed that the town which grew up round the camp of Aulus Plautius should be known as *Augusta*, and that, or *Londinium Augusta*, was for a time its official title: yet the simple native name could not be got rid of, and by that name it will continue to be known as long as one of its stones remains upon another.

Permanence of place-names.

Now, the lesson of this example is that poetical and metaphorical interpretations of place-names

should generally be looked on with great suspicion: the true origin is commonly matter of fact.

There is, indeed, a certain class of names of a somewhat figurative derivation, as when we speak of the brow, flank, or shoulder of a hill, from analogy with the human figure. Gùllane, in East Lothian, so well known to golfers, is the Gaelic *guallan*, a shoulder, descriptive of the side of a headland; and the Braid Hills, near Edinburgh, are named from *braghad* (braad), the breast, in the sense of upland. The Norsemen, who have left a deep impression on Scottish topography, call a small island beside a big one a calf, as *Manarkalfr*, still known to us as the Calf of Man, and to the Highlanders as *an Calbh Manannach*; but the motive in such cases is not poetical or sentimental, but an attempt by means of comparison with familiar objects to convey a definition.

Place-names, then, are applied by the automatic operation of the mind, and not by a conscious effort, like that involved in choosing the name for a child or for a villa in the suburbs. The endeavour to trace their significance, though it must often prove unsuccessful, is the pursuit, not of a chimerical hypothesis, like the philosopher's stone, but of an actual, though more or less obscure, entity. The meaning is always there, if we can arrive at it.

The place-names of this country have nearly all been transferred to writing: it must, therefore, be borne in mind that letters—alphabetical characters—are not visible speech; that spelling is but the

mechanical means of representing vocal sounds by a series of symbols which have been agreed on, but have no more organic connection with sound than numerical characters have to number. These symbols, properly treated, are invaluable servants, but, unless kept in their proper place, they become tyrannical masters.

Exactness in spelling is a modern refinement; nothing is commoner than to find a single name spelt in half-a-dozen different ways in the same manuscript. The object of early writers was to give an idea of the sound of a name by employing written characters, and so long as the idea was conveyed, neither writers nor readers troubled themselves about the niceties of orthography. Here, for instance, are five-and-twenty variations in the spelling of the name of my native province, Galloway, collected from official records and other sources:—

Galewalia.	Galwyehya.
Galeweia.	Gallua.
Gallewathia.	Galwodia.
Galewia.	Galwallia.
Galleweie.	Galluway.
Galwethia	Galway.
Galwayth.	Gallowaie.
Gallwadia.	Galovidia.
Galwadensis provincia.	Gallovidia.
Galwithia.	Galwela.
Galvidia.	Galloway.
Galuveia.	Wallowithia.
Gallwa.	

All these renderings pretty well conceal the original name, whether that was, as the late Mr Skene taught us, *Gallgaedhel* in Gaelic and *Galwyddel* in Welsh, meaning the land of the stranger Gaels—*i.e.*, the Gaels who served under the pirate kings of Norway and Denmark—or as Professor Rhys, with less probability, suggests, that the Latin form *Galweidia* indicates the name of *Fidach*, in Welsh *Goddev*, one of the seven sons of Cruithne, the legendary eponymus of the Picts.

Importance of early spellings.

Notwithstanding the uncertainty and confusion of primitive spelling, it is of the first importance to obtain the earliest combination of letters by which a name was represented. When the familiar name of Tweed is found to be spelt *Tuid* in Bede's History and *Tede* in the Pictish Chronicle and in a manuscript of the twelfth century, it becomes easy to recognise it as the same name as *Teith*, a river in Perthshire, anciently written *Teth*, and now called *Thaich* by the Highlanders. It is true that we are still uncertain as to the true meaning, but we are so far on the road to it, inasmuch as the connection has been established between a group of river-names—Tweed, Teith, Tay, Taw, Teviot, Teifi.

Names often lose the character of their original language by being written in another language. There are two places called Leadburn— one in Lanarkshire, among the Leadhills, the meaning of which is pretty obvious; the other in Mid-Lothian, where there is no lead. Who would suspect that

the latter was a Gaelic name, unless he knew that it had been written Lebernard in a charter by which William the Lion (1167-70) conveyed it to Galfrid de Malauilla (Melville)? Here the early spelling shows that the original meaning was *leac Bernard*, Bernard's stone (or grave), or perhaps *leac Birinn*, the stone of St Birrin, from whom Kilbìrnie parish, in Ayrshire, derives its name.

From a charter of the same king it is evident that Granton, near Edinburgh, is not, as it appears, Grant's town, like Grantown-on-Spey; for it is written *Grendun*—the Anglo-Saxon *gréne dún*, green hill. The earliest mention of Grant as a Scottish surname does not occur till nearly one hundred years later than this charter, when, in A.D. 1250, Gregory le Grant appears in history.<sup>1</sup>

Having ascertained the earliest written form of any name, account must next be taken of the changes in English vowel pronunciation which have taken place since this attempt at phonetic writing was made. Let us consider the form given to the well-known name Glenàlmond. It is composed of two Gaelic, possibly Pictish, words, *gleann amuin*, meaning the glen of the river, but the *a* in *amuin* was not sounded as we sound it in "tan," still less like that in "tame," but rather like that in "tar." For

Changes in  
vowel  
sound.

<sup>1</sup> It is true that an attempt was once made to establish the higher antiquity of this surname by reading the verse in Genesis, "there were *giants* in those days"—"there were *Grants* in those days"!

several centuries the English *a* was pronounced broad, at least in Northern English, and “amon” represented the Gaelic pronunciation closely enough; but when, towards the fifteenth century, *a* (broad) began to be narrowed into *á* (narrow), it became necessary to insert a mute consonant to represent the broad sound. Thus the *amuin* of Mid-Lothian was written Awmon, and the *amuin* of Perthshire was written Almond (a final *d* being added by false analogy with the name of the fruit). Both these rivers are now called Almond; but it is an instance of caprice in spelling that Cràmond on the Mid-Lothian stream—*i.e.*, *cathair amuin*, the fort on the river—has not received the redundant *l*, so you shall hear English travellers pronounce the name, not broad, as the natives do, but narrow, as in “cram.”

Now there is an ethnological suggestion in the occurrence of the aspirate in this word *amuin* (itself probably cognate with the Latin *amnis*). In modern Gaelic and Irish it is invariably aspirated, and written *abhuinn* or *abhainn*. *B* and *m* have exactly the same sound when aspirated—*viz.*, that of *v* or *w*; so the more correct form would be *amhuinn*. The Annals of Ulster describe how King Ecgfrid, after the battle of Dún Nechtain, where he routed the Picts, burnt *Tula Aman*, at the junction of the Almond with the Tay, in the year 686. In the ‘Cronicon Elegiacum’ the same river is spelt differently in three different manuscripts, one of which is in the Bodleian Library, the other two in



the British Museum — namely, Amon, Aven, and Awyne. The first of these is the archaic, un-aspirated form; and occurring as it does within the territory of the Northern Picts, it suggests that the old word was preserved in Pictish speech after the Scots had adopted the softened form *avon*. This is confirmed by the occurrence of the old word within the limits of Manann Gotodin, the district between Edinburgh and Stirling, formerly the land of the Southern Picts. The county of Linlithgow is bounded on the east by the Almond, on the west by the Avon—names with exactly the same meaning, one representing the older, the other the newer form of *amwin*, a river. It is remarkable that the older form is preserved in Almond Castle, which stands on the Avon; and that the river itself used to be called *mór amhuinn*, the great stream, is shown by the name of the parish—Muiravonside.

*Amwin*, having been softened to *amhuinn*, has given names to innumerable Avons and Evans in England, Scotland, and Ireland. But in the last-named country the aspirate had eaten away so much of the consonant before names came to be written down in English that the *mh* had to be represented by *w*, and Awn or Owen are commoner river-names in Ireland than Avon.

I am now going to submit to your attention a Stress. point which seems to have altogether escaped the notice of *most* writers on topographical etymology, and to have been undervalued even by those whose

attention has been drawn to it. Professor Mackinnon, in a series of admirable papers on Place-Names and Personal Names in Argyle, which appeared in the 'Scotsman' newspaper in 1887, did indeed lay it down as a cardinal rule that in compound names the stress always falls on the qualitative syllable, or on the first syllable of the qualitative word; but subsequent writers, though they have referred to this rule, have almost totally disregarded it, and made guesses at derivations utterly irrespective of this trustworthy finger-post.

Now, among all the keys to the interpretation of place-names, I know of none so constant and so useful as this. I propose, therefore, to enter somewhat fully into its examination.

Place-names are either simple, as Blair (*blár*, a plain), Avon (*amhuin*, a river), Drem, Drum, or Drymen (*druim* or *dromán*, a ridge), or (which is far more usual) compound, formed of a substantive or generic term, preceded or followed by a qualitative or specific word, the latter being either an adjective, as in Anglo-Saxon Greènlaw—*gréne hlæw*, and in Gaelic Barglæss, with the same meaning; or a substantive in the oblique case, as Allerbeck, near Ecclefechan—A.S. *alr becc*, or Norse *ölr beck*, the alder stream, and Pulfèrn, in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, which is the Gaelic *pol fearn* with exactly the same meaning.

This rule holds good in ordinary compounds as well as in place-names: thus, "hùsband," adopted

from the Scandinavian *hús*, a house, *búandi*, one inhabiting; “ploughman,” “pancake,” where “hús,” “plough,” and “pan,” being the descriptive, specific, or qualitative syllables, sustain the stress. Fashion has modified its effect in a few such words as “goodmàn,” but the personal name Goodman or Godman retains the stress in the original place.

It is exceedingly difficult to find exceptions to this rule in the local—that is, the correct—pronunciation of Scottish names. After patient investigation, I have only succeeded in finding one. Professor Mackinnon says that Tiree (*tír idhe*, cornland) has come to be pronounced by the natives of that island Tirie (*teèry*). There will, of course, come to your mind the name Buccleùch. Heraldry has lent its sanction to the popular etymology—buck cleuch—just as in the neighbourhood of Buccleùch are to be found the Doe-cleugh, the Wolf-cleuch and the Hare-cleuch; but the position of the stress is enough to convince me that this well-known name has nothing to do with a buck, and I am strengthened in this by early spellings, which give Balcleuch.

Again, the Rev. James B. Johnston, author of an interesting book on Scottish place-names, has reminded me that Kinloch as a place-name sometimes bears the stress on the first syllable—*cinn locha*, at the head of a lake—whereas, according to this rule, it should apparently fall on the last, *locha* being the qualitative. The explanation of that is simple: the real qualitative has dropped off, as Kinloch-Ràn-

noch, Kinloch-Mòidart, Kinloch-Làggan, and the stress being thereby disengaged falls on the most convenient syllable, irrespectively of the meaning. Scotsmen always pronounce the personal name Kinlòch.

The neglect of this rule has led astray more than one painstaking writer. There is a site of an ancient chapel in the parish of Dailly, in Ayrshire, called Macherakill. In the 'Old Statistical Account' it is referred to as "probably dedicated to St Macarius," a suggestion adopted and confirmed by Chalmers, and reiterated by a recent writer. But to bear this interpretation the stress must have been on the syllables "Macher," and the name would certainly have been cast in the form Kilmàchar. The fact is, that it has no reference whatever to the saint commemorated in the parishes of Old and New Machar in Aberdeen, which formed of old the *Ecclesia beati Sti Machorii*; the original dedication of this Ayrshire site has been forgotten; the place has been named in pure Gaelic (which was spoken in the neighbourhood as late as the Reformation) *machaire cill*, the field of the chapel—kirk-field.

The certainty of this rule regulating the stress in compounds condemns the derivations suggested by Mr Johnston for Alloway, Mènstrie, Mòchrùm, and many others. He proceeds on pure conjecture when he gives *allt na bhcaith*, stream of the birches, for Alloway; *magh sratha*, plain of the strath (a pleonasm), for Mènstrie; *magh chrom*, crooked plain,

for Mòchrù. These names, had such been their etymology, would assuredly have been pronounced Allowà, Menstrìe, and Mochrùm. Nor can this writer's explanation of Càllander as *coill an tìr*, wood of the land, be judged more favourably; for not only is the stress on the first syllable, but no man in his senses would so name a place. The utmost that can be done with Callander is to identify it doubtfully with Calithros, latinised Calatria, where, in 638, Donald Brec, King of Dalriada, was defeated by the Britons; and any suggestion as to its meaning must at present be pure conjecture.

In Scotland, where the majority of names are Celtic, the incidence of stress upon the qualitative has had a marked effect upon the pronunciation of Scottish as compared with English names. In Celtic speech the substantive generally, though not always, precedes the adjective or qualifying word. This tends to throw the stress in compounds upon the ultimate or penultimate. But in Teutonic languages, including Anglo-Saxon and Old Norse, the opposite order prevails, and the adjective or qualitative precedes the substantive, and carries the stress forward with it.

In Celtic  
the generic  
precedes  
the spe-  
cific.

No better example of this need be sought than in the name of the Scottish capital, which in Teutonic speech is Edinburgh — Agned's stronghold, but in Gaelic Dunèdin.

Englishmen, accustomed to place the stress on the first part of compound names, are prone to mispro-

nounce the names of Scottish towns. There is a well-known anecdote of a certain official in the House of Commons, who, in reading out the names of a group of Scottish burghs, managed to misplace the stress on every one of them—Dùmfrìes, Kirkcudbright, Lochmabèn, Annàn, and Sanquhàr.

Exceptions  
to this rule.

There is, however, some elasticity in the position of the Gaelic adjective, and sometimes the qualitative precedes the substantive. The name last mentioned is a case in point. Sànquhar, for *sean* (shan), old, is almost invariably placed first, and so is its Welsh equivalent, *hen*. Sanquhar is *sean cathair*, the old fort, and Mr Skene has pointed out how its own name has descended to the stream on which it stands, the Cràwick; for it is to be identified with *Kaer Rywe*, Rawic's fort, mentioned in the Book of Taliessin, Crawick representing Caer Rywe, as Cramond does Caer Amain. This Rawic seems to have left his name attached to a better known place; Ròxburgh, spelt of old Rokisburh, is Rawic's burgh.

It is unfortunate for the owner of a beautiful demesne in Galloway that its name, *sean baile* (shan bally), old homestead, has become corrupted into the ridiculous form Shàmbelly. The same name appears less unhappily disguised with the aspirate as Shìnvallie and Shànvolley in Wigtownshire, Shànavallie in Cumbræ, and Shànvallie, Shànavalley, and Shànballie in Ireland. Shenvalla also occurs in the Isle of Man, and all these names mean the old farm or homestead. "Shanty," a term used to denote a tem-

porary or dilapidated hut, seems to be borrowed from the Gaelic *sean teach* (shan tyah), old house.

The movement of stress with the qualitative syllable is well shown in two Scottish hill-names—Benmòre and Mòrven, the first being *beinn mór*, the second, where the *b* is aspirated, *mór bheinn*, and both meaning “great hill.” So Ardmòre in Aberdeen, Argyle, Dumbarton, and other counties—*ard mór*, the great height—becomes when transposed Mòrar, *mór ard*, in Arisaig. Glàister or Glàster is the name of various places in Arran, Ayrshire, Galloway, and Lanark: it means *glas tír*, green land; but when the adjective takes its usual place after the substantive the stress follows it, as in Barglàs, green top, in Wigtownshire. So Glàsvein, in Lochaber, is *glas bheinn* (ven), green hill, as Benglàs in Dumbartonshire is *beinn glas*.

This syllable *glas* has two meanings: as an adjective it means green or grey, probably cognate with the Latin *glaucus*; as a substantive it means a stream. Thus, Dungalàs is G. *dùn glas*, green hill, but Douglas (locally pronounced Doòglas) is *dubh glas*, the dark stream, black water, or black burn.

Not less important than the earliest forms of spelling, to the analysis of place-names, is the correct local pronunciation. But even this has to be accepted with caution, for it sometimes happens that, although the local pronunciation is slurred, the etymology has been preserved by orthography. Instances are rare in Scotland, where early written

Importance of local pronunciation.

forms are rare, but English examples are Leicester, Worcester, Cirencester, &c.

Influence  
of railways  
on pronun-  
ciation.

Railways and other causes have prevailed to alter both the stress and pronunciation of some place-names. On arriving at Carstairs Junction the traveller hears the porters shouting the name with equal stress on both syllables, whereas locally it is pronounced with due significance Carstairs, being probably *caer Terras*, Terras' camp. A still more familiar instance is just over the Scottish Border—namely, Carlisle, which is called in the Book of Taliessin *Caer Lliwelydd*, Lliwelydd's stronghold, and the stress on the last syllable indicates the old qualitative. But southerners always speak of it as Càrlisle, thus falsifying the true etymology.

The change of stress is still more marked in those Scottish place-names which have been adopted as surnames. So long as those who bear them remain in Scotland, they retain the old pronunciation; but as soon as they travel south, so soon is the stress thrown forward. Balfour and Cathcart are well-known family names in Scotland, but they have been anglicised into Balfour and Cathcart. But the Scottish pronunciation retains the original reference to the lands whence these names were derived, Balfour being in Fife—*baile fuar*, the cold farm; and Cathcart in Renfrewshire, written in 1158 Kerkert, *cath-air* or *caer Cairt*, the castle on the river Cart. The Cart is G. *caraid*, a pair—the Black and White Cart.



Readers of the 'Lay of the Last Minstrel' may seek to identify Dèlorain. They may do so on the map of Selkirkshire, but they will never hear it on the lips of a local speaker as Scott has taught us to pronounce it. It is always called Delòrain, which clearly brings out its meaning—*dal Orain*, Oran's land.

In districts whence Celtic speech has long since disappeared, it sometimes happens that the spelling of a name is altered to correspond with some fanciful meaning attributed to it; for people are ever impatient of a name which conveys no definite meaning, and are wont to twist it into some significance. Popular errors.

The Cluden is a river in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, and where it joins the Nith stands the beautiful ruins of Lincluden Priory. This stream has been identified by Mr Skene as the scene of *kat glutvein gueith pen coet*, the battle of Cludvein, the affair at the head of the wood, mentioned in the Book of Taliessin. This wood has left its name to the parish, Holywood, for there was afterwards a monastery founded here, called *Abbatia Saeri Nemoris*, the Abbey of the Holy Wood, and a group of eleven huge stones perhaps commemorate the battle. Before reaching the Nith, the Cluden receives the waters of the Cairn, and above the junction is named on the Ordnance map Old Water. Now, a common Gaelic word for a stream is *allt*; this coincides in sound with the Broad Scots "auld"; appar-

ently those who advised the English surveyor thought it more genteel to write "old," and the real significance is completely hidden by a forced interpretation.<sup>1</sup>

In the adjacent county of Wigtown this word *allt*, a stream, has been dealt with in the same way. There is a hill in the parish of Inch marked on the map Auld Taggart, as if named from an aged person of the name of Taggart or Mactaggart, a common surname in the district. But on the other side of the river Luce, distant only a few hundred yards, is a stream correctly marked Altaggart Burn—that is, *allt shagairt*, the priests' stream—which has been transferred with modification to the hill opposite. The *s* in *sagart*, taking the aspirate in the genitive singular, becomes silent, according to the rule of Gaelic pronunciation.

In the same county there is, in the parish of Kirkcolm, a rocky headland called on the map Droch Head. This is the Gaelic *drochaid*, a bridge, from a fanciful notion that the promontory is the beginning of a bridge to Ireland, which is plainly visible beyond the channel. A similar place, farther south in the same county, is called the Devil's Bridge, the legend being that the devil was employed to build a bridge to the Isle of Man.

This word *drochaid* appears in absurdly corrupt

<sup>1</sup> It is only fair to observe that the Ordnance surveyors are not mainly responsible for blunders of this kind. In every case the name has been received from the proprietor, and checked by consultation with other local authorities.

form in Ayrshire and Kirkcudbright, where there are farms written on the map Bardroch Wood and Bardrochwood (stress on the second syllable), both being named from bridges and not from woods.

Less pardonable was the blunder of the surveyor who, in mapping out Lewis, transcribed the Norse name Eòropic, a corruption of *cyrar by*, the beach village, into Europa Point.

This is the same deceitful process which has prevailed to give a spurious form to certain English words in common use, such as "causeway," a term which has no affinity with "way," a road, but used to be spelt *causey* and *cawsee*. It is from the Old French *caucie* (modern French *chaussée*), which is the Low Latin *calciata*, for *calciata via*, a road made with lime. Therefore "causeway" is akin to our word "chalk."

As chalk is not a substance commonly found in Scotland, I may be permitted to turn aside for a moment in order to show that one well-known Scottish town takes its name from that mineral. Kelso was formerly written Kelhou or Calchow, in Welsh Calchvynydd, the chalk hill, and the name remains attached to the calcareous hill near the town, still called the Chalk Heugh.

The exasperating ingenuity of English Ordnance surveyors in polishing up Scottish place-names to suit English lips and ears, whereby such good Saxon names as Brighton and Langton appear figged out as Bridgeton and Longtown, has its parallel in the

Explanatory  
myths.

unprincipled invention of popular legends to explain names which convey no meaning to persons speaking a different language. Mr Tylor has shown how in all countries place-names are liable to fictitious interpretation. Among others he mentions the mythical derivation supplied for Exeter, which local pundits have explained by declaring that the Romans, when they first came in sight of the land where the city now stands, exclaimed, "Ecce terra!"—"Land ho!"

The place called Pennycomequick in Cornwall has been the subject of a very silly explanation, which is more acceptable to the general public than the pure Cornish *pen y cum cwig*, head of the cuckoo's glen. No etymology is too childish or far-fetched to find acceptance with people who have none better to offer. They would rather believe what is untrue than have nothing to believe.

Origin of  
the name  
"Scot."

There is no certainty about the meaning of the name Scot, designating the Dalriadic colony which left Ulster towards the close of the fifth century and occupied Cowal, Lorn, Kintyre, and Jura under Fergus Mor the son of Erc; but at all events we may utterly discard the flattering legend which made them descendants of Scotta, a daughter of Pharaoh. In Cormac's glossary the word is given as "Scuit," and "scuite" is translated "a wanderer" in O'Reilly's dictionary. Ammianus Marcellinus notices them a century before they finally settled in Argyle as "Scotti per diversa vagantes"—the

Scots wandering hither and thither, and attacking the Roman province in alliance with the Picts. Gildas, after describing this first incursion of Scots and their occupation of part of Alban (which we now call Scotland) for eight years, speaks of them as “impudentes grassatores Hiberni”—“shameless vagabonds from Ireland.” They were a restless race of marauders, and may well have earned the name of *scuute*, vagabonds; and this, rather than the romantic connection with Pharaoh’s daughter, seems to be the origin of the name of Scot, of which we have now so much reason to be proud.

The same process of coining derivations is at work to this day. Not long ago I read in a Wigtownshire newspaper a letter purporting to give the origin of Bladenoch, a river in that county. On its banks is a remarkable monumental circle of great stones, which local tradition affirms to be, not druidical, as is usually believed of such monuments, but the burial-place of a native king. It is called King Galdus’s tomb. Mr Skene has shown cause for crediting the story, and for believing that Gwallawg ap Lleenag, whom Tacitus called Galdus, is buried here. The writer of the letter referred to gravely asserted that Galdus, having routed his enemy in a great battle, pursued them to the banks of the Bladenoch, where, weary of slaughter, he halted his troops, crying out, “Bluid eneugh, bluid eneugh!” That King Galdus did not speak Broad Scots was nothing to this wiseacre, who had started a falsehood

which, it is likely enough, will find currency in the neighbourhood.

Confusion  
of tongues.

Less deliberate, because unintentional, but not the less misleading, is the fancy which altered the name of the mountain next Helvellyn into Fàirfield. The original name is Norse—*fær fjall*, sheep-hill. So Fàirgirth on the Kirkeudbright coast is *fær garðr*, sheepfold, as Gàdgirth in Ayrshire is *geit garðr*, the goat-pen. This word *fær*, sheep, enters into a number of names, and is generally misinterpreted by English geographers. Thus Fair Isle, half-way between Orkney and Shetland, is a semi-translation of *fær ey*, sheep-island, a name which appears as Fàray, one of the Orkney group, and in the plural as the Fàroe Islands, from *fær eyjar*, sheep-islands. Similarly the Norse *geit*, a goat, and the Anglo-Saxon *gat*, are liable to confusion with *geat*, an opening, door, way, and the Broad Scots *gate*, meaning a road. But Gàtehope in Peeblesshire is *geit hof*, goat-shelter, either in Norse or Anglo-Saxon, for the two languages are almost identical in these words; and Gàteheugh on the Tweed, opposite Old Melrose, is the goat's height, exactly corresponding in meaning to Ardgòur in Argyle, *ard gobhar* (gowr).

A few miles lower down the Tweed, on the Merton Water, a grey crag rears itself over the stream. This is written in the map Craig Over, as if from its position towering over the stream. But it is a map-maker's blunder: he took the real name Craigòwer as being Broad Scots for "over," and

improved it accordingly. The real name is Gaelic, *creag odhar* (owr), grey craig, or *creag gobhar* (gowr), goat's crag. There is another instance of this name not far from Edinburgh, at Liberton, where the map-maker has made it Craigo'er. Just so Glenòver and Drumòver in Ayrshire are doubtless *gleann odhar* (owr), grey or dun glen, and *druim odhar*, grey ridge, as Corròur in Perthshire stands for *coire odhar*, grey or dun corry, to distinguish it from green corries.

To select an example of forced meaning from the other extremity of Scotland—no doubt Cape Wrath is associated in the popular mind with the fury of the gales that rage round it, and its present spelling is owing to that idea. But the Norse name was *hvarf*, a turning-point. In Pont's map it is written Faro Head, another attempt at phonetic spelling; and close by he gives Row na farrif—that is, *rudhana atharrachaidh* (aharrahy), point of the turning—which appears in our modern maps as Farout Head. In a book published in 1583, of which only two perfect copies are known to exist, 'La Navigation du Roi d'Escosse, Jaques cinquième du nom, autour de son royaume,' Cape Wrath is thus described, "Wraith Hotherwise, nommé Fairhead, c'est à dire Belle Pointe ou beau Cap;" whereby the author, compiling his work from English notes, led his readers to believe that the headland was called Wraith Hotherwise.

In studying place-names, in order to obtain a true picture of the state of the land which they describe,

Exaggeration.

one must take into account that tendency to magnify the importance of localities and individuals which is so common in all rural districts. All nomenclature is comparative, and when the field of comparison is limited, undue value is bestowed upon degrees of excellence which would be scarcely perceptible in a wider field.

The unconscious pride which, among Celtic tribes, exalted the chief into a *righ*, or king, may be traced in other terms of Celtic speech. This *righ*, for example, would naturally choose the best spot for his dwelling, and in our latitude the best spot is that which receives most sunshine. Hence *griandán* (greenan), a sunny place, from *grian* (green), the sun, is described by O'Brien as a royal seat or palace—"and this," says Dr Joyce, "is unquestionably its meaning when it occurs in topographical names." But, in truth, it often has a much humbler origin; and Greenan in Ayrshire and Bute, Grennan, Argrennan, and Bargrennan in Galloway and Dumfriesshire, though perhaps commemorative of a chief's abode, may also bear the interpretation assigned to *griandán* in modern Gaelic dictionaries—a drying-place for anything, particularly peats.

Furthermore, there is the difficulty arising from ambiguity. Many meanings are often attached to the same word either simultaneously or by successive generations. The syllable "ark" is a very frequent suffix in place-names, and no doubt it often represents the Gaelic word *care*; but even when that

Ambiguous meanings.



origin has been arrived at, one is still left in doubt as to the real meaning, for in O'Reilly's Irish dictionary that word is interpreted—"water; the sun; any beast of the cow kind; a salmon; a bee; honey; a tax; heaven; a rainbow; red; speckled."

More than this, even of those names which admit of intelligible explanation, many must be rendered as if followed by a note of interrogation in brackets. I can best illustrate this by an example from Irish topography. There is a townland near Ennis called Clonroad, and no objection could have been taken to explaining it as *cluain ród*, the meadow by the roadside, for that is precisely the form which those words would assume in composition. But it so happens that, in the Annals, Ennis is usually called *Inis cluana-ramhfhoda*—that is, the inch or pasture of the meadow of the long rowing. Here the original name has been divided between two places, Ennis representing *inis*, the pasture, and Clonroad the *cluana ramhfhoda*, the meadow of the long rowing or boat-race. In this compound *ramhfhoda*, the *m* and *f* are silenced by so-called aspiration, and the result is the sound "roada."

Names not  
always  
what they  
seem.

There is no key provided to the analysis of Scottish place-names as there is in Ireland by a plentiful early literature, so it is well to bear in mind this example of the necessity for rejecting a simple and obvious explanation for a complicated and obscure one. But it would be unpardonable to take this course except upon clear documentary evidence.

It may, perhaps, be thought that I have devoted too much time to pointing out errors and dwelling on difficulties; but one of the first tasks to be undertaken by the student of place-names is the detection and demolition of fictitious etymologies: one of the last lessons he can hope to convey is that where no certain evidence—documentary, oral, or physical—can be had as to the origin of a name, the only right thing to do is to leave it unexplained.

## LECTURE II.

## THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

TRACES OF PRE-CELTIC SPEECH—THE IVERIAN OR SILURIAN RACE—THE FIRBOLG OF THE IRISH ANNALISTS—THE ERNAI—THE TWO MAIN BRANCHES OF CELTIC SPEECH—OBSOLETE WORDS—THE OPERATION OF *UMLAUT*—LINGUISTIC CHANGE—EFFECTS OF ASPIRATION AND ECLIPSE—DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GAELIC AND WELSH—Q CELTS AND P CELTS—TEST WORDS—SIMILARITY OF GAELIC AND WELSH—GHOST-NAMES.



HAVING dwelt in the first lecture on the general principles to be observed in the study of place-names, and pointed out some of the chief snares to be guarded against in the endeavour to read their true meaning, attention may now be given to the different languages in which such names are found in Scotland.

Leaving out of account those framed in modern English or that form of Old Northern English which survives in Broad Scots, which generally explain themselves, the rest may be assumed to have been conferred by people speaking one of the following languages or dialects :—

1. Pre-Celtic . Iverian or Silurian.
2. Celtic, either { Goidelic or Gaelic.  
Brythonic, Cymric, or Welsh.  
Pictish.
3. Old Norse.
4. Anglo-Saxon.

Besides these there are a few, but very few, names altered from the Latin of the Roman conquerors. Considering that the Roman occupation of Southern Scotland lasted for more than three centuries, it may be matter for wonder that they failed to impress their language upon the nomenclature of that country, especially when the extent to which the Norsemen have done so is taken into account. But the fact is that, although Latin was the official language of the Romans, the legions were latterly recruited mainly from nations whose speech was not Latin. The Second and Sixth Legions, which remained longest in the northern province, were drawn principally from Gaul and Spain; hence almost the only names which commemorate them are military technical terms, such as *castrum*, a camp, which occurs as Chester and Chesters in the counties of Dumfries, Dumbarton, Roxburgh, Berwick, Mid and East Lothian, and Fife.

Christian missionaries, of course, introduced a number of Latin ecclesiastical terms, which became part of the Gaelic or Welsh languages, such as Gaelic *eaglais*, Welsh *eglwys*, from *ecclesia*, a church, which gives the name to Eccles, near Coldstream,

and again near Thornhill, in Dumfriesshire; and to Ecclefechan, in Dumfriesshire, the church of St Fechan or Vigean, who died in 664. Close to Ecclefechan the same word appears in Eaglesfield, and again near Paisley, in Eaglesham. Lesmahàgow is a corruption of *caglais Machute*, St Machutus' church.

*Easbog*, a bishop, the Gaelic rendering of *episcopus*, gives such names as Gillèspie, a farm in Wigtownshire—that is, *cill caspuig*, the bishop's cell or chapel, not to be confused, though identical in form, with the surname Gillespie, which means *giola caspuig*, the bishop's servant. Indeed *cill* itself (pronounced *keel*), so characteristic of Gaelic names in Scotland and Ireland in the prefix Kil, is a loan word from the Latin, being the locative case of *cella*, a cell or chapel, from the Latin *cella*.

Next to nothing is known of the language spoken by the people—presumably non-Aryan—who inhabited this country before the coming of the Celts; and of the people themselves we have little certain information, though the ancient annals of Ireland teem with notices of them, and though they have been the subject of much speculation and scrutiny in modern times. But inasmuch as some of the place-names we pronounce at this day are probably remains of the speech of this race, an attempt must be made to review briefly what has been ascertained about them.

Pre-Celtic,  
Iverian, or  
Silurian.

The early Irish historical legends were collected

in the sixteenth century by Michael O'Clery, one of the compilers of the 'Annals of the Four Masters,' and put in the form of a consecutive narrative, called the 'Leabhar Gabhala,' or 'Book of Conquests.' All through this book mention is made of a small, dark-haired race of men, whose fate it was to be continually getting out of the way of stronger people. These have been identified, more or less hypothetically, with the long-skulled people whose remains are found in Great Britain and Western Europe in long barrows with galleries and chambers, doubtfully distinguished by the shape of their skulls from the round-headed people, who buried in round cairns and grave-mounds. The facts that no metal, except gold, has ever been found in the long barrows, that pottery is extremely rare, and that weapons and implements of stone are of common occurrence, go some way to justify the conclusion arrived at by Canon Greenwell and Mr Boyd Dawkins, that the people who buried in this peculiar way were still in the neolithic or polished-stone grade of civilisation.

Yet if it may be supposed that this is the people described by the Greek writers who first make mention of Britain, some tribes of them, at all events, held together long enough to form an important mining community in Cornwall. A well-known passage in Diodorus Siculus, who wrote in the last century before Christ, thus refers to them:—

Those who dwell near the promontory of Britain [the Land's End], which is called Belerion, are singularly fond of strangers, and, from their intercourse with foreign merchants, are singularly civilised in their habits. These people obtain the tin by skilfully working the soil which produces it; this, being rocky, has earthy interstices, in which, working the ore, and then fusing, they reduce it to metal, and when they have formed it into cubical shapes, they convey it to a certain island lying off Britain, called Ictis; for at the low tide the intervening space being laid dry, they carry thither the tin in great abundance.

Now, if Diodorus was as careful in his statements regarding the ethnology of Belerion as he was in describing its topography and mineralogy, it would appear that he is here dealing with a tribe of the pre-Celtic population, already confined to the limits of the south-western promontory by the advance of the Celts, but raised by contact with civilised traders far above the level of their fellow-countrymen. The two names, Belerion and Ictis, may represent Diodorus' attempt to render phonetically the pre-Celtic names attached to the Land's End and St Michael's Mount.

In the 'Leabhar Gabhala' mention is made of a people called the Firbolg, who are said to have arrived in Ireland about a thousand years after the flood. They were the descendants of Simon Breac, and had been enslaved by the Greeks, who made them dig earth and carry it in leather bags. Now the Irish for "bag" is *bolg*, and *firbolg* means the men with bags—bagmen.

There were with them men called *fir domhnan*, because of the *domhin*, or pits, which they dug, as well as others called *fir gaillian*, or spearmen, from the *gai*, or spears, with which they guarded the others while they worked. They had possession of Ireland, it is said, until they were driven out with great slaughter by the *Tuatha de Danaan* after the battle of Muigh Tuireadh. We seem to have here the dim record of a disappearing race, and these bagmen and pitmen, as Mr Skene pointed out, were probably Iverian or Silurian miners from Cornwall, driven thence by the stronger Celtic population to take refuge in Ireland, where they attempted to carry on their native industry—the only one known to them.

Without putting too much stress upon these hazy traditions, it is clear that in various parts of Ireland and Scotland there are traces of a black-haired, black-eyed race, differing in a marked degree from the larger limbed and brown or fair haired people who form the bulk of the population, and generally held in low esteem by any other race which happened to be dominant.

Thus in the preface to M'Firbis' 'Book of Genealogies' we read:—

Every one who is white of skin, brown of hair, bold, honourable, daring, prosperous, bountiful in the bestowal of prosperity, wealth, and rings, and is not afraid of battle,—they are the descendants of the sons of Miledh (the Milesians) in Erin. Every one who is fair-haired,



vengeful, large, and every plunderer; every musical person; the professor of musical and entertaining performances, who are adepts in all Druidical and magical arts,—they are the descendants of the Tuatha de Danaan in Erin. Every one who is black-haired, who is a tattler, guileful, tale-telling, noisy, contemptible; every wretched, mean, strolling, unsteady, harsh, and inhospitable person; every slave, every low thief, every churl, every one who loves not to listen to music and entertainment, the disturbers of every council and assembly, and the promoters of discord among the people,—these are the descendants of the Firbolg. . . . This is taken from an old book.

From this and many passages of similar import in the early chronicles, it may be gathered that the black-haired Iverians, known as Firbolg and Silures, were the earliest inhabitants of this country of which any trace remains; that they were akin to the Basque population of our own day, and had the physical characteristics of the river-drift men. They must have distinguished one locality from another by means of place-names in their own language, and no doubt some of these names still remain in our maps, just as in Australasia many native names will remain, interspersed among those of English origin, ages after the aborigines shall have ceased to be known as a distinct people.

But whereas the Australian aborigines have been dispossessed by a literary people, capable of writing down phonetically the native names of places, the Iverians were ousted by a people who could not even write their own language. The old names, or some

of them, would be transmitted orally; but what chance is there of our interpreting their meaning at this day, after centuries of detrition and linguistic corruption? Even where, in a few cases, careful students have detected a probability that certain Scottish place-names are of Iverian origin, there exist no grounds for so much as a guess at their meaning, and one is fain to content one's self with the prudent observation of Cormac Mac Cuillenain, an etymologist of the ninth century, who, though not himself averse to hazarding the wildest shots at derivations, remarked: "It is not every syllable that receives interpretation. Therefore let no one wonder how *parn* comes to mean a whale, *et alia similia*."

The best chance of recovering the form of Iverian names occurs in those rare instances where a record has been preserved of the names successively borne by some prominent natural feature, like the great rock guarding the entrance to the Clyde, of which the earliest recorded name is Nemhtur or Nevtur.<sup>1</sup> This may have been a phonetic rendering by the Gael or Pict of the Iverian name of a noted stronghold.<sup>2</sup> After the decisive victory of the Welsh prince and Christian champion, Rydderch Hael, at the battle

<sup>1</sup> Rosnèath=*ros Nemhedh* (nevey), the headland of Nemhedh, may be compared with Nevtur. The parish of Rosneath is called Neueth and Neyt in the *Reg. de Passelet* (pp. 114 and 308). About 1225 the land is called Nemhedh in a charter of Earl Alwin in favour of Maldoven, dean of Lennox (*Reg. de Levenad*, p. 20), and in 1264 Nevyd (*Compota Camerarii*, vol. i. p. 47).

<sup>2</sup> If, however, Nevtur be a Celtic name, it would bear the interpretation *naomh* (nave) *tor*, holy tower or rock.

of Ardderyd (now Àrthuret) on the Dumfriesshire Esk in A.D. 573, this rock of Nevtur became the seat of government of the Britons of Strathclyde, and was called by them Alclut, the cliff on the Clyde; but to the Gaelic tribes around it was known as *dún Bretann*, the Britons' fortress. When Gaelic speech once more overflowed the Welsh in Strathclyde, that name was confirmed, and now, and probably for evermore, it is called Dumbarton.

But although in the present state of our knowledge it is not possible to assign meanings to the scraps of pre-Celtic speech which, like Belerion, Ictis, and Nevtur, seemed to have survived the lapse of time and ethnological change, it is reasonable to keep an eye on certain names as not improbably of Iverian origin.

The first syllable of the name Ireland is a contracted form of the name Iver, Emer, Eber, or Eire, which was very likely a pre-Celtic vocable. Adopted into Gaelic speech, it received the genitive case Eirinn, the favourite name for Ireland, just as Alban, the ancient name of Scotland, is the genitive case of Alba.

This name Eire, as Professor Rhys has shown,<sup>1</sup> seems to have been specially applied to the people of Munster, whose capital appears in early Irish MSS. as Temair Erand, or Tara of the Erna (or Iverians). In Welsh it appears as Iwerddon, and in some of the early MS. editions of Juvenal it is writ-

<sup>1</sup> Rhind Lectures, 1889.

ten Iuerna, Iberna, and Juberna. The form Iuerna corresponds exactly with the Iuerna or Iwwerna of the earliest Ogam inscriptions in Ireland and Wales.

It is impossible to deal with Scottish place-names without allusion to the changes which have taken place in those of Ireland, a country whence the ethnology and language of Scotland were repeatedly recruited in early times. And what lends special importance to this name Iver or Emer, apparently the designation of a notable branch of the pre-Celtic race, is the fact that it occurs in the middle of Scotland. *Sraith Hirend*, now Strathèarn, can hardly be other than the vale of the Erann or Iverians, commemorating, probably, a settlement of the same people from whom Lough Erne, in Ireland, is said to have taken its name. We are told in the 'Annals of the Four Masters' that in the year B.C. 1443 Fiacha Labhrainne, King of Ireland, defeated "the Ernai, a sept of the Firbolg, on the plain where Lough Erne now is. After the battle was gained from them, the lake flowed over them, so that it is from them that the lake is named—that is, a lake over the Ernai."

All the names by which Ireland was known in ancient poetry—namely, Eire, Banba, Fodla, and Elga—seem to be reflected in the Scottish place-names Earn, Banff, Athole (Ath Fotla), Elgin, and Glenelg, and Professor Rhys inclines to regard these names as being in the Iverian language.

Mr Skene has drawn attention to the frequent occurrence of the syllable *Il* in the topography of the Basque province, and, recalling the legend of the occupation of Islay by the Firbolg, suggests that the name of that island, as well as that of the two rivers called *Isla* in Banff and Forfar, the *Ulie* in Sutherland (written *Ila* by Ptolemy), and other rivers called *Ale*, *Elwan*, and *Allan*, there may be recognised an Iverian word. There is perhaps more significance in the resemblance he traces between *ur*, the Basque word for water, and our river names *Urr*, *Oure*, *Ourin*, and *Ore*. He adds *Ure* and *Urie*; but these are undoubtedly Gaelic, from the yew-tree—viz., *amhuinn iubhar* (avon yure), stream of the yews, and *amhuinn iubhar-aiach* (yureh), stream of the yew-wood. Compare with these *Palnùre* in Kirkcudbrightshire—that is, *pol na' iubhar*, stream of the yews—and *Glenure*, in Argyleshire, the glen of yews.

But it avails not to dwell longer on a subject which involves such bare speculation. The most hopeful means of arriving at a recognition of pre-Celtic names would be to prepare a list for every parish in Scotland of names which cannot be explained in any Celtic or Teutonic speech. This has never yet been done, though scholars have been eager enough to collect names capable of explanation: but it is in the irreducible residuum that careful comparison might produce something like an acquaintance with Iverian nomenclature.

Celtic.

I now turn to the consideration of that language in the various dialects of which the majority of Scottish place-names are cast. Here we are on much firmer ground, though it has indeed been grievously undermined by the wild guesswork of Celtic enthusiasts.

The Celtic language, in which such a large proportion of Scottish names is formed, consists of two main branches—the Goidelic and the Brythonic, which, for convenience, may be referred to as Gaelic and Welsh. But it must be understood that these terms are here used in a general sense, not as restricted by modern use. In Gaelic are included the various dialects still spoken in Ireland, Man, and the Highlands of Scotland, *as well as their archaic forms*; and in Welsh is comprehended not only the living language of Wales, but that form of it which was once current over the whole of the west of England and part of Scotland, in a chain of territory, broken only by the Gaelic or Pictish province of Galloway, extending from the Land's End on the south to the Firth of Clyde on the north.

In those districts where these languages are still spoken, the interpretation of names is generally as easy to a Celtic scholar as it is for an Englishman to read the meanings of names formed in English. The only circumstances likely to baffle either of them is one of those following:—

Obsolete  
words.

*First*, The occurrence of obsolete words — words which have fallen out of use or have altered from

the old form. *Bréach* (bragh) is a disused name for a wolf, unknown in modern Gaelic, and closely resembling *brecac* (brack), spotted, brindled, or streaked, and *brecac*, a trout; but it is not improbably the specific syllable in *Bràco*, the name of a place in Perthshire and another in Aberdeen. It appears to be the same name as *Breagho* in Fermanagh, which the Irish annalists render *Bréagh mhagh* (vah)—that is, wolf-field. Yet a modern Gaelic student would not recognise the word, because it is not in the living language.

*Ar* means ploughed land, but it also means slaughter; so the Gaelic names *Knocknàr* and *Barràer*, which occur in Galloway, may signify either the slaughter-hill, the battle-hill, or the ploughed hill. Equi-voques.

*Second*, The operation of the law of *umlaut*, as Umlaut. German philologists call it, whereby the vowel sound in one syllable is altered by the vowel sound in a syllable following, as *hūsband* and *nōstril* stand for *hōūse-band* and *nōse-thrill*. An instance of this in a Celtic place-name is *Slam-ànnan*, for *sliabh* (slieve or slew) *Manann*, the moor of the Picts of *Manann*. Among Saxon names an extreme example of the action of *umlaut* is the name of *Ruthwell*, a parish in Dumfriesshire, locally pronounced *Rivvell*, but being really *Rood Well*, for so the holy well there was named from the rood or cross—the *Ruthwell Cross*, so well known to antiquaries.

Linguistic  
change.

*Third*, Linguistic change in the pronunciation of vocables. *Cnoc* is an ancient term denoting a hill, and it is so written in modern Gaelic dictionaries, but no Highlander would understand what it meant, for it has come to be pronounced *crochd*. There is evidence that this change has taken place within the last three centuries and a half. Gaelic was spoken in the mountainous parts of Galloway as late as the days of Queen Mary. In a list of Galloway place-names which I prepared some years ago, upwards of 240 began with the syllable Knock, and only one with that of Crock. The single exception was Crockencally, near Kirkbean; it was church-land of old, and the name Ladyland, occurring close by, confirmed the obvious meaning *cnocán cailleach*, the nuns' hillock. This seems to show that the change of *cnoc* into *crochd* was just beginning to take place at the time Gaelic was dying out in Galloway.

But why should a change, apparently so arbitrary, take place, of changing *n* into *r*? For the same reason that we English-speaking folk sound "nock" instead of "knock." It requires a conscious effort to begin a word with *kn*, and the whole tendency of linguistic change is to get rid of exertion. The Gael, as we shall see presently, is very partial to *k*: he belongs to the Q group of Celts, and cannot be persuaded to give up his beloved gutturals; so instead of dropping the *k*, as we have done, he kept it, and altered the *n* into the easier sound of *r*. Thus



Crochrìoch, the name of several small hills in Argyleshire, is the same as Knockrèoch, which occurs in Galloway, and both were originally *enoc riabhach* (reeagh), the grey hill.

*Lastly*, One effect of aspiration and eclipse, processes to which certain consonants in Gaelic and Welsh are peculiarly liable, is to render certain words indistinguishable from each other in composition, and Professor Mackinnon has supplied a good instance of how a Gaelic scholar may be misled thereby. The bold headland on the west of Tiree is called Kenvàra, and the Ordnance surveyor, who evidently had some knowledge of Gaelic, has written it *Ccann a' bharra*, meaning the hill-head, the promontory of the hill or of the crop, for *barr* means both hill-top and crop in Gaelic. But *b* and *m* when aspirated both represent the sound of *v*, and the real sense of Kenvara is *ceann mhara*, the headland of the sea. Aspiration.

The same combination, without the aspirate, gives Kenmàre, in Ireland, and good Gaelic scholars might easily be misled into translating Connemàra in the same way—*ceann na mara*; but they would be wrong, for that name, as we know from the annalists, is *Conmaicne mara*, the seaside Conmaicne, the progeny of Conmac, the son of Fergus, king of Connaught.

So much for aspiration: now for an example of the perplexing effect of eclipse. There is in Galloway a ridge of land called Drummatier. It is Eclipse.

on the verge of a wild mountainous tract, and would well bear the interpretation *druim mac tìre*, ridge of the wolves, for *mac tìre* (teer), signifying "son of the soil," is an old and common name for a wolf. But the termination -teer usually has a different signification. The consonant *s* is liable in composition to be silenced by aspiration and replaced by *t*—to be eclipsed, in short; *Baltìer*, in the same district as *Drummatìer*, must be interpreted *baile t-shaoir* (bally teer), the carpenter's house, just as *Ballinteer*, near Dublin and Londonderry, is *baile an t-shaoir* (teer) with the article. *Drummatìer*, therefore, may have nothing to do with wolves, but may simply be *druim a' t-shaoir*, the carpenter's ridge. Still more perplexing examples, for they are combined with the change of *n* into *r*, are found in the names *Colintraive* and *Ardentraive* in Argyleshire. These are places where, long before the days of steamers, cattle were driven down from the hills and forced to swim across a narrow part of the loch. *Colintraive* is *caol an t-shnaoimh*, the strait of the swimming, the original sound "snave" having been altered by the so-called eclipse of *s* by *t*, and the alteration of *n* into *r*. So *Ardentraive* is *ard an t-shnaoimh*, the headland of the swimming.

The process which Celtic philologists term eclipse is explained by O'Donovan as "the suppression of the sounds of certain radical consonants by prefixing others of the same organ." The consonants said to be subject to eclipse are—

B	eclipsed by	M		P	eclipsed by	B
C	"	G		T	"	D
D and G	"	N		and S	"	T
F	"	Bh = V				

We should probably never have heard of eclipsis but for the pedantry of early Irish writers, who seem to have been ever anxious to cram as many letters as possible into a word; and so, when a hard or surd consonant like *t* changed into the sound of a soft or sonant one like *d*, they insisted on writing both, though only the sound of *d* was heard.

“All initial consonants,” writes O’Donovan, “that admit of eclipsis are eclipsed in all nouns of the genitive case plural, when the article is expressed, and sometimes even in the absence of the article.”

Now, the qualitative syllable or syllables in compound Gaelic place-names often consist of a noun in the genitive plural. Thus Craigenvèoch in Wigtownshire is *creagán fitheach* (feeagh), crag of the ravens, and would be written in Irish *creagán bhfitheach*. But in reality the change from *f* to *v* is a natural and easy one, and is the ordinary outcome of the invariable tendency of speakers to avoid effort. The so-called eclipse of *c*, *p*, and *t* by *g*, *b*, and *d*, is capable of similar explanation.

But the changes of *b* into *m*, *d* and *g* into *n*, and *s* into *t*, are to be accounted for differently. Lagnie-màwn, the name of a marshy field in Wigtownshire, probably represents *lag nam ban*, hollow of the women. Here *b* may with accuracy be described

as having been eclipsed by the final *m* of the article. It becomes like the mute *b* (also organic) in our "lamb." But a converse process is more usual in English pronunciation, for we sound an excrescent *b* after *m* in such words as "number," "chamber," "humble," and "timber."

The eclipse of *d* and *g* by *n* occurs when these consonants are silenced by aspiration, and the final *n* of the preceding article takes their place. In the eclipse of *s* by *t*, *s* is silenced by aspiration, and a purely excrescent *t* takes its place. Bartàggart in Wigtownshire is *barr t-shagairt*, hill-top of the priest; but Balsàggart in Ayrshire represents *baile sagart*, house of the priests.

For the same reason, the personal name Mactaggart, the priest's son, never appears as Macsaggart, seeing that a man cannot claim more than one father.

Distinction  
between  
Gaelic and  
Welsh.

Certain well-marked linguistic differences exist between Gaelic and Welsh, and these must be shortly stated; but it is no part of my object to attempt to decide the vexed question of their relative antiquity. Suffice it to say that almost at the remotest point to which Celtic speech can be traced, there may be recognised a preference on the part of certain tribes for labial consonants, on the part of others for guttural. Eleven hundred years ago Cormac, the Irish scribe, noted the difference between the Gaelic *mac* and the Welsh *map*, a son.

Now, this divergence was not intentional: the

original word for son was MAQVI in the genitive case; the Gaelic race, owing to some organic peculiarity, preferred the guttural Q, and their word for "son" became MAC; the Welsh, for the same reason, preferred the labial V, and their word became MAP, becoming later AP, and now often wasted away in simple P, as in the personal names Pritchard = Ap Richard, or Probert = Ap Robert, as we should say Richardson or Robertson.

Professor Rhys has made convenient use of this characteristic, and divided neo-Celtic dialects into the Q group, representing the Goidelic or Gaelic, and the P group, representing the Brythonic, Cymric, or Welsh. In Scotland, where there were, as we know, of old Gaelic-speaking and Welsh-speaking Celts, it is useful to have a few test-words in either language to apply to the analysis of place-names. One very commonly chosen for this purpose is

Gaelic, *ccann*; Welsh, *pen*; English, head.

Thus, to take two examples from the county of Ayr, which, being in the territory of the Welsh people of Strathclyde, exhibits Gaelic and Welsh names side by side, Kinchòil near Ayr means in Gaelic *cinn choill* (hoyle), at the head of the wood, *cinn* being the locative case of *ccann*; and Pencòt near Dalry is the Welsh *pen coed*, wood-head.

*Pen* is a word most characteristic of Welsh topography, nevertheless its occurrence among place-

names is by no means sufficient to warrant the assumption of a former Welsh population. It is sometimes the corruption of another word. Thus the stream flowing past the ancient and picturesque parish church of Minigaff in Galloway is called the Penkiln, but it is not a Welsh word. In Pont's map it is spelt Poolkill, which represents the Gaelic *pol cill* (keel), water or stream of the church. That there were Welshmen—Strathclyde Britons—settled in Galloway is proved by the name Culbrätten, occurring in the next parish to Minigaff—that is, *cuil* or *cùl Breatain*, the corner or hill-back of the Welshman, and Drumbreddan in Old Luce parish is *druim Breatain*, the Welshman's ridge; but the occurrence of such names shows that their presence was exceptional, and could not prevail to give a Welsh cast to place-names.

Another good test-word is supplied by the name of a common tree—

Gaelic, *fearn*; Welsh, *gvern*; English, alder.

Being a waterside tree, it gives its name to many rivers. The Nairn is *amhuinn na' fhearn* (the *f* silenced by aspiration), alder-river; but the *f* was not always silent in this name, for it is present in Strathnavern, the old spelling of Strathnairn. But in Ayrshire the Welsh name remains in Gàrnock, a river near Dalry, *afon gvernach*;<sup>1</sup> which is further

<sup>1</sup> In Welsh *f* represents our *v* sound, *ff* that of our *f* in "far."

disguised by the addition of the Scots "burn" in the name Gàrnaburn, near Colmonèll.

Gaelic, *fionn, finn* ; Welsh, *gwynn* ; English, white.

These words often appear in combination with Gaelic *ceann* and Welsh *pen*, a head. Thus the Welsh name Penwyn, the Pennowindos of early inscriptions, means "white head," and so does the Gaelic *ceann finn*, more often *ceann fhinn* (cann hinn, the *f* being silenced by aspiration). There is a low hill called Knockcannon facing the ancient stronghold of the Douglas—the Threave, near Kirkcudbright. Local tradition has it that it is so named Knockcannon because it is the place where Mons Meg, the great cannon, was planted to batter down the castle ; but this is suspiciously like the usual attempt to explain a name by reference to some familiar or notable incident. Comparison with the Irish place-names Carrigcannon, Drumcannon, and Lettercannon, which Dr Joyce interprets as the crag, the ridge, and the half townland (*leth tír*) of the white top, incline one to construe Knockcannon as the hill with the white top—*i.e.*, a grassy hill amid moorland or woodland. But Foilnacanny in Tipperary and Glennacannon in Wicklow are connected in legend with certain cows called *ceann fhionn* (cann hinn), because they had white heads.

Time permits but a cursory consideration of the

separation of the Celts into P and Q groups: it is enough for our present purpose to accept the fact that the Gaels used *c* in many words where the Welsh had *p*. But it may be remarked in passing that a similar division in labial and guttural groups prevails in other languages. Where the Tuscan Italian says *plaga* for the shore, the Neapolitan says *chiaja*; where Herodotus wrote *κῶς* and *κότερος*, other Greek writers used *πῶς* and *πότερος*.

Words  
beginning  
with *sr*.

The combination *sr* at the beginning of a word is avoided by the people of nearly every nation; indeed it is said that, except the Irish and Scottish Gael, the only European race that can brook it is the Lithuanian. When Gaelic names came to be written in English characters, this difficulty was eased by the insertion of a dental, and so it comes that many places called Strone or Stroan represent the Gaelic *sron*, a nose, equivalent to the Norse *nes* and Anglo-Saxon *næs* (naze). Stronachlàcher on Loch Katrine is a rock of offence to English tourists: it is the Gaelic *sron a' chlachair*, the mason's headland or point. The bold headland separating the Holy Loch from Loch Long is now called Strone Point, equivalent to "Point Point"; but Stròwan and Strùan, in Perthshire and Inverness-shire, represent *sruthan* (*sruhan*), a diminutive or plural form of *sruth*, a stream.

The Welsh found the same difficulty as we do in beginning a word with *sr*, but they got rid of the difficulty somewhat differently. Instead of turning



the Gaelic *sraith* into strath, they made it *ystrad*, which is probably the origin of Yèster in Haddingtonshire; and this word appears in the twelfth century in an obsolete name for Annandale, Estrahanment. In *sron* they dropped the *s* altogether, substituting *t*, and made it *trwyn*, the regular Welsh word for "a nose." This is the origin of the Ayrshire seaport Troon, the point, written in Pont's map "The Truyn."

If the Latin *planum*, level ground, has no affinity to the Gaelic *lann*, ground, Welsh *llan*, an enclosure, and specially a church, and English *lawn* (which Professor Skeat seems to imply by his silence on the subject), at all events they run very closely together. Carmichael, in Lanarkshire, is written Planmichael in an Inquisition of David I. In Celtic speech the initial *p* soon dropped off: the special meaning of the Welsh *llan*, a church, was forgotten, and it has been altered in our maps to Long Newton, Long Niddrie, and Longformacus, because the map-makers thought they had in *llan* the vulgar Scots "lang" for "long." Similarly, in Cumberland and Yorkshire we find such names as Long Newton and Longmarton. But in Pictish Forfarshire it was the *l* that dropped out and the *p* that remained, leaving Panmùre and Panbrìde, the great church and the church of St Bridget or Bride.

The Welsh word *llanerch*, a forest glade, has suffered corruption by the officiousness of geogra-

phers in the same way as *llan*. It remains unchanged in the county name Lànark, which is supposed to be referred to in the Book of Carmarthen:—

“Awallen peren atif in llanerch”—

Sweet apple-tree that grows in Lanark.

Lànrick and Drumlànrig are little altered forms of *llanerch* (the latter being a hybrid of Gaelic and Welsh); but in Whitburn parish, Linlithgowshire, the village which used to be called Lànrig has been metamorphosed on our maps into Longridge.

Similarity  
of Gaelic  
and Welsh.

The attempt to distinguish between those of our place-names which originated with a Gaelic people on the one hand and a Welsh one on the other is interfered with by the identity of many vocables in the two languages. The Welsh did not always use *p* where the Gaels preferred *k*. Three of the commonest generic terms in Gaelic place-names are *cathair* (caher), a camp or fort; *carn*, a cairn or heap—a hill; and *carrraig*, a crag, represented in Welsh spelling by *caer*, *carn*, and *careg*.

Names compounded of these and many other words—such as Gaelic *mór*, Welsh *maur*, great; Gaelic *inis*, Welsh *ynys*, an island; Gaelic *amhuinn*, Welsh *afon*, a river—may belong to either of the two languages. Càrrick, for example, the ancient earldom of South Ayrshire, may be Welsh, for it is in Strathclyde, where Welsh was once the vernacular; but it is just as likely to be Gaelic, for there are numberless Càrricks in Ireland, where Welsh was

never spoken. But there are certain words in each dialect which are not found in the other. There is no commoner generic word in Gaelic topography than *druim*, a ridge, which, so far as I know, hardly enters into Welsh place-names; its place is supplied by *cefn*, and this vocable is easily recognised in Giffen, the name of two places in Ayrshire, one near Dalry, the other near Beith. A still better known example is the suburb of Glasgow called Gòvan, which, although we write it with an *o*, was written Guven in 1147, and probably means "the ridge."<sup>1</sup>

Cuff Hill, a prominent ridge, 675 feet high, in North Ayrshire, seems to be another corruption of the same word.

The few minutes which remain to me are too short to enter upon consideration of Pictish names, so I may devote them to bringing to your notice a strange effect that literature sometimes has upon place-names, bringing about a permanent alteration of form by means of a copyist's blunder. Ghost-names.

There exist in Scotland three well-known examples of this kind of accident, aptly classed by Canon Isaac Taylor as "ghost-names." Dr Reeves first detected the blunder of a copyist in the name Iona. This

<sup>1</sup> It has been pointed out to me that Govan is not on a ridge of land. To this I must answer that there are ridges all round it, and that names often slipped from high land to low, as *allt* has come to mean a glen, and the stream in the glen; and many hills are known as the Lag or the Laggan, from the *lag* or hollow at the foot of the hill.

island was originally called I (pronounced *ee*), also written Hii, Hye, Ia, Iou, Yi, and Y, meaning "island," a word no longer in modern Gaelic, but retained in medieval Gaelic, as *i Coluim cille*—the island of Columba of the Church. Adarnan, in his 'Life of St Columba,' makes a Latin adjective out of I, and writes *Ioua insula*: some copyist mistaking *u* for *n*, wrote *Iona insula*, and the error has been perpetuated in the romantic name by which the island is now known.

In another instance *u* was mistaken for *m*. Tacitus, in his 'Life of Agricola,' describes how the Caledonians under Galgacus were drawn up on the *Mons Graupius*. This was copied *Grampius*, and transferred to the great ridge Drumalban, *dorsum Albanice*, or backbone of Scotland, which is therefrom known now as the Grampian Mountains. The name Drumalban has itself disappeared, although Breadàlbane represents its synonym—*braghad Alban*, the breast or upland of Alban.

The third case is still more remarkable. Here a scribe mistook *u* for *ri*. This was the more pardonable because, until the eleventh century, it was not customary to dot the *i*. The Western Islands of Scotland were written by Ptolemy *Ebudæ*, and by Pliny *Hæbudæ*. The latter name appears as *Hebrides* in a manuscript from which the early edition of Pliny's 'Natural History' was printed. In that form it took root with us, and was carried by Captain Cook to the southern hemisphere, where he

applied it to another group of islands, the New Hebrides.

In the name Ebudæ we seem to have an echo of pre-Celtic or Iverian speech, and the name Bute, or, more correctly, Boot, appears to be the same word.

If these gross blunders have been suffered to corrupt three of the best-known names in Scotland, how many may be as yet undetected among names of lesser note.

## LECTURE III.

## THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

PICTISH SPEECH—CONFLICT OF AUTHORITIES—PLACE-NAMES IN PICTLAND—MYTHICAL DESCENT OF THE PICTS—COLUMBA'S MISSION TO PICTLAND—PICTISH VOCABLES—POLYGLOT PASSAGE IN BEDE'S CHRONICLE—THE PLACE-NAMES OF GALLOWAY—CONCLUSIONS—ANGLO-SAXON SPEECH—THE FRISIAN COLONIES—ORDER OF GENERIC AND SPECIFIC IN TEUTONIC COMPOUNDS—CORRUPT FORMS.

Pictish.



**N** the first two lectures of this course we have considered the evidence of a pre - Celtic, presumably non - Aryan, speech, and examined the characteristics of Celtic, in its two branches of Gaelic and Welsh, and we have now to encounter the problem presented by the language of the Picts.

When the Dalriadic colony of Irish-Scots settled in Cowal, Lorn, Kintyre, Isla, and Jura at the close of the fifth century, the greater part of Alban or Caledonia was in possession of a people known as Cruithni or Picts, and it need hardly be said how much difference of opinion prevails at this day as to the ethnographic affinity of the Picts.

Mr Whitley Stokes has given the latest summary of the situation in regard to this people as follows:—

As to the linguistic and ethnological affinities of the Picts, four irreconcilable hypotheses have been formed. The first, due to Pinkerton, is that the Picts were Teutons, and spoke a Gothic dialect. No one now believes in this. The second, started by Professor Rhys, is that the Picts were non-Aryans, whose language was overlaid by loans from Welsh and Irish; the third, the property of Mr Skene, is that they were Celts, but Gaelic Celts rather than Cymric; the fourth, and, in my judgment, the true hypothesis, favoured by Professor Windisch and Mr A. Macbain, is that they were Celts, but more nearly allied to the Cymry than to the Gael.<sup>1</sup>

This problem concerns our present purpose in so far, that part of that purpose is to classify Scottish place-names under the languages of the various races which at one time or other dwelt in our land. We must start upon the inquiry into the Pictish nomenclature without any preconceived idea—without any leaning to the theory of Mr Skene that the Picts were Gaelic Celts, or to that of Mr Whitley Stokes that they were Welsh Celts, or to that of Professor Rhys that they were not Celts at all, but Iverians or Firbolg, whose language became infused with Gaelic and Welsh vocables.

We have neither living speech nor, practically, any Pictish literature to guide us. Of the Pictish Chronicle there are two editions, one in Latin, sup-

<sup>1</sup> Beiträge zur Kunde der indogermanischen Sprachen, 1892.

posed to be a translation of the Gaelic or Pictish original; the other in Gaelic of the Irish Nennius, which Mr Skene held to have been compiled by the monks of Brechin in the tenth century.

The marginal entries in the 'Book of Deer' are in the Aberdeenshire vernacular of the eleventh and twelfth centuries, and are the Gaelic of Alban,—the Latin text of the Gospels themselves being, probably, a couple of hundred years older.

These two are positively the only manuscripts which we can identify as having been produced in Pictland, or, for the matter of that, in the whole of Alban, and they are in ordinary Alban Gaelic.

Place-  
names in  
Pictland.

There remains, therefore, to us as our only resource the expedient of closely examining the place-names in those districts forming the ancient Cruithentuath, or land of the Picts, and noting such peculiarities as distinguish them from those in other parts of Scotland.

It is well known that by Pictish law succession was reckoned, not through the father but through the mother. Hence in the ninth century Kenneth, the son of Alpin, king of the Dalriadic Scots by a Pictish mother, succeeded his father as king of the Scots, and through his mother inherited the throne of the Picts. The united kingdom became known as Scotia or Scotland, and henceforward the old name of the northern half of this island, Alba, was heard no more until the dukedom of Albany—that



is, Albannach, the people of Alban—was conferred, in a solemn council held at Scone, on 28th April 1398, upon Robert, third son of Robert II. It is strange to reflect that perhaps the best-known locality which now bears this ancient place-name is a street running into Piccadilly, though the Highlanders still talk of the natives of Scotland as Albannach, to distinguish them from Saisneach, or Englishmen. The name Alban is really the genitive case of Alba, the old name of Pictland, just as Erin is the genitive of Eire, the land of the Ernai.

The Picts who were thus superseded by the Scots in the monarchy and the name of their land are stated in the Pictish Chronicle to be descended, like the Scots, from the Scythians, who were called Albani, from their fair hair. Obviously this is only a strained attempt to account for the name, but I wish to draw your attention to the hint at ethnography here. If the Picts, as Professor Rhys would have us believe, were non-Aryan—that is, in no way akin to the Celts—it is *not* probable that the Pictish chronicler would claim for them a common origin with the Dalriadic Gael.

It is necessary to allude here to a celebrated quatrain occurring in Nennius' edition of the Pictish Chronicle, because great, and, as it seems to me, undue stress has been laid upon it by ethnologists and philologists.

The Chronicle states that Cruidne, the son of

Mythical  
descent of  
the Picts.

Cinge, was the father of the Picts or Cruidne in this island. The lines then run:—

“Seven sons there were to Cruidne,  
Seven parts they made of Alban ;  
Cait, Ce, Cerig, warlike men,  
Fib, Fidach, Fotla, Fortrenn.”

Now, five of these names are still attached to districts in old Pictland.

Caithness is *Cait*, with the suffix of the Norse *nes*, a promontory.

*Cirig* is pretty well hidden in Mearns, but easily traced in the original form *Maghgirginn*, or the plain of *Cirig*.

*Fib* has become Fife.

*Fotla* has become Athole, formerly *Ath foitle* or *Ath fotla*.

And *Fortrenn* is the district, including Strathearn, between Forth and Tay.

Professor Rhys hazards the identity of *Fidach* with *Glen Fiddich* in *Banff*, and elsewhere he traces a resemblance to it in *Galweidia*, *Gallovidia*, *Galloway*; but in both instances, I submit, he has nothing to go on but pure conjecture, and in the latter sets aside the easy and pretty obvious explanation given by *Mr Skene*.

This would leave *Moray* and *Ross* to be placed under the second son, *Ce*.

Now, I am bound to say I regard this explanation of these names with the utmost suspicion. It is so like an instance of the inveterate habit of Celtic

bards of explaining place-names by the creation of imaginary heroes. One of these seven names, Fodla, has already served, it will be remembered, as one of the poetic names of Ireland, which, with Eire and Banba, are said in the 'Leabhar Gabhala' to be derived from the wives of the three rulers at the time of the Milesian conquest. In that case there can be little doubt that the bards fitted ready-made princesses to the names which they found attached to the provinces,—just as Nennius, in his account of the Milesian invasion, accounts for the Scuithe or Scots as descendants of Scotta, daughter of the Pharaoh who perished in the Red Sea.

It is with great diffidence that I venture to hesitate in founding upon what has been accepted by very high authorities as the derivation of Caithness, Mearns, Fife, Athole, and Fortrenn. The probability seems to me to be that these eponymous heroes were created to account for the names already in use, rather than that the names were conferred in commemoration of the sons of Cruidne.

Those who hold that the Picts were of pre-Celtic race, distinct in origin and speech from the Gael, have to admit that before the sixth century they had adopted the Gaelic language. Adamnan, describing the mission of St Columba to the Pictish King Brude, suggests no difficulty in his intercourse with that ruler nor with the Druid Broichan, and he mentions only two occasions when the services of an interpreter were required. The first was when

Columba's  
mission to  
Pictland.

Artbrannan, the aged chief of the "Geonian cohort," came by sea to meet him in the isle of Skye. It is pretty clear that the men of Skye spoke Gaelic, for Adamnan goes on to say that they named the spring where Artbrannan was baptised *Dobur Artbrannan*,—*dobur* being the old word in Gaelic for "water," the same as *tiobar*, a well, which occurs in place-names all over Scotland as Tibber, Chipper, and Kibbert.

The second instance of the use of an interpreter was when Columba converted an old peasant and his family. These persons, probably from remote parts of the Pictish province, might be Iverians or Firbolg, speaking the old language, or if Picts, using a local dialect.

The use of an interpreter does not necessarily imply conference between two persons speaking a different language. John of Trevisa, a Cornishman, writing English in 1357, says: "All the language of the Northumbrians, and especially at York, is so sharp, slitting, grating, and unshapen, that we Southerners can scarcely understand that language." Indeed it may be doubted if a Cornishman of the present day could dispense with an interpreter for occasional use, if he were set down in a northern English county. St Columba, speaking pure Gaelic of the north of Ireland, might easily be puzzled by the speech of some of the natives in Pictland.

Last year I was chairman of a departmental Committee appointed to inquire into the plague of voles

in the Border counties. An interpreter became necessary to explain to an English member of the Committee the language of an Ettrick shepherd, who, speaking of the mischievous habits of the carrion-crow, said, "The corbies is vara guilty for pykin' the een oot o' a yow, an' her leevin' ;"<sup>1</sup> which also rather puzzled the shorthand writer.

But there is another passage in John of Trevisa's translation of Higden's 'Polycronicon' which seems to have an important bearing on the relation of Pictish to Gaelic. In describing the various races and languages of Great Britain, he says: "Welshmen and Scots that be not mixed with other nations preserve wellnigh their first language and speech, except that the Scots, that were some time confederate and dwelt with the Picts, draw somewhat after their speech." This is the reverse of the process which Professor Rhys imagines to have taken place, when, after stating in the Rhind lectures five years ago that "the Picts, whatever they were, were no Celts, . . . [but] a race which, however brave and hardy, cannot be called Aryan," he went on to explain the prevalence of Gaelic names in Pictland by assuming that the Pictish language had been largely altered and added to from Gaelic.

Examination of the place-names in the territory of the Northern Picts, north of the Forth and Clyde, reveals certain vocables used as generic terms which are not to be found elsewhere in Scotland. It is

Pictish  
vocables.

<sup>1</sup> Picking out the eyes of a ewe while she is still alive.

not unreasonable to look upon these as Pictish. Mr Skene enumerated four of these occurring commonly as prefixes — namely, Pit, For, Fin, and Auchter. *Pit* is written *Pette* in the ‘Book of Deer,’ where its meaning is perfectly clear as the equivalent of the Gaelic *baile*, a portion of land, a farm or townland. In fact, Dr John Stuart supplied instances of the synonymous and indiscriminate use of *pit* and *bal* at the present day in the following Forfarshire names:—

Pitmachie	.	.	.	Balmachie.
Pitskelly	.	.	.	Balskelly.
Pitargus	.	.	.	Balargus.
Pitruchie	.	.	.	Balruchie.
Pitkeerie	.	.	.	Balkeerie.
Pitglasso	.	.	.	Balglasso.

Pitfòur and Balfòur are different places bearing synonymous names — *pett* and *baile fuar*, the cold croft, or croft of the spring well. In Perthshire, Pitagòwan, near Blair Atholl, is identical in meaning with Balgòwn in Wigtownshire — *pett a’ gobhain*, *baile gobhain*, the smith’s croft.

But there is another Gaelic word used instead of *baile*, which is even nearer to *pett*. *Both*, a dwelling, a booth, is a term occurring in many languages, from the Aryan root *bhu*, to be, to grow, to dwell, to build; whence the Sanskrit *bhavana*, a house, a place to be in, from *bhu*, to be. The Anglo-Saxon *botl*, a house, which gives us Nèwbattle in Mid-Lothian, Mòrebattle in Roxburghshire, Buittle in Kirkcudbright, and Bootle in Lancashire, is a cog-

nate word. So is the Norse *bo, by*, forming the suffix in Løckerbie, Cànonbie, &c. It is not unlikely that *pit* or *pett* was the Pictish form of the Gaelic *bod* or *both*.

In the land-names of the Isle of Bute there has been preserved a form intermediate between Gaelic *both* and Pictish *pett*, which appears as the prefix *butt*, in names like Buttanlòin—*butt an loin*, the marsh croft; Buttcùrry—*butt curraich*, the moor or marsh croft; Buttdùbh, the black croft; Buttnacòille, the wood croft; Buttnacrèig, the crag croft; Buttnamàdda—*butt nam madadh* (madduh), croft of the wolves or dogs.

The old name of Provanhall, near Shettleston, was Barlannar or Buthlornoc. In Prince David's Inquisition this is written Pathelenerke, showing that Pette or Pathe was interchangeable with Both or Buth. Again, Pitgòwnie, near Elgin, used to be Bothgouanan; and Pitfòddles, near Aberdeen, was Badfodullis. Then in Perthshire, while Pitcastle occurs near Pitlochrie and again near Ballinluig—*pett caiscail*, castle-croft—near Callander it turns up as Bochastle—*both chaistcail*.

Now we know that *p* was an objectionable consonant to Gaelic pronunciation, and when ordinary Gaelic came to be spoken throughout the territory of the Picts, the Gael would have to encounter the difficulty of this consonant occurring in Pictish place-names. The easiest way to get over the difficulty would be to soften the *p* by aspiration into *f*.

I have mentioned that Mr Skene referred to *For* and *Fin* as prefixes characteristic of Pictish place-names. There is some probability that in these syllables we have the Pictish *pett* or *pit* retranslated into Gaelic.

The full form of *For* is *Fothur*, as in Fothuir-tabhaicht, now Forteviot; Fothurdun, now Fordun. Other examples are Fothringham, Fortrose, Fortingall, Fettercairn, Fetteresso, and Fetternear. The full form of *Fin* is *Fothen*, as Fothenaven, now Finhaven. Take one of the Pictish place-names in the 'Book of Deer,' Pette an Muilenn, the mill-croft (now Pitmellan, near Newburgh), apply the aspirate, and it becomes Fethenmuilenn or Finmullin. Subject Fothenaven (Finhaven) to the converse process, and it becomes *Pett an amhuinn*, the river-croft. Similarly Fettercairn in Forfarshire is the aspirated form of Pitcairn in Perthshire, the *n* changing easily into *r*, as we have seen *enoc* changes into *crochd*; and the name of Ninian is often altered into Ringan in Galloway.

If this be so, then *Fin* and *For*, which Mr Skene relied on as Pictish prefixes, turn out to be no more than *Fothen* and *Fothir*—that is, *Pit* or *Pett* followed by the article; and *Pit* itself to be a local or tribal pronunciation of the Gaelic *both*, Welsh *bwth*. Three out of four of his test Pictish syllables prove to be different stages of the same word. It is the more remarkable that the kinship of *pett* to *feth* or *foth* did not occur to Mr Skene, because in analysing the to-names of the thirty Brudes, kings of the Picts,



when he comes to Brude Feth he says, "*feth* seems the same as *pet*."

Notwithstanding the partial change of the Pictish *pit* under Gaelic influence to *fin* and *for*, it still remains the commoner form of the prefix in ancient Pictland. The County Directory of Scotland contains 140 place-names in that district beginning with *Pet* or *Pit*.

There remains Mr Skene's fourth Pictish prefix to be dealt with—*Auchter*; but this is not, as he supposed, confined to the territory of the Northern Picts. It is, as he says, the Gaelic *uachdar*, upper land, and occurs in Ireland as Oughteràrd in Galway—*uachdar ard*, the high upland—and Oughter-ànn in Kildare—*uachdar raithneach*, ferny upland. Moreover, it is not uncommon in Galloway, which, though an old Pictish district, exhibits few Pictish peculiarities in its Gaelic nomenclature. In Leswalt parish there is Ochteralìnachan—*uachdarach lìnachan*, upland of the flax-field; in Inch parish Ochtralùre—*uachdarach lobhair*, the leper's upland; in Kirkmabreck parish, Auchtrievane—*uachdarach bhàn*, white upland; in Portpatrick parish, Ochtrimakàin—M'Kean's upland.

The most direct piece of information afforded us about a Pictish place-name is supplied by Bede, who, writing in the eighth century, says that the Wall of Antonine began about two miles west of Abercorn, "at a place called in the language of the Picts Peanfahel, but in that of the Angles Penneltun."

Polyglot  
passage in  
Bede's  
Chronicle.

Nennius says that the wall was called in Welsh Guaul, and reached from Penguaul, "which town is called Cenail in Gaelic (*Scotticè*), but in English Peneltun." This Peneltun is the Celtic Pen-guaul, wall-head or wall's end, with the characteristic Anglian suffix, *tún*. The prefix *pen* has dropped off in use, and the name now remains as Walton, three miles west of Abercorn, while the name Cenail has moved some three miles further west to Kinnèil.

Thus we have the name of a single place in four different dialects:—

Gaelic	.	.	.	Cenail.
Welsh	.	.	.	Penguaul.
Pictish	.	.	.	Peanfahel.
Old Northern English	.			Peneltun.

From this it would appear that the Pictish equivalent to the Welsh *gu* before a vowel, tending to sound *w* or *hw*, was *f*. Further confirmation of this is contained in a statement of Reginald of Durhan, who, speaking of a Pictish scholar at Kirkeudbright (*scolasticus Pictorum apud Cuthbriectis church*), says that the clergy of that church were known in the language of the Picts as *scollofthcs*. Here again the Pictish substitute *f* for the guttural, for the Welsh word is *ysgolhaig* and the Gaelic *sgolog*.

To the same influence may be traced the name Futerna appearing in some of the Irish writings for Whithorn — a phonetic rendering of the Pictish pronunciation of the Anglo-Saxon *hwit ærn*, white house.

With regard to the people of Galloway, who were recognised as Picts so late as the Battle of the Standard in the twelfth century, it must be observed that although exposed to Welsh influence along the frontier of Strathclyde, from Loch Ryan to the Nith, little if any Welsh element can be traced in their names. Their territory was marked off by a rampart sixty miles long, which, known as the Deil's Dyke, may still be traced across the hills from Lefnòl on Loch Ryan to the Nith opposite Carron-bridge. Settlements of Welsh families within that territory were exceptional, and, as has been already observed, are recorded as foreign in Gaelic place-names like Culbràtten and Drumbrèddan. As a whole, the Celtic place-names of Galloway are cast in the same mould as those of Ulster, and lead to the conclusion that, whatever dialect they spoke at first, these Niduarian Picts, or Picts beyond the Nith, used for many centuries a language not greatly differing from that of Ulster, Man, and Scottish Dalriada.

Place-  
names of  
Galloway.

Taking, then, the consonant *f* as a favourite Pictish lip-sound, it affords a very uncertain test in the place-names of Pictish territory. It may represent one of four things—

1st. A Pictish substitute for the sound *gu* or *w* in Welsh, as Peanfahel for Penguaul, or for *hw* in Anglo-Saxon, as Futerna for Whithorn.

2d. The reduction of the Pictish *p* to an aspirated labial, when Gaelic overflowed the Pictish

dialect, as Fotheraven or Finhaven for Pett-an-amhuinn.

3d. The aspiration of *p* in a Gaelic vocable such as *pol*, water, as in Falnure, which in old maps is sometimes written for Palmùre, a stream in Kirkcudbrightshire—*pol na' iubhar*, stream of the yews; or Falbàe, an alternative form for Polbàe—*pol beith*, stream of the birches.

4th. Lastly, it may be a Gaelic sound unaltered, as Fintray—*fionn traigh*, white strand; and even that is often rendered by *gu* in Welsh, as *gwyn* for *fionn*, the Gaelic Lumphànán or Kilfìnnan becoming Kilwinning in Strathclyde, or Kirkgunzeon in Eastern Galloway. On the other hand, the *f* (with the value of *v*) is preserved in some Welsh names, like Llanfinan in Anglesea.

In Scot-  
land,  
Gaelic  
survived  
Pictish and  
Welsh.

One thing alone seems tolerably certain, that in certain districts of Southern Scotland Pictish and Welsh alike died out before Gaelic, and Professor Rhys attributes the general uniformity of the Lowland Scottish dialect to the fact that the Anglo-Saxon had in those districts only one language to encounter in the struggle for the vernacular. But he traces another influence in the peculiarities of Aberdeenshire Scottish. He points to the persistence with which the natives of that part of Scotland substitute *f* for *wh* as evidence that in the north-east Anglo-Saxon came in contact with Pictish speech. So when an Aberdonian says, "Fa fuppit the fite fulpie!" where a Dumfries man would say,

“Wha whuppit the white whelpie!” he is acting under the same linguistic necessity which made the Pict of Manann talk of Peanfahel, instead of Penguaul or Cenail. And just as the Pict said *pett* instead of *both* or *bad*, so the Aberdonian prefers narrow vowel sounds to broad, and says “dee” and “min” for “do” and “moon.”

After all, it seems to me, after a very careful examination of place-names in Pictish districts, that there is nothing to carry us beyond the conclusion to which Mr Skene, with extraordinary diligence and acumen, brought himself thirty years ago, and I cannot do better than repeat it in his own words :—

Conclu-  
sion.

I consider, therefore, that Pictish was a low Gaelic dialect; and following out the analogy, the result I come to is this, that Cymric and Gaelic had each a high and low variety; that Cornish and Breton were high Cymric dialects, Welsh low Cymric; that old Scottish, spoken by the Scotti, now represented by Irish, Scotch Gaelic, and Manx, was the high Gaelic dialect. . . . In the north of Ireland and the west of Scotland the Picts must, at an early period, have become blended with the Scots, and their form of Gaelic assimilated to the Scottish.

It is, perhaps, disappointing not to come to a more definite explanation of that which Bede spoke of as one of the four languages of Britain; but I submit that the evidence will support no other hypothesis, and though many students have not shrunk from bolder speculation as to the language of the Picts,

it does not seem to be consistent with scientific caution.

Anglo-Saxon speech.

Next in order of antiquity to place-names in the various dialects of Celtic must be reckoned those in the Teutonic group, which, for convenience, we may class as Anglo-Saxon.

The Frisian colonies.

It is usually assumed, on the authority of Bede, that the Saxon colonies in Great Britain began during the fifth century; for that chronicler, writing in the beginning of the eighth century, fixes A.D. 449 as the date of their first arrival: but it is certain that there were earlier settlements than that. Prosper, writing in 455, states in his Chronicle, under the year 441, "Britain up to this time is brought *widely* under dominion of the Saxons by various conflicts and transactions."

It is true that the Angles first settled under Ida in Northumberland in 547, but Mr Skene collected evidence of descents and settlements made long before that date by the Frisii or Frisones, a Teutonic people inhabiting the country between the Rhine and the Ems. He thinks they are the people known to the Gaels as Comgalls, just as the Norse became known as Fingalls, or fair-skinned foreigners, and the Danes as Dubhgalls, or dark foreigners; and he identifies their settlement with a place on the northern shore of the Firth of Forth, between the Ochils and the sea, which Angus the Culdee, writing in the ninth century, calls the Comgalls. This name is quoted in the Old Statistical Account of

Inverkeillour, where the old name of the parish is given as Conghoilles.

In Congalton, near North Berwick, Mr Skene again recognised the name of these foreigners, for although the name has a very Anglian appearance, yet in an old charter of this barony one of the boundary marks is defined as Knockin gallstane—that is, *enoc Comgall*, the Comgalls' hill, with the Anglian *tín* or *stan* as suffix. Further, in the Irish Annals, under the years 711, 712, and 730, there are notices of slaughter of the race of Comgall, at a place called Tarbet Boitter. Now the isle of Fìdra or Fètheray, about three miles west of North Berwick, contains an isthmus, above which there is a rocky height called the Castle of Tàrbet. Tarbet is the common Gaelic term for an isthmus, from *tar-ruin báid*, draw-boat, a place where boats are drawn overland, to avoid rough seas at the cape. The modern name Fetheray or Fìdra is probably the same as Boitter of the annalist, the initial *b* taking the aspirate, and the Norse *ey*, an island, added.

In a royal charter of 1509, conveying this island to Henry Congalton, it is described as *insulam et terras de Fetheray unacum monte Castri earundem vocat. Tarbet*; but in the chartulary of Dryburgh Abbey as *insula de Elboitel*. Elboitel is written in Pont's map Old Battel, which simply means old house, A.S. *eld bott*.

To a third locality identified with these settlers they have left attached, not the name of Comgall,

by which they were known to the Gaels, but their own name of Frisii. Of the twenty-eight cities named by Nennius in Britain, one is *Caer Britain*, the fortress of the Britons—*Dumbarton*; another *Caer Pheris*, which is probably the fortress of the Frisians—*Dumfries*.

William of Malmesbury, describing the discovery of the sepulchre of Walwin, nephew of King Arthur, in 1087, says, "He reigned a most renowned knight in that part of Britain which is still named *Walweithia*, but was driven from his kingdom by the brother and nephew of Hengist." Now we know better than to follow this writer in his suggestion that Galloway, which he writes *Walweithia*, was named after Walwin; but this brother and nephew of Hengist were no other than Octa and Ebissa, who, as Nennius informs us, came with forty cyuls, sailed round the land of the Picts, devastated Orkney, and occupied several districts beyond the Frisian sea (*ultra mare Fresicum*). *Walweithia* is another form of *Galwyddel*, the Welsh name for Galloway, whence the inference is clear that the Frisians made a settlement in that province, and ruled it from *Dumfries*.

This may have originated the name *Galwyddel*, *Galgaidhel*, or *Galloway*, meaning the foreign Gael, or Gaels under foreign rule; and the subsequent subjection of Galloway to the Anglian kingdom of Northumberland, of which it formed a part for many centuries, difficult to account for on geo-



graphical grounds, and the establishment of an Anglian bishopric at *Candida Casa* or Whithorn, may both have arisen from the early subjection of the province to Frisian rovers.

I do not forget that, in expressing the opinion that Frisians were among the earliest Teutonic colonists of North Britain, I find myself at variance with so high an authority on Anglian dialects as Professor Skeat, who holds, in his volumes on the 'Principles of English Etymology,' that this people were spread over the middle and southern districts of England, rather than the northern parts of the island; but it would be difficult to account for Nennius speaking of the Firth of Forth as *Mare Fresicum*, except by the fact that Frisians had settled on the shores of it. Josceline also, in his 'Life of Kentigern,' refers to Culross as *litus Fresicum*, the Frisian coast.

Howbeit, the question as to which of the Germanic tribes first settled in Scotland can receive little light from the form of place-names; for the old Frisian language was very nearly allied to Anglo-Saxon, and it would be impossible at this time to distinguish between names conferred by Frisians, and those by Angles, Saxons, or Jutes. What does concern the present inquiry is that some of the Teutonic place-names in Scotland, originating in early Frisian settlements, may be of higher antiquity than those dating from the later invasions of Angles and Saxons.

Order of  
generic and  
specific  
syllables.

One broad distinction separates Germanic compound names from Celtic. In the latter, as has been shown, the generic term *generally* precedes the specific; in Germanic or Anglian compounds, the specific term *invariably* precedes the generic. The stress faithfully follows the specific syllable, hence in Anglian place-names the stress most often lies on the first syllable, in Celtic most often on the ultimate or penultimate.

Corrupt  
forms.

Frisians, Angles, Saxons, and Jutes, however little lettered their colonists may have been, spoke dialects of a literary language, and their vocables are easily interpreted by comparison with Anglo-Saxon and Old Northern English. Nevertheless, one has to be on his guard against the tricks which modern topographers are so prone to play with names of which the meaning is not at once apparent.

We have seen how the Welsh *llanerch* became Lànrig and then Lòngridge; Stòneykirk, a parish in Wigtownshire, has been made absurd by a similar process. This name is written phonetically in the Register of the Great Seal in 1535, Stenecker; in 1546, Stenakere; and in 1559, Stennaker. Thus far early spellings mislead rather than assist us; but as late as 1725 it appears in the papers of the Court of Session as Stevenskirk. It is a dedication to St Stephen; the popular contraction "Steenie" sounded like "stany," and would-be-genteel scribes wrote it "stoney," though the name has no more to do with

stones than it has with gooseberry-bushes. The local pronunciation is Staneykirk.

Not seldom the Anglo-Saxon *circ* was borrowed in Gaelic districts for use in a Gaelic compound name, as Kirkcùdbright—*circ Cudbriht*, Cuthbert's church; Kirkgùnzeon—*circ Guinnin*, St Finan's church, which you find with full Gaelic expression at Kilwinning in Ayrshire.

A.S. *circ*  
becomes  
Gaelic loan-  
word.

These bilingual names are but a reflection of the social state of the country, when different races and languages were contesting for the mastery. In a charter printed in Anderson's 'Diplomata Scotiæ,' it is set forth how Richard de Morville, Constable of Scotland in 1166, sells Edmund, the son of Bonda, and Gillemichel his brother, to Henry St Clair. Here Edmund and Bonda are Saxon names, but Gillemichel is Gaelic, "Michael's servant."

Kirk as a suffix may sometimes be confused with the Gaelic *coirce* or *coire* (kyorky or kyork), oats. Thus Barnkìrk in Wigtownshire is the contracted form of Barnkirky in Kirkcudbright; both signify *barr an coirce*, oats-hill. But the local application of the stress is a sure indication of the specific syllable.

## LECTURE IV.

## THE LANGUAGES OF SCOTTISH PLACE-NAMES.

SCANDINAVIAN OR OLD NORSE AND DANISH—OBLITERATION OF CELTIC SPEECH IN THE NORTHERN ISLES—MIXTURE OF TONGUES IN THE WESTERN ISLES—NORSE NAMES DISGUISED AS GAELIC—ASPIRATION OF GAELIC CONSONANTS—CONFUSION ON THE MAPS—GAELIC NAMES DISGUISED AS NORSE—RELATIVE ANTIQUITY OF CERTAIN PLACE-NAMES—TRACES OF NORSE OCCUPATION IN SCOTLAND—RESEMBLANCE BETWEEN NORSE AND SAXON SPEECH—NORSE TEST-WORDS—THEIR DISTRIBUTION—INFERENCES THEREFROM—MIXTURE OF LANGUAGES IN STRATHCLYDE—THE GAELIC *DAL* AND NORSE *DALR*—DIFFERENCE IN THEIR MEANING—NORSE AND SAXON LOAN-WORDS IN ENGLISH.

Scandi-  
navian or  
Norse and  
Danish.



IN the eighth and ninth centuries an important addition was made to the ethnology of Alban by the incursion and settlement of predatory bands of Norwegians and Danes, resulting in the establishment of many Scandinavian place-names in our islands. The wealth which some of the monasteries had by this time accumulated from the offerings of the pious was the lure for these marauders, and the first of a long series of depredations is thus

described by Simeon of Durham as taking place on the monastic house of Lindisfarne in 793:—

The Pagans from the northern region came with armed ships to Britain like stinging hornets, and overran the country in all directions like fierce wolves, plundering, tearing, and killing not only sheep and oxen, but priests and levites, and choirs of monks and nuns. They came to the church of Lindisfarne and laid all waste with dreadful havoc, trod with unhallowed feet the holy altars, and carried off all the treasures of the holy church. Some of the brethren they killed, some they carried off in chains, many they cast out naked and loaded with insults, some they drowned in the sea.

Next year, 794, they attacked the Hebrides. These islands they called the Sudreyar or Southern Isles, to distinguish them from the Nodreyar or Northern Isles of Orkney and Shetland; and it is a curious instance of the conservative element in place-names that, although of course the Sudreyar or Hebrides are not now within the diocese of Man, the official title of that see is still "Sodor and Man."

The people of Orkney and Shetland once, it may be assumed, spoke Iverian, Gaelic, or Pictish, for the early Ogham inscriptions in Shetland have been interpreted in a Goidhelic dialect; but little trace of these tongues can now be detected in their place-names, which are almost exclusively Norse or later English. To this the first syllable of the name Orkney affords an important exception. Diodorus Siculus, writing in A.D. 57, mentions Orcas as one of the extremities of Britain. *Orc*, in Gaelic, means

Native  
speech  
obliterated  
in the  
Northern  
Isles.

a large beast, especially a whale: when the Norsemen took possession they may have found them called Whale Islands, and adding their own *ey*, island, to the native name, called them Orkney, just as we saw in the last lecture that Boitter or Fether in the Forth became Fètheray or Fìdra. Of course, when we speak of the Orkney Islands we are guilty of a pleonasm. It is as if we said "Whale Isle Islands."<sup>1</sup>

St Ninian visited them in the fifth century, and left his name attached to North Rònaldshay, so spelt from false analogy with South Rònaldshay. This is an instance of the paramount necessity of obtaining the earliest written form of a name, for North Rònaldshay is written in the Sagas Rinansej—that is, Ringan's Isle—Ringan being a common alternative form of Ninian; whereas South Ronaldshay is Røgnvals-ey—Ronald's Isle.

Sir Robert Sibbald, in 1711, stated that the inhabitants of Orkney and Shetland still spoke the "Gothick or Norwegian language, which they call Norn, now much worn out," among themselves, though able to speak English to strangers. Hence we see that not only has all trace of the original native speech been obliterated by the long occupation of the Norsemen, but there has not been in Orkney and Shetland a regurgitation of the Gaelic

<sup>1</sup> The hamlet of Aith, near Conningsburgh, seems to be mentioned in the Ogham inscription found at the latter place; which has been interpreted *chte con mor*—that is, the *ait*, or house-site, of great Conn.

language, such as took place in the Hebrides and in Strathclyde. These islands form, I believe, a unique instance of the suppression within historic time by a conquering race, not only of the spoken language of the conquered people—that is common enough—but of the names attached to places in that language. Hence it follows that almost every place-name in Orkney and Shetland may be pronounced with confidence to be not more than 1000, or at most 1100, years old.

All the names in Orkney and Shetland which are not English are in Old Norse, a dialect which has been preserved to our days in the native literature of Iceland, of which country it also remains, with very little change, the spoken language. It is, therefore, as easy for an Icelandic scholar to read the meaning of place-names in Orkney and Shetland, as for an Englishman to interpret those in Warwickshire. Much more so, indeed, for there are Celtic names in the Midlands, such as Avon and Leam, and Norse names, like Rugby and Heythrop; and besides, modern Icelandic is much nearer Old Norse than literary English is to Old Mercian or Anglo-Saxon.

But the task is not so simple when we come to deal with the Western Isles. The Norse rule did not endure so long there as in Orkney, and when it was withdrawn, Gaelic, which probably had never entirely died out, reasserted itself. There are plenty of Norse names in the Hebrides, but some of these

Mixture of  
tongues  
in the  
Western  
Isles.

have undergone strange metamorphoses in the process of transcription under the rules of Gaelic orthography.

Effect of  
aspiration.

In order to explain the form which some Norse names have assumed under Gaelic influence, it is necessary to enter somewhat minutely into an examination of the so-called aspiration of consonants in Gaelic. The consonants *b, c, d, f, g, m, p, s, t* are all liable to it. In the Irish alphabet aspiration is indicated by a dot over the character; thus *b* aspirated is written *ḃ*. But the Scottish Gael never had an alphabet, and when his language came to be written, he borrowed the character *h* and wrote *bh*.<sup>1</sup> The term "aspiration" is strained by Irish and Gaelic grammarians far beyond what English linguists understand it to mean. Aspiration properly means the introduction of the aspirate, so as to alter the sound of a consonant into another sound made by the same organ. Thus *p* aspirated becomes *ph* or *f*, both being labial sounds. But in Gaelic the mere slurring or dropping of a consonant is dignified by the name of aspiration. Falkirk is locally pronounced Fàhkirk, but we do not consider that in this Anglian name the *l* has been aspirated; it is simply not sounded, because the meaning of the speaker is

<sup>1</sup> "Haliday," says O'Donovan, "classes *l* among the aspirable consonants, and marks it, when aspirated, with two dots, thus *l̇*. And it is true that, when coming after all those particles which cause other consonants to be aspirated, it has, in some parts of Ireland, a different sound from the primitive one."—('Irish Grammar,' p. 32.) No doubt the Welsh aspirate the consonant *l*, which is then written *ll*, as in *llan*, pronounced *hlān*.



perfectly clear without the effort of sounding the *l*. So an Englishman does not now trill the *r* in "church," "part," "master," or "servant"; he slurs it to save himself trouble: but Gaelic grammarians are pedantic sticklers for orthography, and insist that consonants are silenced, not for the convenience or from the laziness of the speaker, but because they are aspirated.

Now of the Gaelic consonants *b*, *c*, *g*, *m*, and *p* may be properly considered as subject to aspiration.

*B* and *m* with the aspirate become *v* or *w*, and in the latter state are liable to cease to sound altogether. *C* becomes a strong guttural, as in the word *loch*; *g* a weak one, like our *h*; and *p* becomes *f* as in English. But the remaining consonants classed as being subject to the aspirate—*d*, *f*, *s*, and *t*—are in reality only subject to slur, though in this condition they are elaborately written:—

Irish	.	.	.	ḍ	ḟ	ḟ	ṫ
Scottish Gaelic	.			dh	fh	sh	th

They retain, at most, but a faint sound of *h*, and would be more correctly represented in writing by an apostrophe.

Nevertheless, not content with insisting on writing organic consonants which had become silent, Irish scribes loved to load their manuscripts with voiceless consonants forming no part of the original word. Norsemen called Olaf have left their name attached to both places and persons in Ireland and Scotland. In order to represent the sound of this name, Irish

writers took the roundabout way of spelling it *Amhalghadh* or *Amhlaiph*, to represent the sound Owlhay. Macherally and Terally, in the parish of Kirkmaiden, Wigtownshire, might have baffled the etymologist, but for the means of comparing them with Magherally and Tirawley in Ireland, the latter of which is written *thir Amhalghaidh* or *Amhalghadha* in the Irish Annals. The old pronunciation is preserved in Wigtownshire—Macherowlay. As a personal name Olaf is familiar to us in the Gaelic patronymic, Macaulay; but it is very fully disguised in Ullapool, which is the Norse Olabol, *Olafur bólstaðr* or homestead, and in the Gaelic Baile-Uilph, in Islay, meaning the same thing.

Norse  
names in  
Gaelic  
guise.

This highly artificial system of orthography has had a curious and puzzling effect upon Norse names in Gaelic districts. The Norse *gjá*, a chasm, written phonetically in English “goe,” becomes *geodha* in Gaelic with the same sound, and enters commonly into place-names on the coasts of lands formerly held by the Norse. The Gaelic equivalent is *slochd*, as in Slouchnagàrie, on the Wigtownshire coast—*slochd na' caora*, sheep's gully; but the word *geodha* exists in Gaelic as a loan-word, and forms a common prefix in the Isle of Man, as Giau-ny-kirree, sheep's gully.

But a still more perplexing effect of the Gaelic aspirate upon Norse names remains to be described. No word can be rightly written in Gaelic beginning with the letter *h*, although nothing is commoner than the aspiration of the initial consonant in the geni-

tive case, as *an coileach*, the cock, *a' choilich*, of the cock; *am fear* (fer), the man, gen. *an fhir* (heer), of the man. Thus Gaelic scribes concluded that all place-names beginning with *h* were in the genitive, and proceeded to construct an imaginary nominative. Håbost, in Lewis, is the Norse *hallr bólstaðr*, sloping farm, from *hallr*, a word that gives names to places in Orkney called Holland, and in Shetland, Houl-land,<sup>1</sup> equivalent to the name Clènerie or Clèndrie, occurring frequently as a land-name, and representing the Gaelic *clænrach*, sloping. Or the name may be derived from *hallr*, a big stone, in which case the Gaelic equivalent of Håbost would be Balnacloch. But the meaning of Håbost was unknown to the Gael; so, believing it to be a genitive Thaboist (which to him would have the same sound as Håbost), he actually invented a nominative Tåbost to account for the initial aspirate, and that is the name of the place at this day. So Tørmisdale in Islay has been made the imaginary nominative of Ormisdale, because the Highlanders thought the *t* had been lost by aspiration in the genitive; and Plådda, the island at the south point of Arran, has for the same reason been substituted for Flad-ey—Flat Island. The name remains unaltered near Oban as Flådda. On the other hand, the Gaelic phonetic law requires the aspiration of certain consonants in composition, and under its influence the Norse *ffjörðr* generally loses

<sup>1</sup> This seems sometimes to mean *haugr land*, island of the howe or hillock.

the initial *f* sound on Gaelic lips: so Sneisfjörðr became Sneisfhord (pronounced Sneezord), now written Snizort; Cnuts-fjörðr became Knòydart, now pronounced, by change of *n* to *r*, Crojarst; but Bròadford in Skye retains the full sound of the Norse *breiðr fjörðr*, broad firth, and there has been as little alteration in Sèaforth.

Confusion  
on the  
maps.

All this has led to endless confusion of tongues among the Ordnance surveyors, to whose maps one naturally resorts in studying place-names. In places where Gaelic is still spoken, they have attempted to give some of the Norse names in Gaelic orthography, thereby completely obscuring their etymology. There is, for instance, no *v* in the Gaelic alphabet; in Welsh a single *f* represents *v*, as it does in English "of," *ff* having the value of English *f* in "for." But in Gaelic the sound of *v* must be represented by *bh* or *mh*, so the common Norse word *vik*, a bay, appears on our maps as *bhig*, unless it is Anglicised out of existence, like Bròdick in Arran—*breiðr vik*, broad bay; or, still further disguised in Gaelic, as Sanaigmòre in Islay—*sand vik mór*, great sandy bay. Hèlsvagr is written Loch Thèalasbhaidh (Hellavah); Håmnavoe—*höfn vagr*, haven bay, in the northern islands, appears in the southern islands, where Gaelic is spoken, masquerading as Thamabhaidh.

Sometimes, by an equally misleading process, Norse names receive an English complexion, as Windhouse in Shetland, which is really *vind áss*, the windy ridge, equivalent to Barnagèe, in Gallo-

way and elsewhere—the Gaelic *barr na gaoithe* (geuha, gwee).

Yet again, some Gaelic names have lost their Celtic appearance during the long Norse occupation, and have never regained it. Of such is the island of Rum, which is probably all that remains of *I-dhruim*, ridge island, the *d* being silenced by aspiration, just as it has been in Lòrum, in Carlow, all that remains of *leamh-dhruim*, elm ridge, as the name is written in the ‘Annals of the Four Masters.’

Gaelic names in Norse guise.

Lèwis, again, is a combination of letters far from Gaelic in appearance, nor does the rendering of it, *I-Liodhus*, in the Sagas, indicate its true origin—in fact, it has suggested the absurd interpretation of the “loud or sounding house,” from the noise of the waves. The real meaning is probably that given by Martin in his ‘Western Isles’—namely, *leoghas*, marshy land, from *leog*, a marsh.

Many derivations have been given for the name of Uist; but Captain Thomas may be credited with having traced it to its source. *Fearsad* is an old Gaelic word meaning a sand-bar forming a ford; the genitive is *fheirste* (*fh* silent). Such a sand-bar is a well-known feature in the Isle of Uist: the name is *I-fheirste* (eehirst), ford-island, and the *r* dropped out in Scandinavian and English speech, just as it has done in Belfast—*beul-feirste*, ford-mouth. Harris, on the contrary, in spite of its cockney disguise, is a genuine Norse name. It is *hár ey*, high island, correctly describing it as compared with

*leoghas*, the marshy northern part of the island. Roderick Macleod signed his name in 1596 as “of the Herrie.” The word occurs again in Harray, one of the Orkneys.

Relative  
antiquity  
of place-  
names.

It must occur to you, after penetrating thus far into the mystery of names in the Western and Northern Islands, that there is evidence to be gathered of the relative antiquity of some of the place-names. Lewis and Rum existed as names before the arrival of the Norse at the end of the ninth century. Harris and all Norse names, on the other hand, have been conferred subsequently to that date.

Traces of  
Norse  
occupa-  
tion.

Evidence of Norse occupation may be gathered as we travel southwards from the great Scandinavian centre of the Northern and Southern Isles; generally on the sea-coast, as in Ayr—*cyrr*, the beach. Lèndal, near Ballantrae, may be explained as *len dalr*, fief or fee dale; Sinniness in Wigtownshire as *sunnr nes*, south point; Sènwick in Kirkeudbright, and Sànnox in Arran, as *sand vik*, sandy bay.

But in advancing up the Solway Firth we begin to encounter Scandinavian names far inland, as in the river Æ in Dumfriesshire, and Eye in Berwickshire, both representing the Norse *á*, a river—Lock-erbie, Canonbie, &c. These are probably relics of the Norse dominion over Cumberland and Yorkshire, which spread overland from the east coast.

As I have mentioned the characteristic Norse word *cyrr*, a beach, allusion may be made to some peculiar

forms it takes. Besides Ayr, the beach, which has given the name to the river, the town, and the county, superseding the old names of Carrick, Kyle, and Cunninghame, there is Air in the Orkneys and Eyri in Iceland; the Point of Ayr in Man, and again at Wirral in Cheshire. The word corresponds to the Gaelic *claddach*, the beach, as Clàdy House and Claddiochdòw in Wigtownshire. The Norsemen called a small island *holmr*, a middle-sized one *ey*, and a large one *land*. *Eyrr land*, beach island, has become Irland in Orkney and Ireland in Shetland.

This, however, has to be remembered, that even with the aid of comparison with modern Icelandic, it must not be assumed too readily that place-names of Scandinavian appearance all originated with Norse occupation. The Angles, though classed as Saxons, came from the district of Angeln in the south of Jutland, and there was probably not a very wide difference between their speech and the Old Danish or Norse; besides which, many Norse vocables found their way into the current speech of the country, where they still remain.

Similarity  
of Norse  
and Saxon  
speech.

In Norse compound names the specific word precedes the generic, as in other Teutonic languages. Captain Thomas has, however, recorded one exception to this rule in the word *kví*, a fold or pen, which appears in the Orkneys as Quoyschòrsetter, Quoysmiddie, Quoymbanks, Quoy Ronald, as if Gaelic influence had been at work in allotting these names. This, however, can scarcely have been the case, and

the exceptional arrangement probably arises from one of two causes,—either the use of Quoy as a qualitative in English names, as Quoysmiddie, the smithy or forge by the quoy; or some obscure phonetic law, such as that which, in Gaelic, always places *sean*, old, before the word it qualifies. Quiràng, in Skye, written Cuidhrang in Gaelic, is *kvi rand*, round pen or paddock.

Norse test words.

The surest test-syllables for Norse or Danish names are certain generic terms used as suffixes.

*Fjall* becomes in English “fell,” as Goat Fell in Arran. Criffel in Kirkcudbright is probably *kráka fjall*, crow-hill; the first vowel has been shortened by unmlaut, but it is written Crafel in Pont’s map. *Fjall* becomes *bhal* in Gaelic writing; so Còpeval in Harris is *kupu fjall*, cup-shaped hill.

*Gnipa*, a peak, remains as the Knipe, a hill near New Cumnock in Ayrshire; and perhaps as the Nappers, near Newton-Stewart in Galloway.

*Klettr*, a cliff. The final *r* is the sign of the masculine nominative singular, and disappears in composition. Brèaklet, near Campbeltown, is *breiða klettr*, broad cliff. Clàttranshaws, on the Kirkcudbright Dee, seems to be the same word, with M.E. *shaws*, woods, added.

*Gil*, a ravine, so common in our topography, is equivalent to the Scottish “cleuch”; and *dalr*, a dale, may easily be distinguished from the Gaelic *dal*, because while the latter invariably begins the name, as Dalrýmple, the former always ends it, as Swòr-



dale, in Lewis—*svarðar dalr*, the valley of the green sward.

*Nes*, a headland, often becomes *nish* in Gaelic, as Tròtternish in Skye and Trùddernish in Islay—*trylldir nes*, enchanted cape. Càithness, *Cata nes*, and Sinniness in the Bay of Luce, are examples of this word from opposite ends of Scotland. Stènnis means *stein nes*, cape of the standing stones; but Gartnèss in Islay is Gaelic, *gart nan eas*, paddock at the waterfalls, and Àuchness in Wigtownshire, spelt Achinness in 1468, is also Gaelic—*each inis*, horse-pasture. Invernèss is, of course, the *inbher*, or mouth, of Adamnan's Nesa.

*Hóp* means primarily a sheltered bay, but by analogy it is used inland to signify any sheltered place, as Stànhope, the name of farms near Annan and Biggar—*stein hóp*, the stone shelter or glen; Kirkhope in Selkirkshire and Dumfriesshire, the church glen; and Hòbkirk, formerly Hopekirk, near Hawick, the church in the hope or shelter.

*Völlr*, a field, generally becomes "wall" in composition, as Dìngwall in Ross-shire, and Tingwall in Shetland—*þinga völlr*, the field of assembly; but it takes a slightly different form in Dumfriesshire and the Isle of Man—Tinwald. Mòuswald in Dumfriesshire is *mosi völlr*, moss-field.

*Vík* is a word peculiarly Scandinavian, meaning a creek or small bay. The northern pirates took their name of Vikingr, or Vikings as we call them, from their habit of frequenting such inlets in the coast.

It can generally be distinguished in place-names from the common A.S. *wic*, a dwelling-place or town, from the position of the place. Prèstwick, indeed, near Ayr, might be either a bay or a dwelling; but we know it to be the latter, and that it signified *preost wic*, the priest's dwelling; for in Norse it would have been *Papa-víc*, to signify "priest's bay." Àscog in Bute, Àscock in Lorn, Portàskaig in Islay, have this word *vik* pretty well disguised: these names are from *askr vik*, ship's creek. The town of Wick was written *Vik* in 1140; but Håwick has nothing to do with the sea, and means in old Northern English *haugh wick*, the town on the low pasture-land.

*Bekkr*, a rivulet, is not very common in Scotland, but it comes out as Ellerbeck and Waterbeck in Dumfriesshire; and Grèenbeck in the same county is probably *grünnr bekkr*, shallow brook.

It has already been explained how *fjörðr*, a firth, appears in different forms in such names as Bròadford, Sèaforth, Snìzort, and Mòydart; an equally puzzling name to follow is *vágr*, a creek, for it comes out as "voe" and then "way." Stòrnøway is *Stjarna vágr*, Stjarna's bay, and appears again as Loch Stòrnua in Kintyre. Mèavig, in Lewis and Harris, is *mjo-vágr*, narrow bay.

*Vatn*, a lake, becomes "vat," as Långavat, the name of many a sheet of water in the Outer Hebrides, long lake.

*Ey*, an island, is generally easy to be recognised.

The name Pàbay or Pàpa is attached to four islands in the Hebrides, one in Skye, two in Orkney, and three in Shetland: it is *pap ey*, priest's island, indicating early religious settlement. But St Kilda must be a corruption of the Gaelic: there never was a saint of that name, which probably represents *oilean ecli Dé*, isle of the servants of God, or holy Culdees. But though the Norsemen have left no trace on St Kilda, there seems to be a distinct record of the pre-Celtic race in the name Dunfirbolg, the fort of the Firbolg or Iverians. Stàffa is Norse *stafa ey*, staff-island, from the columnar formation of the rocks; and Ulva, *ulfa ey*—wolf-island; Bèrnera, *Björnar ey*—Björni island, and so on.

*Bær* or *by*, a village, farm, or dwelling, the origin of our Scots *byre*, is one of the Scandinavian terms least likely to be overlooked. It is not common in the northern isles, where the equivalent *bolstaðr* takes its place; hence *by* is supposed to mark occupation by the Dubh Gall or Danes, rather than by the Fingall or Norwegians. Sòroby in Tiree, Sòroba near Oban, Sòrby in Wigtownshire, Sòurby in Dumfriesshire and Cumberland; Bùsby near Glasgow, and in Perthshire, Wigtownshire, and three times in Ayrshire, are instances of this suffix. Kirkby or Kirby—*kirkju by*, which occurs so commonly in England, is replaced in the Scottish Lowlands by A.S. Kìrkton, which is given upwards of fifty times in the Post Office Directory. Near Còrsbie in Wigtownshire is a farm called Barlàuchlane—*barr Lochlinn*, the

Norseman's hill; for the Vikings were also known as Lochlinn in Gaelic. Kirklàuchlane, in the same county, used to be written Kerelauchline, *cathair* (caher) or *ceathramhadh* (carrow) *Lochlinn*, the Norseman's fort or land quarter.

*Bólstaðr*, a farmhouse or dwelling, is equivalent to the Gaelic *baile*, the Welsh *trev*, the Saxon *tún* or *ham*. I have not identified this suffix in the southern counties, except in Wòlfstar in East Lothian, nor does it occur in the Isle of Man; hence it may be supposed to be Norse rather than Danish, for it is exceedingly common in the northern isles, where it takes most perplexing forms. In Shetland it appears singly as Bùsta, in Lewis as Bòsta, in Coll as Boust, and in Islay as Bòllsa. Càlbost in Lewis is *kald bólstaðr*, cold croft, like the Gaelic Balfòur—*baile fuar*; Gàrrabost, Geir's farm; Nìsabost in Harris and Skye, and Nèsbustar in Orkney, are *nes bólstaðr*, cape farm. Further south this word is more disguised in Cròssapool in Tiree—*krosa bólstaðr*, croft of the cross, Kirkapoll in Mull, kirk farm, &c.; and in Islay it degenerates into *-bus*, as Còrnabus, corn-farm; Eòrabus, beach farm, equivalent to Killantràe, in Wigtownshire, from the Gaelic *ceathramhadh* (carrow) *an traigh*, land-quarter of the beach; Kinnabus, *kinnar bólstaðr*, "cheek" farm, at the cheek or side of the hill.

*Setr*, a shieling or mountain pasture, equivalent to Gaelic *airidh*, I have not found in the south of Scotland, though it enters into names in the Isle of Man.

In Lewis it gives Linshader, flaxcroft, and Shèshader—*sæ setr*, shieling by the sea. In that island *setr* is written in Gaelic *seadair* (shadder); but in Orkney, where there is no Gaelic, it is always written *setter*.

*Þweit*, a parcel of land cleared of wood, a paddock, which Canon Isaac Taylor enumerates forty-three times in Cumberland, is hardly to be found in Scotland, though it is very common both in Norway and Denmark as a suffix in place-names. Mùrray-thwaite and Cràwthwaite in Dumfriesshire are the only Scottish examples I have noticed, though Professor Veitch says that Mòorfoot was written Murethwate in the old Border laws. It corresponds to the Welsh *llanerch*.

*Þorpe*, a hamlet, is common at this day in Danish place-names, but is rare in Norway; hence it might be inferred that the Danes mustered strong and long in East Anglia and Westmoreland, where there are many thorpes. It is not found in Scotland; but we must be slow in deduction, for both “thwaite” and “thorpe” would soon pass out of use in Gaelic-speaking districts, because the Gael used not to pronounce *th*.

There is one test-word which may be looked for in vain in the topography of southern Scotland—namely, *fors*, modern *foss*, a waterfall. Even in the north, “land of the mountain and the flood,” it is found but sparingly—as Forss near Thurso, Forse near Wick, perhaps Fòrres in Moray, and Foss near Pitlochry exhaust the list, so far as known to me.

This is the more strange, because in northern England "force" is the common name for a waterfall.

Time will not permit me to enter upon a minute examination of Norse prefixes; but there is one which I must mention, because it corresponds in form to two very different words, one in Anglo-Saxon, the other in modern English.

*Bygg* is the Norse for barley. *Bìgholm*, near Beith, was named with no reference to its size; had it been so, it would have been Meikleholm, just as we find Meikledale near Langholm, O.N. *mikill dalr*—for "big," signifying large, has no place in Scandinavian speech. *Bìgholm*, therefore, can only be the Norse *bygg holmr*, barley-land; for *holmr*, meaning primarily an island, means also low fertile land near water, just as do the A.S. *holm* and the Gaelic *inis*. The latter word becomes Inks (the name of meadows beside the river Cree), and Inch; and even the English "isle" is so applied sometimes, as Millisle, near Garlieston, where there is no island, only meadows. *Bìggar*, in Lanarkshire, was written Begart as late as 1524, and this name, as well as Biggart near Beith and Bìggarts near Moffat, signifies *bygg garðr*, barley-field. The Anglo-Saxon for barley is *bere*, whence Beàrholm, a village in Lanarkshire, and probably Beàryards near Glasgow. It is not possible to decide whether *Làngholm* be A.S. or Norse, as the words are identical in both languages to denote the "long holm" or long pasture beside the river Esk.

The other word for which the Norse *bygg*, barley, is very apt to be mistaken is the A.S. *byggan*, to build, still in use in Lowland Scots. The corresponding Norse word, *byggja*, though used in the same sense in the modern language, did not acquire it till the fourteenth or fifteenth century, previously to which it meant to settle or to live. Therefore the name Biggins may be safely assumed to be Anglo-Saxon or Lowland Scots, and so may the forty and odd Nèwbiggings which are given in the Post Office Directory. In the old Norse of the Sagas they always spoke of *reisa hús* or *göra hús*, never of *byggja hús*.

In this word *göra*, to make or build, there is some reason to trace the origin of a very old name which has puzzled many people. There is a district in Glasgow, as in many other towns, called the Gorbals. Now in Orkney, so Jamieson affirms, *gorback* is a local word for a kind of rampart, which seems to be the same word, both being a contraction of *görr balkr*, built walls, a breastwork. It is to be regretted that the authorities of Newton-Stewart, when lately they put up names to their streets, seem to have thought this a vulgar name, for they have re-christened the Gorbals Queen Street.

There is perhaps no district in Scotland where the intermixture of languages is so perplexing as in the southern part of Strathclyde, round the watershed where the Clyde, Tweed, and Annan take their source. Names appear here on the map like fossils,

Inter-  
mixture of  
languages  
in Strath-  
clyde.

with this important difference, however, that whereas geological remains are found lying in successive strata, showing their relative antiquity, here we have Celtic, Saxon, and Scandinavian names deposited on a uniform plane, and we are obliged to rely on the uncertain light of early history whereby to estimate their age.

It is tantalising to examine Ptolemy's list of names in southern Scotland, and realise how very few of the scanty list can be identified with existing names. Of these *Novios flumen* may certainly be taken as the Nith, beyond which to the west dwelt the Picts known as Niduarian. Nith, then, is the survival of a name conferred on the river before A.D. 120, but we know not in what language it is. Perhaps it is one of those pre-Celtic Iverian names which baffle our curiosity. Some of Ptolemy's river names are clearly Celtic. Thus Abravannus, a name he gives to a river corresponding in position to the Luce, in Wigtownshire, is obviously no more than *aber amhuinn* (avon), river mouth, with a Greek suffix.

We may assume that the oldest speech we have to deal with in southern Strathclyde is Gaelic or Pictish, that next in antiquity is the Welsh dialect, after which came Anglo-Saxon, and, last of all foreign tongues, the Norse. But it would not be safe to assume that Benyèllary—*beinn iolaire*, the eagle's hill, and Petillery, both in Galloway, are older names than Earn Craig in Strathclyde, with the same



meaning, for Gaelic was spoken in Galloway centuries after Anglo-Saxon was the settled speech of Dumfriesshire and Lanark. Nor again would it be a certain inference that, because Anglo-Saxon settlements preceded those of the Norsemen on the Scottish Border, therefore it follows that the Anglo-Saxon Earn Craig is older than the Norse Yearn Gill, *örn gil*, which is the name of a hill in the same range; for this reason, that A.S. *ærn*, an eagle, became, and still remains, part of the vernacular, just as did the Norse *gil*, a ravine; so the name Earn Craig may have been bestowed at any time during the last 1300 years. It is, in fact, exactly the name that would be given by a Clydesdale or Ettrick shepherd of to-day to denote an eagle's crag.

A whole chapter might be written on the use of the Celtic prefix *dal* and the Teutonic suffix *dale*. The former is peculiar to Scottish topography, and is quite distinct in meaning from, though of cognate origin with, the latter.

Difference  
between  
Norse  
*dalr* and  
Gaelic *dal*.

The Gaelic *dal* means a portion of land, the separate possession of a tribe, family, or individual.

The Saxon *dæl* means a portion or share, but not of land more than anything else, and was not used in the early topography of that people.

The Norse *dalr* is a dale or valley, a piece of land separated from the rest of the country, not by human arrangement, but by hills forming the valley. From a common root come a number of words, all containing the same idea of "cleft" or separation. In

English we have received through Anglo-Saxon “deal” (to share out), “dole” (what is dealt), “deal” (as in the phrase “a great deal”), “deal” (a thin board of timber from the division of a tree). Through the Norse we have received “dale” and “dell.”

In Ireland of old the word *dal* bore the special meaning of a “tribe”—either a community separated from the rest of the people, or occupying land set apart for their use. But it is not now to be found on Irish maps; it has completely disappeared with the tribal system, which is all the more remarkable seeing that nine *dals* are mentioned in the ‘Annals of the Four Masters,’ one of which was transplanted to Scotland in the fifth century by Fergus Mór, the son of Erc, when he led his followers to settle in Alban or Caledonia. By the natives this colony was called after the invaders *Airer Gaedhil*, in modern Gaelic *Earra Gaidheal*, the boundary or territory of the Gael, which is now shortly pronounced Argyle; but the colonists themselves named it Dalriàda, after their native Dalriada in Antrim—that is, *dal rìghe fhada*, land of (Cairbre with) the long arm, or, as some prefer, *dal rìgh fhada*, land of the tall king (Cairbre).

In that part of Scotland which lies nearest to Ireland, *dal* is of common occurrence: twenty-seven names having this prefix have been catalogued in Galloway alone, and nearly every other Scottish county affords instances of it.

The historic family of Dalrýmple take their name from a piece of land in Ayrshire. A visit to this place shows how accurately the locality was described—*dal chruim puill*, land of the curved pool, for there the river Doon wellnigh encircles a level piece of fertile land. Dalrý, in Ayrshire, Mid-Lothian, Kirkcudbright, Argyleshire, and Perthshire, is probably rightly interpreted *dal righ*, king's land: in the county last mentioned this name is alternatively written Dalrigh and Dalree, for, being in a Highland district, the correct pronunciation of the last syllable has been preserved, instead of adopting the modern value of *y* (eye). Dalnacàrdoch in Inverness-shire is *dal na ceardaich*, land of the forge, equivalent to Smithycroft near Millerston in the suburbs of Glasgow; Dalintòbar in Argyleshire—*dal an tiobair*, land of the well, just as we have Wellcroft near Sorby in Wigtownshire; Dalnaspìdal in Perthshire—*dal na spidail*, land of the hospital, like Spital Farm near Lochgelly in Fife.

That is the invariable meaning of *dal* as a prefix in Gaelic names, though, to be sure, it must not be forgotten that Dalmèny was spelt Dunmanyn in 1250, and was probably a fort of the Picts of Manann, who have left their name in Slamànnan.

Now, let us see the difference of *dale* as a suffix. In the northern islands of course it is the Norse *dalr*, a valley—directly named by the Norsemen. Làxdale in Lewis and Làcadsle in Harris are the same as Laxadalr in Iceland, salmon-river dale.

Làxdale also occurs in Orkney, where there are no salmon, but plenty of big sea-trout, which the Norsemen called by the same name.

So in Cumberland and Westmoreland, Bòrrodail—*borgh dalr*, castle dale, and Kèndal—dale of the Kent; such names being probably pure Norse, without Anglo-Saxon intervention. And again in Gallo-way the names as Kilquhòckadale and Glenstòckadale show that the Norsemen gave names to these farms, and then the Gael came back and prefixed *gleann* and *coill*, the glen and the wood.

Norse and  
Saxon loan-  
words.

But many of our Lowland names ending in *dale* originated after the Norse *dalr* had passed into the Saxon speech, and it was applied to places long after the Norsemen had been sent to the right-about. Nithsdale, for instance, is written Stranid in 1350—*srath Nid*. Annandale has the Welsh form Estrahannent in the twelfth century, and also the Gaelic Stratant, and it is not till 1295 that it appears as Anandresdale. So although *dale* is a Norse word, it is not safe to predicate of all names ending in *dale* that they are of Norse origin.

But it is otherwise when one language has passed away without lending words to its successor. Thus in the Lowlands stream-names like—

Dòuglas	= <i>dubh glas</i> ,	} black water,
Dìpple	= <i>dubh pol</i> ,	
Doon	= <i>dubh amhuinn</i> ,	
Dusk	= <i>dubh uisc</i> ,	

must be of higher antiquity than the synonymous

Black Burns and Blackwaters which are in almost every parish.

So Priestgill on Douglas Water must be of later date than Glentàgart on the opposite side of the stream; and though Priesthope on the Tweed and Priestgill on the Clyde have Norse suffixes, we know that these names are no more than mediæval, for if they had been pure Norse the name would have been Papahope and Papgill.

Some names in Strathclyde may be accurately dated. In 1156 Henry II. of England expelled a number of Flemings who had settled in his realm. They found refuge in Scotland, and it is to Thancard and Lambin that Thànkerton and Làmington owe their names. Sýmington, in Ayrshire and Lanarkshire, both took their name from Simon Lockhart or Loccard about the same time.

Among Saxon and Norse words which form part of the living dialect, of which, when they occur in place-names, the age cannot be even approximately fixed, are the following:—

*Norse.*

Grain, the branch of a river, *grein*, a branch, as Tròwgrain, the trough branch, in Roxburghshire. Countrymen still speak of the “grains” of a fork.

Fell, a hill, *fjall*, as Fell of Barhùllion in Wigtownshire, where this word is prefixed to the older Gaelic—*barr chuilean*, hill of the whelps.

Hope, a shelter, *hóp*, as Tòdhope, in Dumfriesshire, the fox's shelter.

Shiel, a hut, *shìli*, as in Sèlkirk, the shiel kirk.

Haugh, a low-lying pasture, *hagi*, as the Haughs of Urr.

*Anglo-Saxon.*

Syke, a runnel.

Law, a hill, as Grèenlaw.

Dod, a hill.

Coomb, a valley, common on Eskdalemuir.

Swire, a neck, as Manor Swire on Tweed; The Swire, near Dumfries; Swarehead, Kirkcudbright.

Lane, a sluggish stream, as Lanebrèddan, in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, a name which shows that the Gaelic-speaking population had adopted the word *lane*, for Lanebrèddan means A.S. or N. *lane*, Gaelic *bradan*, a salmon — *i.e.*, the salmon-burn, a place where salmon still run up to spawn in from the Dee.

## LECTURE V.

## THE LESSON OF PLACE-NAMES.

SUCCESSION OF RACES NOT EXPLAINED BY PLACE-NAMES—THESE ILLUSTRATE FORMER APPEARANCE OF THE COUNTRY—THE OLD FOREST—ITS TREES AND UNDERGROWTH—HUMBLER VEGETATION—CROPS—ANIMALS LOCALLY OR GENERALLY EXTINCT—THE CHASE—DEER AND OTHER ANIMALS—NAMES OF ANIMALS BORNE BY MEN.



THE conclusions to which, by a study of place-names, we are brought as to the ancient ethnography of Scotland, and the successive prevalence of one or other of its inhabitant races, are, it must be admitted, somewhat precarious. After all, although it is easy to recognise the various layers of language deposited by successive occupation, the most that they afford is evidence confirming the narrative of history. I, at least, must confess myself unable to extract from the place-names of Scotland any further knowledge of early history than has been prepared for us by the

Succession  
of races  
not ex-  
plained  
by place-  
names.

monumental works of the late Mr Skene. So cautious was he in speculation, so diligent in comparison of authorities, so luminous in his conclusions, that he has made it a very difficult task for any one to add to the store of historical knowledge which he amassed and imparted to the public. In carrying out research into the meaning of place-names, when one comes upon the footprint of Mr Skene, so far from being discouraged, one feels confident of being on the right track.

Information as to the land and its inhabitants.

But if the light reflected from place-names upon the page of history is uncertain, it is otherwise with that thrown by them upon the appearance of the country in ancient times and the occupation of its inhabitants. The forest has been swept from our hillsides and plains, and were it not for the record contained in place-names, memory of the greenwood would be preserved only by the blackened trunks and roots in the peat-mosses. When Dr Johnson visited Scotland, he vowed that during the whole of his northern tour he saw but three trees big enough to hang a man on ; and although since that day large breadths of land have been planted up, the general character of our scenery is the reverse of sylvan. It is interesting, therefore, to trace, even in the districts now most treeless, the record not only of the departed woodland, but of the very species of trees which composed it.

Woods and trees.

The commonest word for a wood in old Gaelic is *coill* (Manx *keeyll*), but in modern Gaelic this is



*coille* (killy). It is fair, therefore, to assume that of two forms of the same compound, Culmòre and Killiemòre, two places in Wigtownshire, the first is older by some centuries, representing *coill mór*, great wood; the second being medieval, *coille mór*. *Coill* usually gives the prefix Cul- or Kil- in Anglicised names, but is not always to be distinguished from *cill*, a church, *cuil*, a corner, *cul*, a hill-back, and *caol*, a strait or narrow place. The following instances from a single county, Wigtownshire, illustrate the confusion arising between these words in rendering Gaelic pronunciation into English letters:—

Culmòre . . . . .	<i>coill mór</i> , great wood.
Killiemòre . . . . .	<i>coille mór</i> , great wood.
Kilmòrie . . . . .	<i>cill Muire</i> , Mary's church (locative case of <i>ceall</i> ).
Killantràe, 1582 Kerantra, Kerintraye	} . { <i>ceathramhadh an traigh</i> , land-quarter of the shore.
Kildròchat, earlier Kerodròched and Kernadrochat	

The last name, Kildròchat, is peculiarly instructive, because it might so easily be assumed that it was the same as Kindròchit in Aberdeen and Perthshire—*cinn drochid*, at the bridge head, *tête-du-pont*—and Kindròught in Banff, and it is only the old spellings which reveal the true etymology.

As a suffix, *coill* generally takes the aspirate, as in Barwhill, *barr chuill*, and Auchenhill, *achadh na chuill*, both in Galloway, the hill-top and field of the

wood. But it must be admitted that in this position *coill* cannot be distinguished from *coll*, genitive *chwill*, a hazel, so Barwhill and Auchenhill might mean the hill-top and field of the hazel-bush. The modern Gaelic for hazel is *calltunn*, which accounts for many places in Galloway called Càldons. Càlton occurs in Ayrshire, Stirlingshire, and Argyleshire, as well as attached to a well-known hill in Edinburgh and a district in Glasgow; but it is necessary to examine old spellings to determine where this represents the Gaelic *calltun*, hazels, or the Anglian *cauld tûn*.

Hazel-nuts were an important article of food in primitive times. When a small loch at Dirvaird (*dobhur* or *doire bhaird* (vaird), the bard's water or wood), near Glenluce, was drained some ten years ago, there was found a large crannog or lacustrine dwelling, which, by reason of the collapse of the woodwork, had sunk below the water-level. The north-east shore of the lake, which, according to the prevailing south-west wind, was the usual lee-shore, was covered with many cart-loads of broken hazel-nut shells, which had drifted thither from the island, the remains of the repast of these lake-dwellers.

*Coillte*, the plural of *coill*, a wood, comes out as the name Cults in Aberdeenshire, Fife, and Wigtownshire, as Kèlty in Perthshire and Kinross, as Cult in Perth and Linlithgow, and Quils in Perthshire. Cultmick in Wigtownshire is *coillte muic*, the swine-woods; but Cultùlich in Perthshire must be read *cul tulaich*, back of the hill.

The derivative *coillín*, woodland, produces Cùllen in Banff and Lanarkshire; and another form, *coill-eachan*, gives Quillichan on the Findhorn.

The usual Anglo-Saxon for wood was *wudu* (becoming *wode* in Middle English), which probably gives the suffix in names like Aiket near Annan and Aitket in North Ayrshire—*ác wudu*, Birket near Dalry—*beore wudu*, birch wood, and Blàiket near Dumfries—*blæc wudu*, black wood. A small wood was *scaga*, whence our “shaw,” as Birkshaw near Dumfries and Birkenshaw in Lanarkshire.

The usual Gaelic name for a tree is *cræbh* (craev or crew), which appears most often as a suffix, as Auchencròw in Berwickshire, Auchencrùive near Ayr—*achadh na cræbh*, field of trees. Sometimes the prefix drops off, as Crùivie, a ruinous castle in the parish of Logie, Fife, which was once *caiscal cræbhe* (creuvie), castle of the tree, which appellation remains entire in Castle Crèavie, a place in Kirkeudbrightshire. Knockeràvie and Corneràvie, in the same county, are *cnoc* and *corán cræobhach* or *cræobhe*, wooded hill or hill of the tree.

There cannot, of course, be any trace in ancient topography of the hundreds of exotic species with which the diligence of collectors has enabled us to adorn our scenery. We shall look in vain for allusion in place-names to the chestnut, beech, walnut, plane, sycamore, larch, lime, or laurel, for none of these are indigenous to North Britain; indeed the list of native trees is a very limited one.

The oak.

The oak was in early times, as it is now, the most important timber-tree. It entered largely into the construction of artificial islands, called crannogs, from *crann*, a tree, and may still be dug thence and from our mosses, hard and serviceable after centuries of submersion, while other native species, though preserving their shape, have become as soft as cheese. Canoes are often found from 20 to 40 feet in length, invariably hollowed out of solid oak-trunks.

The old Irish word for oak was *daur*, in the genitive *dara* or *darach*, which has been taken as the modern Gaelic name, while in Manx and Welsh it remains *dar*. In Aberdeenshire and Dumfriesshire the old word remains in the name Deer, while Dàrra and Dàrrach, in Aberdeenshire, Stirlingshire, and elsewhere, show the modern form.

There is a notable instance in the 'Book of Deer' of an attempt to explain a place-name artistically. When Columba parted with Drostan, the latter, it is recorded, shed tears, whereupon Columba exclaimed, "Let Dear be the name of the place hereafter," a pun on the Gaelic *deur*, a tear. Aikiehill and Aikeybrae, in the parish of Deer, are much more faithful tokens of the true meaning of the name. Kildàrrach in Ayrshire and Wigtownshire is *coill darach*, oak-wood, equivalent to A.S. Aiket; but Culdèrry in Wigtownshire must be regarded as *cùl doire*, back of the wood.

The word *doire* gives the name to many places all over Scotland, from Sutherland to Galloway, usually with the definite article prefixed—the Dèrry or the

Dèrries. It is a derivative of *daur*, meaning strictly an oak-wood, but more generally any wood or thicket. Dirriemòre, a high mountain-pass in Ross-shire, is *doire mór*, great wood, though the trees have long since passed away. Londonderry in Ireland is written Daire-Calgaich in the 'Annals,' and Adamnan, writing in the seventh century, translated the name *roboretum Calgachi*, Calgach's oak-wood. It received the prefix of "London" to distinguish it from other places called Derry, on account of the property acquired there by London merchants.

Time will not permit me to dwell upon thousands The birch. of place-names formed from other trees: I may mention, however, that *beith* (bey), the birch, which is easily recognised with its unaspirated initial in Drum-bàe, the birch-ridge, becomes "vey" under aspiration, as in Auchenvèy and Largvèy in Galloway—*achadh na bheith*, birch-field, and *learg bheith*, birch-hillside. Beith and Barbèth in Ayrshire preserve the final aspirated dental, which came easily to the Welsh-speaking people of Strathclyde, but was a sound which the Gael was incapable of uttering. Beòch in Ayrshire, Galloway, and Dumfriesshire is *beitheach* (beyagh), birch-land, equivalent to A.S. Birket, *beore wudu*. *Uinnse* (inshy), the ash, becomes Inshaw Hill The ash. in Wigtownshire, and the plural, *winnsean* (inshan), takes the peculiar form of Inshanks, the name of two places in that county, and Inshewan, near Kirriemuir; while the common alternative form, *winnseog* (inshog), remains as Inshock in Forfarshire, Inshaig

in Argyleshire, Inshog near Nairn; and Drumnamishog and Knockninishock in Kirkcudbrightshire are respectively the ridge and the hill of the ash-trees. Killymishaw in Dumfriesshire is no doubt *coille nam uinnse*, or ash-wood.

The aspen. The aspen, or "quakin' ash" of Lowland Scots, is *criothach* (creeagh) in Gaelic, and gives the name to Creich in Sutherland, Ross, Argyle, and Wigtown, and perhaps to Crieff in Perthshire; and the plural, *criothachcan*, appears as Crèechan in Dumfriesshire and Wigtownshire. Crianlàrich, a well-known station on the Callander and Oban line, may be either *crich* or *criothach na laraich*, the boundary or the aspen-tree at the house-site.

The elm. I must ask you to enter more closely into examination of the elm—not the well-known species known as the English elm (*Ulmus campestris*), which is not indigenous, having been introduced by the Romans, but the wych-elm (*Ulmus montana*), a tree which has given the name to many well-known places. The old Gaelic name for it was *leam* (lam), plural, *leaman*. Ptolemy's *Leamanonius Lacus* is now Loch Lòmònd, the lake of the elms, out of which flows the Lèven, which is the aspirated form *leamhan* (lavan); and it is interesting to find these two forms again side by side in Fife, where are the Lomond Hills overlooking the town of Leven.<sup>1</sup> The Lennox,

<sup>1</sup> The two forms come together again in Warwickshire, where not far from Leamington is Levenhull—*leamhan choill*, elm-wood, and, in the same neighbourhood, a place called Elmdon.

a district formerly written Levenax, is the adjectival form *leamhnach* (lavnah), an elm-wood; and in England the river Leam, giving its name to Leamington, the Leven in Cumberland, the Lune in Lancashire (Alauna of Ptolemy), and in Ireland the Laune at Killarney, must all have once been named *amhwinn leamhan*, elm-river. *Leamh chuill* (lav whill), elm-wood, appears as Barlüel in Galloway, the hill-top of the elm-wood; the derivative *leamhraidhean* (lavran or lowran), elm-wood, becomes Lòwran and Lòwring, also in Galloway; and in the same province I have picked up an alternative form to *leamhan*, common in Ireland—namely, *sleamh* (slav) and *sleamhan* (slavvan), whence the names Craigslàve and Craigsloùan. Yet another derivative, *leamhreach* (lavrah), seems to be the origin of Caerlàverock, *cathair* (caher) *leamhreach*, fortress in the elm-wood.

Another fertile source of Scottish place-names is The alder. the alder, Gaelic *fearn*, Welsh *gvern*, of which mention has already been made as the origin of Nairn, *amhwinn na' fhearn* (ern). The plural, *fearnan*, gives Fèrnán in Perthshire and Aberdeenshire; *fearnach*, abounding in alders, yields Fàrnach and Feàrnach in Argyleshire, Fèrnie in Fife, and Fèrnaig in Ross-shire; while *fearnachan*, an alder-wood,<sup>1</sup> survives in Drumfàrnachan in Galloway, where also is found the aspirated form, Drumèarnachan.

The Anglo-Saxon *alr* and the Norse *ölr* produce the

<sup>1</sup> *Fearnachan* in modern Gaelic means sloes, and this may be the reference in these names.

names of Allarstocks and Allarton, near Glasgow; Allarshaw, in Lanarkshire; Ellerslie, near Dumfries; Ellerbeck, near Ecclefechan; and Elderslie, in Renfrew.

The elder. The elder was *trom* of old, whence the Truim, a tributary of the Spey, formerly *amhuinn truim*, river of the elder-bush; but the modern word is *troman*, Manx *tramman*, which gives the name to Tràmmond Ford, on the estuary of the Cree in Galloway, at one end of which ford is Castràmont, which, despite its Roman complexion, is merely *cas tromaïn*, foot of the elder (ford). Several places are also named from the Anglo-Saxon and Old Northern English name of the elder—bourtree.

The willow.

*Saileach*, a willow, gives names to many places, as Sàlachan in Argyleshire, *saileachean*, the willows; Sàlachry in the same county, *saileachreach*, a place of willows, which appears as Sàuchrie in Ayrshire; Barsàlloch and Barnsàllie in Wigtownshire, *barr na saileach*, willow-hill. But Barnshàlloch in Kirkcudbright is *barr an scalghe* (shallughe), hill of the hunting. Drimnasàllie, near Fort William, is ridge of the willows.

A.S. *sealh* produces M.E. *salwe*, our "sallow," whence the Scots word "sauch" and the place-name Sàuchie.

The rowan.

*Caorunn* (keerun), the mountain-ash or rowan-tree, is generally aspirated in compound names, as Attachoirrin in Islay, the rowan-tree house; Leachd a' chaoruinn on the shore of Loch Ossian in Corrou



Forest, and Barwhirran in Wigtownshire, rowan-tree hill.

*Gius* or *giuthas* (gyuse), the Scots fir, is pretty The fir. well disguised in Loch Goosie in Kirkcudbright—*loch giuthasach*, lake of the firs; but is easily recognised in Gùisachan in Inverness-shire, and Kin-gùssie—*cinn giuthasaich*, at the head of the fir-wood.

From *iubhar* (yure), the yew, comes Urie in Aber- The yew. deenshire; *iubharach*, a yew-wood, Palnùre in Kirkcudbright; *pol na' iubhar*, yew-stream, Glenùre in Argyleshire and Coire-iubhair in Inverness-shire.

Innumerable names take their rise from black and white thorns.

Skeòch in Stirlingshire, Ayrshire, and Dumfries- The haw- shire, Skeòg, Scaith, and Skate in Wigtownshire, represent *sceach*, *sgitheach*, or *sgithcog*, as the haw- thorn. thorn is variously written in Gaelic; and the Anglo-Saxon Thornhill in Dumfriesshire and Stirlingshire has its exact counterpart in Drumskeòg and Barskeòch in Galloway.

The blackthorn is *draieghean* (dreean), Manx The black- *drine*, Welsh *draen*, but the older form in Cormac's thorn. Glossary is *droigen*, which we find unimpaired in Mildrìggan, an estate in Wigtownshire. This is a hybrid of Saxon and Gaelic, for in a charter of 1674 it stands as Drèggan Mylne—the Mill of Dreggan, *i.e.*, *droigen*. It is still a great place for black-thorns: the archaic form of the name shows it to be one of the oldest in the country, and testifies to

the length of time that this bush has clung to the spot. Dranniemanner in Kirkeudbrightshire is *draighcan na mainir*, the blackthorns of the goat-pen, which has its parallel in the next county, Wigtownshire, as Drangòwer (written by Pont Dron-gangower) — *draighcanan gobhar* (drannan gowr), blackthorns of the goats.

Other names of the same origin are—

Dràinie, a parish in Elgin.	
Drýnie, in Ross-shire.	
Drònach, on the Perthshire Almond.	
Drýnachan, on the Findhorn.	
Drýnoch, in Skye.	
Dron, a parish in Perthshire.	
Dròngan and	} in Ayrshire.
Auchendrài, and	
Dundrènnan,	} in Kirkeudbright.
Drùngan,	
Drònnan, and	
Drannandòw,	

Bardràin, near Paisley, has its exact translation in Slàethorn-rig in Barr, Ayrshire.

The  
bramble.

*Dreas* (drass), a bramble, genitive *dris*, produces the adjective *drisach*, whence Drìsaig, Ardrìshaig, Drumdrìsaig, and Bardrìshach, all in Argyleshire, and Glendrìssock in Ayrshire; while from the fruit of the bramble, *smeur* (smerr), come Sron-smeur, blackberry-hill, in Rannoch Forest, Smòorage in Lamlash Bay, Slewsmirroch—*sliabh smeurach*, blackberry moor—in Wigtownshire, and Smirle in the

same county, representing two adjectival forms, *smeurach* and *smeurlach*.

From *dealg* (dallig), a thorn, we get the plural Thorns. *dealghe* (dalhy), whence Dailly in Ayrshire and Kirkcudbright, and Dally in Wigtownshire. Drumdally and Clamdally, both in Galloway, are *druim dealg* and *clao dealg*, thorny ridge and slope.

The great Highland district of Rànnoch takes its Ferns. name from a lowly herb. The old Gaelic *raith* (ray), *raithan* (rahan), bracken fern, becomes *raithneach* in the modern language; thus Drumràe in Wigtownshire, *druim raith*, represents an older nomenclature than Drumràny in Ayrshire, *druim raithneach*, both signifying "fern-hill." The use of the character *z* to represent the old Scots consonantal *y*, which confuses English people in the pronunciation of such names as Càdzow (cadyo), Mènzies (mingis), and Dalziel (dee-ell), has prevailed to alter the pronunciation of Glen Rànza in Arran from the original *gleann raithneach*, ferny glen; and Blawràiny in Kirkeudbright has a meteorological complexion concealing the meaning of *blar raithneach*, ferny field. Rànna in Aberdeenshire, and Rànna and Rànnochan in Moray, also derive their names from the bracken fern.

Aspiration greatly alters the forms assumed in Heather. composition by *fraoch* (freugh, frew), heather, and *fear*, grass. The Ford of Frew is on the Forth, about six miles above Stirling, well known of old as the place where the Highland caterans used to cross the sluggish channel; Freugh in Wigtownshire and

Argyleshire is another spelling, and Freùchie in Perthshire and Fife is *fraochach*, a heathery place. But in the genitive, *fhraeich* (hree), the *f* is usually aspirated, as Auchenrèe, near Blair Atholl,<sup>1</sup> and again near Portpatrick, which has nothing to do with *righ*, a king, but is perhaps *achadh an fhraeich*, heather field. Cretanrèe in Banff is *croit an fhraeich*, heather croft. Seeing that heather was the commonest natural growth on Scottish hill and dale before cultivation became general, it may seem strange why certain localities should be distinguished by allusion to that plant. The explanation is found in the high antiquity of such names, pointing to a time when the greater part of the land was under forest, and heather only grew in the open glades. *Feur*, grass, also loses the sound of the initial consonant in the genitive, and gives Strathÿre, *srath fhcoir*, the grassy valley.

Clover.

*Saimir* or *scamrog* is the white clover, whence Glenchàmber in Wigtownshire, as the map-makers write it, mistaking the local pronunciation for the Scottish word "chalmer," a chamber. The alternative for *scamrog* gives Glenshimerock in Kirkcudbright and Glenshàmrock in Ayrshire.

<sup>1</sup> This explanation is very doubtful. Auchenrèe in Blair Atholl is locally pronounced *rhùce*, and is understood to mean *achadh an rhuidh* or *ruith*, field of the shieling. This name is, therefore, an example of the danger of interpreting Gaelic names imperfectly rendered phonetically in English characters, without listening to the local pronunciation. If this explanation be correct, then the suffix of Auchenrèe and Airdrie would represent the same word—one name meaning field of the shieling, the other the high shieling or pasture.

*Aittin* (atten), gorse or juniper, may be recognised <sup>Furze or juniper.</sup> in Dunèaton in the Upper Ward of Lanarkshire, —*dùn aitten*, fort or hill of the whins or juniper; while a stream running near this place preserves the Welsh form *eithin*, the Nèthan, joining the Clyde at Cambusnèthan, being *afon eithin*, the river of the whins or juniper.

*Giòle* (gilk), in modern Gaelic *cuile* (kuleg), properly means a reed or cane; but the nomenclature of the humbler vegetation is somewhat slippery, and this word is commonly applied to the broom. <sup>Broom.</sup> Knockgilsie and Knockgùlsha in Galloway are *enoc giòleach*, the exact equivalent of Broomieknowe or Broomknowe, a name which is given twelve times in the Post Office Directory, or Broomhills, which appears there forty times. Auchengilshie, in Wigtownshire and Ayrshire, is the Gaelic for Broomfield, which appears eighteen times.

The usual name for a rush is *luachair*, which <sup>Rushes.</sup> survives unchanged in the Lòchar Moss, that great expanse of peat between Dumfries and Annan, and in Glenlòchar, the rushy glen, near Castle Douglas. It may also enter into names like Barlòckhart and Drumlòckhart in Galloway; but here it is possible that *lucart*, a big house, may have something to do with it. Pitlòchrie is probably *pett luacharach*, rushy croft.

Before leaving the vegetable kingdom we may <sup>Crops.</sup> glance at some traces of early cultivation. *Coirce* (kurkya), oats, has already been shown to be the

origin of Barnkirk and Barnkirky in Galloway; in the same district the word is found in another form, Culquhirk, the corner of oats, and Awhirk, the oat-field. Similarly *corra* (yorna), barley, comes out as Culhorn, and may be compared with Coolnahorna in Waterford and Wexford.

Another important crop in early times was flax, in Gaelic *lin*. Port Leen, in Loch Ryan, marks a place where it was shipped, and Lochenaling, in Wigtownshire, a place where it was steeped; Drumleàn, in Stirlingshire, and Glenling, in Wigtownshire, places where it was grown. Ochteralinachan, near Stranraer, is *uachdarach línachan*, the upper flax-field. No flax is grown in these districts now.

*Seagal* (shaggul), rye, gives names like Auchenshùgle, near Glasgow, and Knockshòggle in Ayrshire; while root-crops, like carrots or turnips, were called *meacan* (maakan), yielding Blairmàkin, near Wigtown.

Extinct  
animals.

It would be impossible within reasonable limits of time to go over the list of animals which have left their names attached to places in our country; but there is some interest in examining names commemorating beasts and birds which are either wholly extinct or are confined to limited spaces within the realm.

The chasc.

Hunting took precedence of farming as the occupation of the early inhabitants; hence *scalg* (shallug),

the chase, and terms connected with it, enter largely into Scottish place-names.

It has been surmised that the name Selgovæ, by which the Picts of Galloway were known, may be derived from *sealg*, and that they were thus distinguished as the "hunters." Barnshàlloch, Drumshàlloch, Glenshàlloch, and Kittyshàlloch, all in Galloway, and Cuttyshàlloch in Ayrshire, are the *barr* or hill, the *druim* or ridge, the glen and the *ceide* (keddy) or hill-face of the hunting, just as Benschàlag in Nairn, Glenshèllach near Oban, Knockshèllie in Ayrshire; but Auchnashàlloch in Ross-shire and Argyle-shire means the field of the willows. There are also farms called Shàlloch in Ayrshire and Banff; but this must not be confused with Chàlloch, a common name in Galloway, which is a corruption of *tealach*, a forge, just as in the same province *tiobar*, a well, becomes "chipper." Castle Shell in Wigtownshire is by local tradition affirmed to be an old hunting-seat; and the old name for the Moor of Edinburgh, where the king's hunt was held, was Drumsèlch. Hence the reddendo or rent for the barony of Penicuik was the blowing of six blasts *in cornu flatili*, on a hunting-horn. The old name Drumselch is now written Drumsheugh.

The hunting-horn itself was known as *adhairce* (aharky); one may almost hear the echoes of it still round Mulwhàrker, a hill in the Forest of Buchan, in Galloway—*maol adhairce*, hill of the hunting-horn—close to which is Hunt Ha', where the Earls

of Cassilis used to lodge in pursuit of the red-deer. Slewnàrk, near Portpatrick, is probably *sliabh n'ad-hairce*, moor of the hunting-horn.

Deer.

The favourite beast of the chase was the red-deer, for which the usual word was *fiadh* (feeah); but it is not easily to be distinguished in composition from *fithach* (feeah), a raven. It is difficult to say at this day whether Craigenvèoch in Wigtownshire, Craigenfèoch near Paisley, and Craignafèoch near Greenock mean the deer's or, as is more probable, the raven's crag. Names ending in *-nee* generally represent the aspirated genitive *fhiaidh* (ee), of a deer, with the article, and these may be found in districts where the red-deer have long ceased to exist. Thus in Galloway we have Palnèe—*pol an fhiaidh*, the deer's stream—Craiginèe, and Drumanèe, the last occurring also as a place-name in Derry, Ireland.

From *eilid*, a hind, genitive *eilte*, come the names Kilhilt, in Wigtownshire, written Kynahilt in the Rotuli Scot., 1455—*coill na heilte*, wood of the hind; Craignèlder and Carnèltoch are in the mountains of Galloway—the craig and the cairn or hill of the hinds.

Names of  
animals  
borne by  
men.

Of course, in considering these names, it must be kept in mind that it was the practice among the Celts, as in most other semi-civilised communities, to distinguish men by the names of animals. Reginald of Durham narrates how one of the four monks who bore the body of St Cuthbert to the tomb had been detected in hiding a cheese from his brethren, and



therefore he and his descendants were known by the name of Tod, *quod vulpcculam sonat*, "which means a fox-cub." Similarly in Ireland the family of Mac-Shinnagh—*mac sionaich*, son of the fox—took the name of Fox, in conformity with the law prohibiting the use of the Irish language within the Pale.

In the names last quoted, Kylnahilt and Craignelder, the presence of the article, shown by the *n* before the suffix, proves that it was an animal, and not an individual, after which these places were named.

The article does not occur in Strath Ossian in Perthshire, yet it most likely means in old Gaelic the strath of the red-deer calves or fawns, *srath oisin*—though that was a name sometimes borne by men. Scotsmen claim Ossian as a native bard, but he was really an Irish soldier-poet of the third century, named *oisin*, the fawn.

The alternative form *os* (*osh*), genitive *ois* (*ish*), gives Craignish in Ayrshire, which may be compared with Glenish in County Monaghan, written by the Annalists *Glen ois*; but Craignish in Argyleshire is written *Cragginche* in 1434 and *Creginis* in 1609, which looks like *creag innse*, rock in the meadow. The genitive plural, *os*, gives Glenòse in Skye and Glenhòise (pronounced Glenhòsh) in Kirkcudbright, the glen of the fawns; but this, again, is liable to confusion with *shuas* (*hosh*), upper, for Barhòise (pronounced Barhòsh) in Wigtownshire may be *barr shuas*, upper or north hill.

The modern Gaelic for roe is *carba*, but the old word was *carb*, and *carboe* was the roe-buck, preserved in Glenàrbuck near Bowling and Drumnàrbuck in Wigtownshire. The Norse *rá* and A.S. *ra*, especially the latter, enter into many names of places, in some of which the roe is never seen now. Ràeden, near Aberdeen, is A.S. *ra denn*, the roe's lair or sleeping-place; other examples are Ràehills in Dumfriesshire, Ràelees near Selkirk, &c., the latter being of similar origin to the English surname Raleigh or Rayleigh. But unless the stress is carefully noted, this prefix is sure to be confused with the Gaelic *reidh* (ray), a flat space of land, as Raecloch near Turriff—*reidh cloich*, stone flat; Raemòir in Moray and Aberdeenshire—*reidh mòr*, great flat.

Gaelic *boe* is now usually restricted in meaning to a he-goat, but its radical signification seems to be a male animal, in the same sense as we say a "buck" rabbit, and it often stands for the roebuck, which is probably the true meaning in Glenbùck, Lanarkshire. But in Teutonic names it means the male fallow-deer, as Bùckhurst in Lanarkshire—O.N.E. *bucca hurst*, buck-wood; Bùxburn in Aberdeenshire being the buck's burn. Buccleugh is usually interpreted buck's cleugh or ravine, and in the neighbourhood "cleugh" enters freely into place-names, such as Harecleuch, Gilbertscleugh, Windycleuch, &c.; but I cannot indorse this interpretation, to bear which the name *must* be sounded Bùccleuch. It is probably a corruption of some Gaelic name, with the

stress on the last syllable, which has been altered in spelling to suit the supposed meaning.

Besides the domestic pig, which was in early use Swine. among the people, the wild swine was a favourite beast of chase all over Scotland. No animal has left its name so commonly impressed on the topography, and it is seldom easy to distinguish between the wild and domestic beasts. *Tore*, a boar, was the origin of Drumtùrk in Perthshire and Glentùrk in Wigtownshire, from the genitive singular *tuirc*; and Mindòrk in the latter county is *moine tore*, the moor of the boars, from the genitive plural *tore*.

The Anglo-Saxon for "boar" was *bár*, whence Beàrsden, near Glasgow; but Bòrland or Bòreland, a name given forty-one times in the Postal Directory, means a home farm—land kept for the "board" of the laird's house. Bòrestone, again, in many places, means a stone which has been pierced, a name which must yield in antiquity to Thirlestane in Selkirkshire and Berwickshire, from A.S. *þirlían*, to pierce.

Countless are the names from *muc*, a sow, which has also become the generic name for swine. Clachanamùck in Wigtownshire is *clachan nam muc*, stones of the swine. Drummùck, near Girvan, is the swine-ridge, a name which by unlaut becomes Swindridge, near Dalry, in the same county, and Swinhill in Lanarkshire. Even so, Balmùick, near Crieff, *baile muic*, swine-farm, appears in Anglo-Saxon as Swinton in Berwickshire and near Glasgow. There is a place near Greenock curiously

named Lemnamùick, which signifies *leum na muic*, the sow's leap.

Ben Macdhùì, as we choose to write the mountain of that name, is usually interpreted *beinn muic duibhe*, hill of the black sow; but Highlanders call it *Beinn-a'-boch-duibh*, hill of the black goat. The Muck, a tributary of the Ayrshire Stinchar, was originally *amhwinn muc*, sow's river.

A swine-pasture or haunt of swine is *muclach* or *mucrcach*, producing Glenamùckloch in Argyleshire, Drummùckloch in Galloway, and so in many other counties, and Mùckrach, near Grantown-on-Spey.

Wild  
cattle.

Places named after cattle lie under the same uncertainty as those named after swine; we do not know whether the wild or the domesticated animal is referred to. The Caledonian bull was a formidable animal, as may be realised by contemplating, at a safe distance, his lineal descendants in Cadzow Forest and at Chillingham in Northumberland. The Gaelic word for bull is *tarbh* (tarriv), doubtless akin to Latin *taurus*, and becoming in Welsh *taru*, in Cornish *tarow*, and in Manx *tarroo*. Knockentàrry in Wigtownshire is doubtless *enoc an tairbhe*, the bull's hill; but Knockenhàrry, a name occurring in many places, is *enoc an fhaire* (harry), hill of the watching.

The Tarf is the name of different streams in Perthshire, Inverness-shire, Forfarshire, Kirkcudbright, and Wigtownshire, and the Tarth in Peeblesshire is the same name, all named from bulls; not, as has been

elaborately propounded, because of their roaring noise,—it never would suggest itself to the natural man to put such a strain on the imagination. Besides, the Peeblesshire Tarth happens to be a peculiarly sluggish stream. The name arose from some forgotten circumstance of hunting or pastoral life; the original name in each case would be *am-huinn tarbh*, bull's stream.

*Damh* (dav), an ox, is preserved in Dalnadàmph, land of the oxen; in Blairdàff in Aberdeenshire—*blàr damh*, ox-field; and Inchnadàmph in Sutherlandshire—*inìs na' damh*, ox-pasture.

*Bo*, a cow, cognate with Latin *bos*, may easily be recognised in Drumbòw in Lanarkshire, the cow's ridge, and in Achhabà, twice in Argyleshire, the cow-field. In Galloway strips of seaside pasture sometimes bear the name of Scràbba or Scràbbie. This name must be added to Tìree as an unusual instance of the movement of stress from the specific to the generic syllable. It is the same name as Scrabo, near Newtonards in Ireland—that is, *scrath bo*, cow's grass, from *scrath* (scraw), sward. Bòwling on the Clyde takes its name from a stream—*bo linn*, cow's pool.

*Laogh* (leuh), a calf, is usually contracted into the termination -lay or -lee, and is thus liable to be confused with *liath* (lee), grey. Barlàe occurs six or seven times in Galloway, and has the same meaning as Càwvis Hill, just outside the burgh of Wigtown. Other forms are Barlàugh in Ayrshire, Auchlèach in Wigtownshire, Auchlày in Suther-

land, Auchlèe in Aberdeenshire, and Drumlèy in Galloway and Ayrshire. Craiglèy in Urr parish, Kirkcudbright, is probably *creag laogh*, the calves' crag; but Craiglèe, overlooking Loch Trool in the same county, is more likely to be *creag liath*, grey crag. Ballochallèe, a ford on the Wigtownshire Tarf, may be interpreted *bealach na' laogh*, pass of the calves. All are to be distinguished by the position of the stress from the Anglo-Saxon *lea*, a field, in such common names as Whitelee, Bròwnlee, Yèllowlee, wherein the terminal -lee is the generic syllable.

The wolf.

The most formidable beast of prey in the old forest was, of course, the wolf, and we might expect to find frequent reference to it among place-names; but it is not easy to identify it with certainty.

It was called by various names—*madadh*, *allaidh*, *bréach*, *faol*, and *mactire* or son of the soil. Now there is no more familiar termination of place-names than -maddie or -moddie—such as Drummòddie, *druim madadh* (madduh), wolf-ridge; Blairmòddie, *blár madadh*, wolf-field; Claymòddie, formerly Glenmaddie, *gleann madadh*, wolf-glen—all in Wigtownshire; and Culmàddie, *cuil madadh*, wolf's corner, in Sutherlandshire. These represent the two extremities of Scotland, and the word occurs frequently between those limits; but the strict meaning of *madadh* is a dog, and *madadh ruadh* means a fox. But the commoner words for dog and fox are *cu*, gen. *con*, and *sionach* (shinnagh), and it is almost

certain that *madadh* in place-names generally means a wolf.

*Bréach* is an obsolete word for wolf, which cannot be distinguished now from *breac*, piebald, brindled, a term often applied to land; but probably it survives in Tarbrèoch in Kirkeudbrightshire—*tír bréach*, wolf-ground; and Killibràkes, Wigtownshire, is perhaps *coille bréach*, wolf-wood. *Bràco* in Perthshire and Aberdeenshire may be compared with Breagho in Fermanagh, which the Irish Annalists used to write Bréagh mhaigh (vah), wolf-field.

Wòlflee, near Hawick, is the Anglo-Saxon equivalent of Blairmòddie; Wòlfhill, near Perth, of Drummòddie; and Wòlf-cleuch, near St Mary's Loch, of Glenmàddy. Ulbster in Caithness, Ulsta in Shetland, and Wòlfstar in East Lothian are probably named from men called Ulf—*Ulfir bólstad̄r*, Ulf's farm.

*Cu*, a dog, gen. *con*, enters freely into place-names, The dog. but it was also a favourite name among men. Thus Loch Conn in Perthshire, reflecting the name of Lough Conn in Mayo, may either be Conn's lake or dog's lake; but Achnacòne in Appin is clearly *achadh na' con*, field of dogs, because of the article. Aspirated as *chon*, this is probably the origin of many names ending in -quhan—as Boqohàn in Stirlingshire, *both Chon*, Conn's hut; Blairqohàn in Ayrshire, Conn's or the dog's field; Killiewhàn in Kirkeudbrightshire—*coille chon*, wood of the dogs. *Gadhar* or *gaothar* (gaiur), a greyhound, from *gaeth*

(geu), the wind, in allusion to its swiftness, yields Glengyre in Wigtownshire.

The wild  
cat.

The wild cat, now wellnigh extinct, is commonly mentioned in the place-names of all three languages. Thus in Gaelic there is Craigencàt in many counties, the wild cat's crag; Lingàt in Wigtownshire, *linn cat*, the wild cat's linn; Auchnagàtt, a station on the Great North of Scotland Railway in Aberdeenshire, field of the wild cats. So in Saxon speech we find Càtseleugh, near Denny; Càtshaw in Roxburghshire, the wild cat's wood; Càtslack in Selkirkshire, the wild cat's gap; and in Norse such names as Catta-dale, near Campbeltown, the wild cat's dale, and Càtgill, near Cànonbie, in Dumfriesshire, the wild cat's ravine.

The otter.

*Dorán*, the otter—*i.e.*, *dobhuran*, the water-beast—produces Glendòran in Lanarkshire; Aldòran in Wigtownshire—*allt doran*, otter-stream, like Otterbourne in Northumberland; Puldòran in Kirkcudbright, with the same meaning; and Craigendòran in Dumbartonshire, *creag an dorain*, the otter's rock, or *creagean doran*, rocks of the otters.

The  
badger.

*Broe*, a badger, derived, like *breae*, a trout, from *breae*, parti-coloured, was borrowed from the Gaelic by the Anglo-Saxon, and forms many land-names in both languages. These remain in many places where badgers are no longer found. Thus Bròckloch, the name of several places in Ayrshire, is simply the Gaelic *broelach*, a badger-warren, while Bròcklees in the same county is the Saxon for badger-field;



Bròcket in Ayrshire and Lanarkshire is *brocc wudu*, badger-wood. Bròckwoodlees in Dumfriesshire shows fields named from a badger-wood, and Bròxburn in Linlithgowshire is the badger's stream. The Gaelic equivalent of Bròcket comes out as Kilbròcks, near Stranraer—*coill broc*, badger-wood; and from the genitive singular, *bruic*, come Kilbròok, near Moffat—*coill bruic*, badger-wood; and Auchabrìck in Wigtownshire—*achadh bruic*, badger-field.

I have only identified one Gaelic place-name commemorating another of our fauna now wellnigh extinct, the polecat or foumart—viz., Corriefècklach in the Galloway hills, *coire feocalach*, foumart's corrie.

The pole-  
cat.

## LECTURE VI.

## THE LESSON OF PLACE-NAMES.

THE LAND—ITS SURFACE AND DIVISIONS—OPEN LAND INSEPARABLE FROM THE IDEA OF FIGHTING—NORSE PENNYLANDS—OCCUPATIONS AND TRADES—CRIME AND PUNISHMENT—POVERTY—DISEASE—RIVERS AND STREAMS—ECCLESIASTICAL NAMES—EARLY DEDICATIONS OF CHAPELS AND WELLS—PRIESTS AND MONKS—LAND NOT USUALLY NAMED BY THE EARLY CELTS FROM OWNERSHIP—BUT FREQUENTLY SO BY TEUTONIC PEOPLE—LAND-NAMES GIVEN TO MEN—MEN'S NAMES GIVEN TO LANDS—CONCLUSION.



T will tax all my ingenuity to compress within the limits of a single hour all the subjects set forth in the syllabus to be dealt with in this, the last lecture of the course. In order to do so with any prospect of usefulness, I propose to take the Gaelic, as the characteristic language of North Britain, noticing a few synonyms in the other languages which we have already considered.

The land.

The Gaelic word most nearly corresponding to English "land" or "ground" is *tír*. It is allied to

Latin *terra*, and comes from a root signifying “dry.” It is the same in Irish and Welsh, but forms no part of Manx place-names. The island of Tiree is called by Adamnan Terra Ethica, as if named from Ith, the legendary uncle of the Irish hero Miledh. But it is more probably *tír idhe*, corn-land, from an old Gaelic word *iodh*, corn; for it is a fertile island, “callit in all tymes M’Connells [Macdonald’s] girmel.” Tirfèrgus, near Campbeltown, Fergus’s land, corresponds to Tiràrgus in Donegal, where the *f* is aspirated to silence—*tír Fhearguis*. Tardòw in Wig-townshire is probably *tír dubh*, black ground; but Tarwilkie or Tirwilkie in Kirkeudbright is *treabh giolcach*, rushy farm, for in 1604 it is spelt Tra-gilhey; and Terrègles in Dumfriesshire, commonly interpreted *tír eglais*, is really *treamhar eglais*, being spelt Traverreglis in a charter of David II.

Tinluskie in Wigtownshire is *tír loisgthe* (luskie), burnt land, by the common interchange of *r* and *n*, corresponding to the frequent Anglo-Saxon names Bruntland, Brunthill, and Bruntisfield.

As a suffix *tír* is found in Cantyre or Kintyre, the head or end of the land, just as Kintail is *cinn t-shaol* (tale), head of the tide, and Kinvarra—*cinn mhara*, head of the sea. Glàister and Glàisters in Ayrshire, Arran, Kirkeudbright, Lanark, and Glàister Law near Arbroath, are *glas tír*, green land; and in Glàserton Fell in Wigtownshire there is a curious example of the A.S. *tún* and the Norse *fjal* added to the Gaelic *glas thir* (glassir) or *glas ghart* (glass art), green paddock.

Fields.

*Magh*, a plain, rendered by Latin writers *campus* and *planities*, has fallen out of use in modern Gaelic; but its derivative, *machair* or *machaire*, with a strong instead of a weak guttural, is still used to denote flat land near the sea. *Magh* appears as Moy, near Inverness, Fort-William, Forres, Beauly, and Campbeltown; as Mye in Wigtonshire and Stirlingshire. A still older form of the word—*mag*—is preserved in Mùgdock, in Dumbartonshire, where in 750 there was a battle between the Britons and the Picts of Manann, and Talorgan, the Pictish leader, was slain. It is written Magedauc and Mogetauc in the Cambrian Annals.

As a suffix, *magh* is liable to aspiration, and the *m* disappears, as in Mòrrach twice in Wigtonshire—*mur mhagh*, land overlooking the sea. This also may be regarded as the origin of the name Mòray, anciently spelt Muref, and latinised Moravia. The change of *gh* into *f* is shown in Muff, corrupted from *magh*, the name of several places in the north of Ireland. In that country *mur-mhagh*, so written by the Four Masters, but which Cormac disguised as *murbhach*, has become Mùrvagh in Donegal, Mùrow in Wicklow (very like our Mòray), and Mùrvey, Mùrragh, Mùrroo, and Mùrreagh in other counties. The same compound, *mooragh*, means a sandbank in the Isle of Man.

*Machair*, supposed to be *magh thír*, plain land, is so common in our place-names as to require little notice, except to observe that the parishes of Old

and New Machar, in Aberdeen, commemorate a dedication to St Machorius. But there are two farms near Stranraer in which the stress serves to distinguish the meanings of two very similar names. One is Màcher, which is simply *machair*, a plain. It is part of the great plain lying between the two divisions of Wigtownshire, the Machers on the east and the Rhinns on the west. The other is Mahàar, signifying either *magh air*, east field, or the field of the ploughing or of the slaughter—for in old as in modern Gaelic, *àr* bears either meaning.

Màchrie, near Ardrossan, represents the third form, *machaire* (maghery).

Of all Celtic names descriptive of occupied land, none are so common in Scotland as *achadh* (aha) and *baile* (bally). Pont explains *achadh* as “ane Irish vord signifying a folde or a crofte of land gained out of a vylde ground of before vnmanured.” Adamnan translates it “campulus,” and it corresponds most nearly to our word “field.”

As a prefix it appears as Acha, Achy, Auch, and, with the article, Auchen and Achna. Achnacàrry, the seat of Lochiel on the Arkaig, takes its name from a disused fishery—*achadh na coraidh*, field of the weir.

The surname Afflèck, taken from places of that name in Aberdeenshire, is a shortened form of Auchinlèck in Ayrshire, Lanark, and Forfar—*achadh na leac*, field of the flagstones.

Gàrioch, a district in Aberdeenshire, represents *garbh achadh* or *garbh mhach*, as may be seen in

old writings, in which it appears as Garuiauche, *c.* 1170; Garvyach, *c.* 1180; and Garviagha, *c.* 1297. Gàrwachy in Wigtownshire and Gàrvoek in Kincardineshire are the same compound.

Àrdoch, in Perthshire and many other counties, is plainly *ard mhagh*, or *ard achadh*, high field; but Ardàchy, in Wigtownshire, is shown by the stress to be *ard aehaidh*, hill of the cultivated field—a very natural name in a district where cultivation was rare.

*Baile*, a farm, homestead, or village, so exactly corresponds to A.S. *tún* and Norse *by*, *bær*, or *bólstaðr*, and is so easily recognised in composition, that I need not dwell on it further than to say it is glossed *locus* in the 'Book of Armagh' and other ancient MSS. Dr Reeves says that in Ireland 6400 townlands begin with Bal or Bally, upwards of one-tenth of the whole. As a suffix, *baile* borrows the disguise of the aspirate, as Shanvålley and Shinvöllie in Galloway—*sean bhaile* (valley), old place; but Loch Vålley in Galloway, like Meal-na-bhealaich in Perthshire, is *loch bhealaich* (vallah), loch of the pass.

*Blár* in modern Gaelic means a battle, but its primary meaning is a plain. It is unknown in the topography of Ireland, Wales, Man, Cornwall, and Brittany, and its distribution in Scotland is somewhat peculiar. It is pretty common, both singly and in composition, from Galloway on the south-west, through Strathclyde, Stirling, Perth, Forfar, Fife, and Aberdeen. It is found in Arran, Dumbarton, as Blairhòsh—*blár shuas* (hosh), upper field, Blair-

nàirn—*blár n' fhearn*, alder-field, but not in Argyle-shire or the Isles, nor in the Border counties from Dumfries eastward. The solitary occurrence in the Lothians of Blaircòchrane sounds suspiciously like a modern importation. It only occurs once in Inverness, and once in the east of Ross-shire. Furthest north, in Sutherland, there is Blairninìch—*blár nan each*, field of the horses.

Its use, therefore, is confined to a strip of country running from south-west to north-east; but it is not easy to found any ethnological conclusion thereon, because this strip includes the territories of the Niduarian Picts, the Britons of Strathclyde, the Picts of Manann, and the Northern Picts. That the usual meaning is a field and not a battle seems clear from the occurrence of Blairshìnnoch—*blár sionach* (shinnagh), fox-field, in counties so far apart as Wigtownshire and Banff. The Old Northern English equivalent to Blairshìnnoch is Tòdley, near Whit-horn, and Tòdholm, near Paisley.

That excellent Celtic scholar, Professor Mackinnon, in discussing this word, falls into the snare which seems to beset every one who takes up Gaelic lore, as if the Celtic race were unlike the rest of mankind. "Is there any country in the world," he asks, "except the Highlands of Scotland, where the common word for a flat piece of ground, *blár*, has come to mean a battle-field?" Undoubtedly there is. The Latin *campus*, a field, assumed in Low Latin the special meaning of "a duel, battle, war." Thence, through

the French, comes our "camp," which in Middle English never bore the modern restricted meaning of a "tented field," but meant a battle. In Anglo-Saxon *camp* was a battle, *campsted* a battle-field, the latter of which is the origin of our place-name, Càmpsie, near Glasgow, Perth, and Kirriemuir. Champaign, open country, and campaign are twin words. A.S. *cempa*, N. *kempa*, a champion, one who holds the field, and *field* exercise, *field*-marshal, a *park* of artillery, are other examples of the intimate association, in Teutonic as well as in Celtic minds, of open space with fighting.

So let us dismiss for ever, if we want to arrive at the real significance of Celtic place-names, all idea that the Gael was more valiant, more pugnacious, or more poetic than other people.

*Fearann*, a derivative of *fear*, a man, described land in the occupation of a man, as Ferintòsh in Moray—*fearann toisich*, thane's land; but it very often took the aspirate, and becoming *fhearann*, was written *carrann*. We find some curious groups of holdings thus designated. In Stirlingshire there are Arnprior, Arngibbon, Arnfinlay, and others adjacent. In Kirkcudbright there are Ernàmbrie; Ernàntity—*carrann annuid*, church-land; Ernèspie, *carrann espuig*, bishop's land; Ernfillan, Fillan's land; Ernminzie—all in Crossmichael parish. Now *airn* is Broad Scots for "iron," hence in the same county the names occur of Ironhàsh, Ironlòsh (1456, Arnglosh)—*carrann loise*, burnt land; Ironmacànnie



(1512, Erne Macanny), Ironmànoch—*carrann manach*, monk's land; Irongrày (1466, Yrngray), *carrann graich*, land of the horse-drove, for this was the province where the Galloway nags were bred.

*Gort* or *gart*, an enclosure or paddock, is a Gaelic word of very wide affinity. It is closely cognate with Norse *garðr* and English "yard," "garth," "garden," which own a common descent with the Latin *hortus*.

Garth, near Lerwick, is certainly Norse, like almost all place-names in Shetland; but Garth in Perthshire and Forfar is either Old Northern English or, like the Gart in the former county, Gaelic. Balnòwlart, in South Ayrshire, is a curious contraction of *baile n' ubhal ghart* (owlhart), apple-yard farm; and Airiequhillart in Wigtownshire is *airidh ubhal ghart* (airy owlhart), shieling of the apple-yard, having its Norse equivalents in Appleby in the same county—*epla by*, and Applegarth, a parish in Annandale, a district rich in Norse names—*epla garðr*. But Applecross in Ross-shire, where St Maelrubha founded a church in 673, is known to have been Aber Crossain, mouth of the Crossan water.

Dùart in Argyleshire and Perthshire is *dubh ghart* (doo hart), black paddock; and the Glàsset near Aberfoyle, and Glàzert in Ayrshire, are *glas ghart* (hart), green paddock. Among other examples may be cited Gartnanich in Stirlingshire—*gart nan each* (aigh), horse-paddock; Gartelòss in Stirlingshire and Gartelùsh in Lanarkshire—*gart clois*, paddock of the

trench; Gartwhinnie in Stirlingshire—*gart fhean-nagh*, enclosure of the lazy-beds; Gartürk in Lanarkshire—*gart twire*, boar's paddock; Gartshèrie in Lanarkshire—*gart scarrach*, paddock of the colts; and Gortinanàne in Cantyre—*gortìn nan én*, enclosure of the birds.

*Garadh* is a garden, and takes the same form as *garbh* (garriv), rough, in composition. Thus the river Garry is *amhwinn garbh*, a word which in other streams has become Yarrow in Selkirkshire and Gryfe in Renfrewshire. But in an old estate-map of Cuil, Kirkcudbright, I found a number of plots near a village marked with such names as Garri-fàd, Garrièslàe, and Garrienàe, alongside of others designated M'Kie's Garden, Peggy Murray's Garden, &c.

Mountains  
and hills.

Gaelic names for hill and dale form a long list, of which time will permit no more than a very brief survey.

*Beinn* (ben) is the commonest term for a mountain in the Highlands, forming the prefix of innumerable names; but as a suffix it is generally altered by the aspirate, as in Gùlvain in Inverness-shire—*gabhal bheinn* (gowl ven), fork of the hill.

Some Gaelic philologists draw a distinction in spelling between *beinn*, a hill, and *beann*, a corner or point, but they represent the same root.

*Beannach* means horned, and the English "horn" and "corner" are both closely connected with the Latin *cornu*, a horn, showing the same mental process

at work in producing similar groups of words in widely different languages.

In the sense of a horn, *beinn* naturally became descriptive of a steep hill. In Ireland it is more generally applied to small hills. It does not occur among the mountains of Man, though some high land near the coast is called Binnbuie, corresponding to Benbòwie Craigs on the coast of Glasserton in Wigtownshire—*beinn buidhe*, yellow horn or headland. In the former case the epithet *buidhe* is earned by the flower of gorse, in the latter by the yellow lichen which still stains the sea-cliff, as it did when the name was conferred centuries ago.

In the mountain-ranges of Galloway *beinn* occurs rather sparingly in the names of high hills: *e.g.*, Benyèllary (2359 feet)—*beinn iolaire* (yillary), eagle's hill; and Bengrày (1175 feet)—*beinn gréaich*, hill of the high flat, or *gráich*, of the horse-drove. But it is not confined to hills, for an isolated pointed rock in the tideway of the coast of Kirkmaiden, Wigtownshire, is known as Bennùskie—*beinn wisce*, the "ben" or horn in the water.

More common in Galloway is the derivative *beinnán*, either singly, as the Bènnan, or in composition, as Bennanbràck—*beinnán breac*, dappled hill.

The adjectival form *beinnach*, which in Ireland gives such names as Bannaghbane and Bannaghroe, the white and the red hilly ground, appears in Scotland as Craighbènnoch in Wigtownshire, horned crag, and as Bènnu, near Braco, in Perthshire. The most

ancient examples of this word *beinnach* occurring in literature, with the proper indication of the quantity of the Celtic termination—*ācus* (*āco-s*)—are, as M. de Joubainville has pointed out, contained in two lines of Virgil :—

“Fluctibus et fremitu assurgens, Benāce, marino.”

—*Georg.*, ii. 160.

“Quos patre Benāco, velatus arundine longa.”

—*Æn.*, x. 205.

Benacus is here the name given to the Lac de Garde, in Cisalpine Gaul, and occurs twice in the poetry of Claudian :—

“Quas Benācus alit, quas excipit amne quieto Mincius.”

—*Epith. Pall. et Cel.*, 107.

“Benācumque putat littora rubra lacum.”

—*Carmina*, xiii. 18.

This suffix—ach (originally *āco-s*)—is reduced to a single consonant in the name York—Eboracus, the place of Eburus.

*Cnoc*, commonest of all Gaelic names for a hill, has already been dealt with, and it has been shown how, in districts where Gaelic is still spoken, the pronunciation has been altered to *crochd*. In Anglicised counties it is easily recognised, though its meaning has been entirely forgotten, as is shown by the common pleonasm Knock Hill. Knockhilly, however, the name of a place near Southwick in Kirkcudbright, is not such an absurd name as it looks, for it is *cnoc chuille* (hwilly), wood hill. Cùmnock, in Ayrshire, represents *cam cnoc*, bent hill.

Though *cnoc* occurs several times on the map of Dumfriesshire, it has almost disappeared in the eastern lowlands under the influence of English nomenclature; but the Knock, a farm name near Duns, in Berwickshire, shows that it was once well established there.

*Sliabh* (slieve or slew) is glossed *mons* in the Zeuss MSS., but in Scotland it bears the significance of a moorland rather than a mountain. It may be traced in Berwickshire in the name Sligh, near Edrom, which is nearly the same in form as Sliagh in the parish of Drumblàde, Aberdeenshire, where Bruce had an encampment in 1307, and successfully resisted the forces of Comyn.

Slamànnan in Stirlingshire is *sliabh Manann*, the moor of the Manann Picts; Slayhòrrie is a village near Nairn—*sliabh choire*, moor of the caldron or corrie; and in Wigtownshire this word forms the prefix of about thirty names, as Slews mìrroch—*sliabh smeurach*, blackberry moor; Slewcàirn—*sliabh carn*, moor of the cairns, like Slieve Carna in Ireland; Slaehàrbrie—*sliabh Chairbre*, Cairbre's moor, which is the same as Slieve Carbury, in County Longford.

The plural *sleibhte* (slatey) gives its name to Sleat, in Skye, where the word seems to bear its original meaning of "hills," for that parish is bisected by a range rising to a height of 2400 feet. But the Slate Islands, off the coast of Lorn, have received an English name from the roofing-slate which they produce.

*Druim*, a back, a ridge, is supposed to be cognate with the Latin *dorsum*.

Early as Anglian speech was established, and long as it has been spoken to the exclusion of all other, in the Lothians, it has not prevailed to extirpate this word, most characteristic of Gaelic topography. Drum may be found singly upwards of thirty times in the Postal Directory of Scotland. Within easy reach of Edinburgh there is Drum at Liberton, Drem in East Lothian, and Drummòre at Musselburgh. The last-mentioned name, sometimes written Dromòre, is very common in Scotland and Ireland, and appears near Lochgilphead with the aspirate—Drumvòre.

From Roxburgh and Berwick shires it has disappeared, but all over the west, north, and central parts of Scotland it is universal and easily recognised.

The plural nominative *dromán* comes out as Drÿmen, in Stirlingshire; and the genitive singular *droma* gives Kildrùmmie, a high-lying parish in Aberdeen, which means either *cil*, *coill*, or *cúl droma*, the church, the wood, or the back of the ridge. Loch Dròma in Ross-shire, the lake of the ridge, is so named from its position on the central ridge or backbone of Scotland.

This word *druim* seems to have suggested Ptolemy's Καληδόνιος δρυμός. It is as characteristic of Irish and Manx as of Scottish topography, but the Welsh equivalent *trum* is much more sparingly used.

*Meall* (myall), a lump or nob, O. Erse *mell*, perhaps akin to Latin *moles*, is a very common hill-name in Gaelic districts. A special favourite in Sutherland, it is spread all over the Highlands, and reappears in the mountainous region of Galloway, where it generally assumes the form *Mill* in composition. Thus *Millharry*—*meall fhaire* (harry), the watch-hill—and *Millmòre*, in Kirkcudbright, have the same prefix as *Mealgàrve* in Sutherland—*meall garbh*, rough hill, and *Meal mòre* in Inverness—*meall mór*, great hill. Sometimes it appears in Anglian disguise even in the Highlands, and *Millifiàch*, near Beaully, is not to be recognised at first sight as *meall a' fithiaich*, hill of the raven. *Milnàb*, near Crieff, is the abbot's hill; *Milmànnoch*, near Ayr, the monk's hill; and *Miljòan*, near Girvan, *meall don*, brown hill.

*Mael* (moyle), bald, bare, is a different word from the last, though not easily to be distinguished from it in place-names, especially as it is used to denote hills and headlands on account of their baldness or bareness. It is found in all Celtic dialects, in Welsh *moel*, in Breton *môal*, and, entering into personal names, implied service, from shaving the head being a sign of slavery.<sup>1</sup> Malcolm is *mael Coluim*, Col-

<sup>1</sup> The obligation to shave, which, even in our own day, rests upon soldiers and domestic servants, may be traced to the primitive custom of mutilating prisoners of war, who were made slaves. The tonsure of priests is part of the same tradition: they are *celi Dé*—servants of God. The Mosaic law tempered the severity of mutilation by the instructions for re-engaging a servant set forth in

umba's bald (servant), Milroy *mael Ruarich*, Rory's servant. Besides confusion with *meall*, *mael* is practically often indistinguishable from the Norse *máli*, a snout, which also expresses a peak or promontory. Thus the Mull of Cantyre in Gaelic is *Mael Cintire*, but *Satiris máli* in the Sagas. The natives always talk of the Mull of Galloway as the Moyle, which points to a Gaelic origin, corresponding to the many places called Moyle in various parts of Ireland.

*Mullach*, *mullán*, and *mollachan* are derivatives of *mael*, as *beinnach* and *beinnán* are of *beinn*. The first forms the name of Mùllach in Aberdeenshire, Kirkcudbright, and Wigtownshire, and Mullochard, near Aviemore, in Inverness-shire, *mullach ard*, high bare place. The second gives Mòllance in Kirkcudbright, Mòllands near Callander, Mòlland in Stirlingshire, Mùllion near Perth, Mòllin near Lockerby, and Mollandhù near Dumbarton—*mullán dubh*, black hill; while to *mollachan* may be traced Millegan, in Banff.

*Barr*, the end, top, or tip of anything, hence, in topography, a hill-top.<sup>1</sup> The basal meaning of the word is probably connected with A.S. *bær*, bare,

Exodus xxi. 6: "Then his master shall bring him unto the judges; he shall also bring him to the door, or unto the door-post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl; and he shall serve him for ever." As civilisation advanced, the code became milder, and was fulfilled, even in the case of convicts, by shaving the hair.

<sup>1</sup> In modern Gaelic *barr* means crop, the crop on the ground,—probably from corn growing best, in the absence of draining, on the dry hill-tops.



so its application to a hill-top is equivalent to *macl*. It is of sparing occurrence in Ireland, and in Scotland it is confined to the western and south-western counties. Out of about 500 Celtic names beginning with Bar in the Postal Directory, only two or three are in the east, such as Barhill near Fochabers, and Barflat near Rhynie in Aberdeenshire, and it is not certain that these are Celtic. But all through the west, Bar is nearly as frequent as Knock and Drum, with much the same meaning.

When the prefix *bar* is followed by the article in the feminine genitive singular or genitive plural, it gives a form indistinguishable from *bearna* (barna), a cleft or passage between two hills. Thus Barncàllagh in Wigtownshire and Barncàlzie in Kirkcudbright are probably *barr na cailleaich*, hill-top of the woman, witch, or nun; Barnamòn in Wigtownshire, *barr nam ban*, hill-top of the women (like Cornamon in Cavan and Leitrim); but Barneywàter in the mountain district of Kirkcudbright is a corruption of *bearna uachdar*, upper pass.

As a suffix in the genitive, *barr* takes the aspirate, as in the well-known name of Lochinvar, in Kirkcudbright—*loch an bharra*, lake of the hill.

*Monadh* (munny), a moor, is the same as the Welsh *mynydd*, a mountain, Bret. and Cornish *monedh*. Dr Joyce interprets the Irish *muine* (munny), a shrubbery or brake, but says it is sometimes applied to hills. It is no doubt the

same word used in the sense of a "waste." The modern Gaelic *moine* (mōny), peat or morass, is another form of it; and in place-names beginning Mon-, Mony-, Munny-, or Minnie-, the precise meaning can only be ascertained by examining the locality. *Monadh* gives their name to the Munnock hills in Ayrshire. Moncrieff is spelt Monidcroib and Monagh craebe—*monadh cracbh*, moor of the trees—in the Annals of Tighernac, who, writing in the eleventh century, records a battle at that place in the year 728 between two forces of Picts, in which Angus obtained a victory over Alpin.<sup>1</sup>

Mentèith, anciently spelt Meneted and Menetethe, is the moor of the river Teith.<sup>2</sup> The word is also perpetuated in the well-known range formerly called The Mounth, which, traversing Scotland from Ben Nevis on the west to the Monadhliath on the east, was also known as Drumalban, or the backbone of Scotland. The pass which leads across this range from the Mearns is still called Cairn o' Mount, and appears as Monitcarno in the Annals of Ulster and Mynydd Carno in the Welsh Bruts.

Other instances are Moniemòre in Arran, the great moor; Monybuie in Kirkeudbright, yellow moor; Monyguile in Arran—*monadh goill*, the stranger's moor.

*Ard* or *aird*, a height, from the same root as

<sup>1</sup> Chronicles of the Picts and Scots, p. 74.

<sup>2</sup> *De situ Albanie*, Colbertine MS., twelfth century.

the Latin *arduus*, is the substantival adjective *ard*—steep, high—and forms a very familiar syllable in Scottish place-names. Some of the best known are Ardrìshaig—*ard drìseag*, thorny height; Ard-entìny—*ard an teine*, beacon height; Ardròssan—*ard rosain*, height of the little headland. Not unfrequently it stands alone, when it generally receives the English plural<sup>1</sup> and becomes Airds, a name found repeatedly in Perthshire, Argyleshire, Galloway, and Ayrshire. But in the north it often becomes Ord, as the Ord of Caithness; and, in the south, Ornòckenoch in Kirkcudbright is *ard cnocnach*, height of the knolls.

*Braigh*, a top or summit, forms part of many names, as Braemòre in Ross-shire and Caithness, but it is not always to be distinguished from Broad Scots “brae,” which probably comes from the same root. *Braigh* remains, with little change, as Breich, a station on the Caledonian Railway between Edinburgh and Glasgow. In Ireland it is written *bri* or *bré*, and gives a name to various places called Bray, thus proving it to have been used in Gaelic independently of Anglian influence; but the in-

<sup>1</sup> It is not always clear whether *s* at the end of Anglicised Celtic names (generally monosyllables) is the English plural or possessive singular. It is the practice in Scotland to call a landowner or tenant after the name of his land. Thus the tenant of Aird is known as Aird, and his dwelling-place becomes known as Aird’s (house). Sometimes the *s* is added from analogy or euphemism. Thus Lord Stair is commonly spoken of by the peasantry as Lord Stairs.

numerable Braeheads and Braesides in our land have no direct connection with Celtic speech.

The old Erse was *brage*, from the genitive case of which, *bragat*, springs the word *braghad* (braad), the neck, which has a double significance. It may either mean the throat, and be applied in topography to a gorge<sup>1</sup> or narrow glen, or the breast when it denotes a swelling upland.<sup>2</sup> In the latter sense it gives their name to the Braid Hills, near Edinburgh; and Breadàlban means the breast or upland of Alban or Scotland. But in Galloway there are gullies on the sea-coast bearing the name Bràdock and Brèddock, which have the meaning of *braghadach*, a throat-like place.

Another Gaelic word, *brù* or *bruach*, a bank, mound, acclivity, is the equivalent to our expression the "brow" of a hill, and the terms are probably cognate. It will be observed that in Broad Scots the same distinction is preserved between "brae" and "brow" as there is in Gaelic between *braigh* and *bruach*, although both signify rising land. A Scotsman speaks of a "brae-face" and the "broo o' the hill." It is, however, impossible to distinguish *bruach* in place-names from *brugh*, a house, one of the forms assumed by the old Irish *borg*, *brog*. Brough and Brough Hill, in Galloway, may represent either word. The latter was written Burgh

<sup>1</sup> The words "gorge" and "gully," both synonyms of "throat," bear a similar figurative application to a narrow glen or channel.

<sup>2</sup> So we speak of "breasting" a hill, and of a "breastwork."

Jerg and Brugh jarg in Inquisitions of the seventeenth century, corresponding to Brougderg in Cavan, Fermanagh, and Tyrone.

*Learg* (larg), a slope or hillside, is the name of many places in Scotland, Ireland, and Man. Lairg in Sutherlandshire, Larg in Galloway (generally the Larg), Largue in Aberdeenshire, and Lurg near Crieff and again near Fintry, are instances of it; and Largs on the Clyde has the English plural added. Larbràx in Wigtownshire is given in Pont's map as Lairgbrecks and Lairgbrecks Gressy—*learg breac greusach*, the cobbler's dappled hillside.

A commoner form of the word is *leargaidh* (largie), becoming Làrgo in Fife, Làrgie in Ayrshire and Aberdeenshire, Largiemòre and Largiebèg in Arran, the great and the little hillside; Largiebrèak, the deer forest in Jura—*leargaidh breac*, brindled hillside; and Largiewèe in Wigtownshire—*leargaidh bhuidh* (wee), yellow hillside.

Another derivative of *learg* is *leargán* (largan), which produces Lùrgan near Aberfeldy, a name which, in Ireland, gives his title to Lord Lurgan, literally lord of the hillside.

Another name for a hillside, generally a wet one, is *leitir* (letter), which Cormac (whose etymology, however, is not to be relied on) derives from *leth tirim agus leth fliuch*, half dry and half wet. It is more likely *leth tír*, half land, from the side being, as it were, half the hill. It is the source of many names, as Lètter, farms in the counties of Aberdeen,

Dumbarton, Stirling, and Perth. In composition it appears in Lettermòre, great hillside, in Argyleshire; Letterbèg, little hillside, in Aberdeenshire; and Letterdhù, dark hillside, in Perthshire.

The plural *latracha* gives Lètrick near Glasgow, and Làthro near Wick.

In the southern counties the only instance of this word known to me is Letterpìn, near Girvan.

*Cruach*, a stack of corn or peats, is sometimes used to denote a hill, and is the origin of Croach and Craichmòre in Wigtownshire, and Crochmòre near Dumfries. It assimilates in form with *enoc*, which, as has been pointed out, is always now pronounced *crochd*. Cròachy in Inverness-shire, and Crùchie in Aberdeenshire and Kirkcudbright, are from the adjectival form *cruachach*, full of stacks—*i.e.*, hilly—and the derivative *cruachán* gives rise to such names as Cròchan and Cràchan in Galloway; but Crèchan is most likely named from *criothachean* (creeghan), the aspens.

The names Aden in Aberdeenshire and Eden in many other counties are from *aodann*, the face or forehead, used to express the face or brow of a hill. There are streams of this name in Fife and Roxburgh, as well as the well-known river which flows past Carlisle. They have probably been named from the hill-brows overhanging them, just as the Gaelic *allt*, originally meaning a height (L. *altus*), came to mean a gorge between two heights, and ultimately the stream in the gorge.

Edendàrroch, in Dumbartonshire, is *aodann darach*, hill-brow of the oaks; Edinbèg, in Bute, the little brow; Edinbèlly, in Dumbartonshire, hill-brow of the *baile* or farm; Edinkillie, in Moray, hill-brow of the wood.

*Tulach*, a hillock, a knoll, corresponds to the Broad Scots "knowe," but, although generally distributed over Ireland, it does not occur in Galloway or the Lowlands. Sir Walter Scott, by taking Craignethan Castle as his model of Tillietudlem, must be held responsible for the introduction of this prefix into Lanarkshire. It is owing to the renown of 'Old Mortality' that there is a station on the Caledonian Railway called Tillietudlem.

Tùlloch, Tùlich, Tùllo, Tòllo, and Tòlly are forms assumed by this word in names of places in the counties of Ross, Perth, Forfar, and Aberdeen; but when it occurs as a prefix, it generally assumes in the north-east the form of Tilly-, owing to the narrowing of the vowel-sounds peculiar to the peasantry of that district.

*Sgorr* or *sgurr*, a peak, is in all likelihood a loan from the Norse *sker*, a skerry, a sharp isolated rock in the sea, which gives also the Gaelic *sgèir* in the same sense, as well as the English "scaur" and "skerry." For this reason *sgorr* has no place in Irish topography, and in Scotland is found only in the counties of Inverness, Ross, and the north of Perthshire. There it is often found distinguishing peaked hills, as *Sgurr na choinich* (hōnigh), hill of

the gathering (3260 feet); Sgurr a' bhealaich dheirg (a vallich harrig) (3376 feet), hill of the red pass; Sgurr a' choire ghlas (a horry hlass), hill of the green corrie, &c., all in Ross-shire.

*Stob*, though not found in Gaelic dictionaries, is of the same meaning as *sgurr*. There are Stob ban (3274 feet), the white "stob"; Stob choire an easain mhor (horrie an assan vore), "stob" of the corrie of the great waterfall (3658 feet), both in Inverness-shire; while in Wigtownshire we find the Stab Hill (725 feet).

Of similar meaning to *sgurr* and *stob* are *stac* and *stuc*, closely allied to English "stake," terms applied in the Highlands to conical hills, as Stac-meall-na-cuaich (3000 feet) in Inverness-shire—the hill-peak of the cuckoo; and Stuc-a-chroin (3184 feet), a conspicuous hill near Loch Earn. Stuckentàggart, near Drymen, is *stuc an t-shagairt*, the priest's peak; Stuckievìwlich, near Tarbet, on Loch Lomond—*stuc a' bhualach* (vewaligh), peak of the cattle-fold; and there is a farm called Stuck in the Isle of Bute. Knockstòcks, a farm near Newton-Stewart, is appropriately named, for it is a hill studded with pointed knolls. This word has found its way into colloquial Scots in the term "stooks" for sheaves in a harvest-field.

*Mam* has the same meaning as *sliabh* and *monadh*, sometimes a moor, at others a mountain, but it is not of such common occurrence. Mamòre, in Perthshire, the great waste or mountain, has its converse in Mambèg, in Argyleshire, the little moor.



*Leacán* (lacken), a derivative of *leac*, a flagstone, is occasionally used to denote a sloping hillside, and may be recognised in *Lèakin* and *Làkin* in Wigtownshire, and *Lauchentilly* near Kintore—*leacán tulaich*, slope of the hill. From another variant, *leacach* (lackagh), comes *Lèckie*, in Stirlingshire, most appropriately named from its position on the north flank of the Lennox range.

*Airidh* (airy), a shieling or hill-pasture, is better known among Galloway hills than elsewhere. In Man it is known as *cary* or *aerce*. It has no representation on the map of Ireland; but that it was once well established there appears from the 'Martyrology of Donegal,' in which at least half-a-dozen names are given beginning with that prefix. The annual summer migration of crofters driving their cattle to the *airidh* or hill-pastures was a leading feature in primitive pastoral life.

In Galloway this word has given names to such places as *Airie*, *Airieòlland* (twice)—*airidh olluin*, shieling of the wool; *Airieglàssan*—*airidh glasain*, shieling of the streamlet, &c. But *Àiries* in Wigtownshire, and *Àros* in Mull and again near Campbelltown, come from *aros*, a house.

*Claen*, sloping ground, gives its name to *Clean* near Perth, *Clene* in Kirkcudbright, *Clyne* in Aberdeen and Sutherland, &c.; the derivative *claenreach* forming *Clènarie* and *Clèndrie* near Inverary, and more than once in Wigtownshire, and *Clènries* near Dumfries. From another adjectival form come *Clànnoch*

and Clènnoch in Kirkcudbright; Clànyard in Wigtownshire — *clæn ard*, sloping height, the stress showing that *clæn* is here the qualitative word; Clamdish in Kirkcudbright is *clæn dèss*, southern slope; and Clènter in Aberdeenshire, *clæn tìr*, sloping land.

*Carn*, though specifically applied to an artificial heap, notably that over a grave, is often used to express a mountain. This may have arisen, in some instances, from the practice of burying distinguished personages on the tops of high hills, whence the hill would get the name of the grave on the top of it. Of the seven mountains in North Britain which rise above 4000 feet, two are distinguished with this prefix,—viz., Cairntòul—*carn tuathal*, north cairn; and Cairngòrm—*carn gorm*, blue cairn, both in Aberdeenshire. In Kirkcudbright there are, according to a local rhyme,—

“Cairnsmore of Fleet, and Cairnsmore of Dee,  
And Cairnsmore of Carsphairn the biggest of the three.”  
(2600 feet.)

*Carn* is the same in all dialects of Celtic speech, and from the same root *car*, a rock, comes *creag* and *carraig* (Welsh *craig* and *careg*). Originally limited in meaning to a rock, or at most a cliff, *creag* has been extended in its application to denote high mountains, as Creag Mhor (vore) (3305 feet), great crag, and Creag Leacach in Inverness-shire (3238), crag of the flagstones or sloping crag, both in Perthshire.

The derivatives *creagach* and *creagán* give such names all over Scotland as Cràigie and Cràggan.

The earldom of Càrrick takes its name from some crag, but which particular one in that very craggy province there is now no means of knowing. Perhaps it was named from the big boulder on the march of Ayrshire and Galloway, known as the "Taxing Stone," from the duties which used to be levied there upon goods passing from one province to the other.

*Iomaire* (emery) is an obsolete word signifying a ridge or hill-back, surviving in the name Immer-vòulin, in Perthshire—*iomair mhuilleain*, mill-ridge, a name which is familiar in the Anglo-Saxon form Milrig.

I have not recognised *faíl* (foil), a cliff, which gives names to places in the south of Ireland, in our topography. In the north of Ireland it passes into *ail* (oil), and, though not now a living word in Scottish Gaelic, has at least been in use at some former time in Galloway, as is shown by the names of some hills in that district: Alhàng (21,200 feet), Alwhàt (1937 feet)—*ail chat* (haat), cliff of the wild cat; and Alwhillan—*ail chuillean*, cliff of the whelps, or *chuilleain*, of the holly.

*Cnap*, a knob, perhaps has been borrowed from the Norse *knapp*, which has the same meaning. It expresses a knoll, but, as in *cnoc*, *n* following *k* has proved a stumbling-block to the Celts, and it is now pronounced "crap." There are places called Knap in Argyleshire and Perthshire, the Knaps in Aber-

deenshire, and Kneep near Stornoway. The Nappers, on the flank of the Lámarken Hills near Newton-Stewart, is very like the Norse form; while from the adjectival form *enapach*, a place of knolls, come Knàp-poch in Aberdeenshire and Knìpoch near Oban. Knapèrna in Aberdeenshire seems to be *enap fhearna* (erna), knoll of the alder; and Knàpdale has the Norse suffix, and, as Professor Mackinnon mentions, is called "The Crap" by the natives.

*Torr*, a round steep hill, generally of small elevation, is akin to the Latin *turris*. In fact, Irish *torr* and Welsh *twr* mean a tower, showing the same primitive suggestion that caused *dún*, primarily an enclosure or fort, to acquire the meaning of a hill, a down, because forts were ordinarily constructed on rising ground. The word enters into place-names all over the mainland of Scotland, even in the south-east, where there is Tòrwoodlee near Galashiels. This shows the old Gaelic embedded in an Anglian name. Tòrwood, near Larbert, was formerly Keltor—*coill torr*, wood hill; in the Selkirkshire example, A.S. *lea*, a field, has been superadded, so that Torwoodlee means "field of the hill wood."

The sandhills at the head of Luce Bay are called "The Torrs."

From the nominative plural *torran*, or the derivative *torrán*, come the names Tòrran in Caithness and Argyleshire, Tòrrance near Dumfries and Glasgow, and Tòrrans near Oban.

*Ceide* (keddy), "a compact kind of hill, smooth

and plain at the top" (O'Brien), generally appears in composition as Kitty: for example, Kittyshàloch in Kirkcudbright is *ceide sealghe* (keddy shalluh), hill-brow of the hunting; and Kittiebrèwster in Aberdeenshire, Kittythrustle in Selkirkshire, and Kitty-mùir in Lanarkshire, probably own a similar origin.

Dr Joyce mentions *cor* as an Irish word meaning a round hill, and although not now used in Scottish Gaelic, it may be recognised as the prefix of many names, though apt to be confused with *cathair* (caher), a fort, and *coire* (corry), a corrie. Core Hill is often met with between Aberdeen and the Mull of Galloway, but sometimes the reference seems to be to *cathair* (caher), a camp. Curleywèe, a summit of the Galloway hills, 2405 feet high, is probably *cor le gaeith* (gwee), hill in the wind; and Curnèlloch in the same range—*cor n'eilidh* (elly), hill of the hinds.

The derivative *corán* is more common: the Còran of Portmark is a hill in Kirkcudbright; Cornlèe is another—*corán liath* (lee), grey hill; and Còrran Lighthouse is in Loch Linnhe.

The commonest word expressing a stone is *clach*, Irish *cloch*, and it enters into a multitude of our place-names. Generally it is but little disguised as a prefix, but sometimes the aspirate disappears, as in Clayshànt,<sup>1</sup> formerly a parish in Wigtownshire, which Pont's spelling, Klacksant, shows to represent *clach seant*, the holy stone. At other times the older form *cloch* is preserved, as in Cloriddrick, a boulder on the

<sup>1</sup> The prefix cla- or clay- sometimes represents *cladh*, a mound.

north side of Lochwinnoch in Renfrewshire, supposed to perpetuate the name of Ryderch Hael, the celebrated ruler of Strathclyde in the sixth century.

The plural *clachan* is the recognised name for a hamlet, owing probably to the use of stones in forming foundations for the circular booths or wigwams in which the primitive inhabitants lived. It has been rendered familiar to Southerners in the immortal Clachan of Aberfoyle.

The derivative forms *clacheach*, *clachcrin*, and *clachrcach*, stony, a place of stones, produce a number of names: Clàchaig in Argyleshire and Clàchog in Arran, Clàchrum and Clàchrie in Wigtownshire, Clàuchrie near Girvan and again near Thornhill, Clàckrie near Auldgirth in Dumfriesshire.

A solitary stone on a sky-line, resembling a human figure, is sometimes called *buachail*, a boy or herd, and thence becomes transferred to the hill itself. Dr Joyce notes this use of the word in Ireland, where it gives such hill-names as Bohilbreaga—*buachail bregach*, mock or deceptive boy—to hills in Antrim, Down, and Limerick.

Some of the places called Bòwhill in Scotland may be a corruption of this word, and certainly Buachail-Ètive, a conspicuous summit in the Black Mount forest, is an instance of it, though strangers usually call it Bugle Ètive.

*Bidean* is a point or pinnacle, as Bidean-a'-ghlas-thuill (3485 feet) in Ross-shire = point of the green hollow.

*Dún* is too well known among hill-names to be omitted from the list, though it is more commonly applied in its original and restricted sense of an enclosure or fortress, being closely related to A.S. *tún*, Eng. "town." Indeed it is so rare to find a hill that does not show traces of fortification that *dún* might apply equally to the hill and to what is on it. Probably Duncrùb in Dumbartonshire (3313 feet) may be correctly interpreted *dún craeb*, hill of the trees, like Moncreiff.

The diminutive or nominative plural *dúnan* yields innumerable names, like Dinnans and Dinnance in Ayrshire and Galloway, Dinning and Dinnings in Dumfriesshire, and Dòwnan near Ballantrae.

*Bearna* (barny) is a gap between two hills. Bar- Passes.  
nagèe in Wigtownshire is evidently the same as Barnageeha in Mayo, which is written in the 'Annals of the Four Masters' *Bearna gaoithe* (geuha, gwee), windy-gap. Barnbàuchle, also in Galloway, appears to be the same as *bearna boeghail* of the Irish Annalists, meaning the gap of danger. In Wigtownshire also occurs Craighèrnach—*creag bearnach*; and not far distant is found the exact translation in Cloven Craig. In the same county Glenvèrnach shows the sound of the aspirated *b*, though Pont writes it in the original form—Glenbarranach.

Another, and commoner, word for a pass between hills is *bealach* (ballagh), appearing in Welsh as *bwlech*. It has received the secondary meanings of a

crossing-place, ford, or road; hence in Manx *boallagh* is the usual word for a road. The ancient battle-cry of the 88th Regiment, or Connaught Rangers, is "Fág a' bealach!"—"Clear the road!" In many counties there are places simply named Bálloch, which in Fife and Perth is softened into Bállo. Ballochalee and Ballochabèastie in Wigtownshire are *bealach na' laogh* (leuh) and *bealach na' biasta* (beastie), the passes of the calves and of the cattle. The latter is the name of a gateway on Culròy farm.

Hollows.

The converse of a hill is *lag* or *lagán*, a hollow or low place, and, nearly as this resembles E. "low," especially in the Broad Scots "laigh," the meaning of the Gaelic has been completely forgotten in the Lowlands, and it is a common thing to find elevations called Lag Hill and Làggan Hill, from the hollows at their feet.

The vowel-sound is variable, and the word forms prefixes in Lig, Lug, Liggan, Luggan, and Logan. Lògan is the name of places in Galloway, Dumfries, Ayrshire, Lanark, and Mid-Lothian, while Lògie occurs in Perthshire and the north-eastern counties.

*Glac* is the old word for the palm of the hand, and is figuratively given as the name of depressions in the land, causing such names as Glack in Perthshire and Aberdeenshire, and Glaik in Bute and Wigtownshire.

*Cabhan* (cavan, cowan), a hollow, probably ought to be written *camhan*, as being from the prolific



root *cam*, curved, bent. In Welsh it takes the form *cwm*, a combe or dingle.<sup>1</sup> There are several places in Dumfriesshire and Galloway called Còwan, Càven, and Càvens.

*Cùl*, the back, and *cùil*, a corner or nook, assume the same forms, Cool-, Cul-, and Kil-, in composition, and are liable to confusion not only with each other but also with *coill*, a wood, and *cil*, the locative case of *ceall*, a cell or chapel. There are several places called Cuil in Galloway and Argyleshire, which evidently mean a corner; but Cuildrùnach on Loch Fyne may be either the corner, the hill-back, or the wood of the thorns (*draighneach*).

Culràin in Ross-shire is the same word as Cole-raine in Ireland, which is explained in the Tripartite Life of St Patrick to mean *cùil rathain*, corner of the ferns, translated by Colgan *secessus filicis*.

Culscàdden is a farm named from a creek on Wigtown Bay—*cùil scadan*, corner of the herrings—*i.e.*, a place where herrings were landed—and has its exact parallel in Culscùdden in Dublin county; but Culmòre in Wigtownshire is *coill mòr*, great wood, as the large roots still embedded in the soil of that farm testify, a name which in another part of the same county has become Killiemòre, just as in Cork county it appears as Kilmore (written by the Annalists *coill mohr*), and in Conne-mara Kylemore and Cuilmore.

<sup>1</sup> The original stem is *ku*, to contain, whence Latin *cavea*, Eng. *cave*.

*Gleann* (glen), a glen, Welsh *glyn*, has been so completely adopted into English speech that it is not necessary to dwell on its importance as a component of place-names.

*Coire* (curry) also, in its application to an elevated basin or "corrie" in the hill, is almost equally well understood. The literal meaning of the word is a caldron, and its figurative use to describe surface contour is precisely similar in idea to that of the Greek *κρατήρ*, a cup, which we continue to apply to the crater of a volcano. But besides its hollow form, a caldron is associated with seething, and *coire* is used to express a troubled pool in a river. Thus Corra Linn, one of the Falls of Clyde, is the caldron pool. But Corra Pool on the Dee, near Kirkcudbright, must be explained as from *coradh*, a fish-weir. Corvisel (pron. Corveazle), near Newton-Stewart, is written by Pont Kerivishel, and probably means *coire iscal* (eeshal), the low pool, being situated on the bank of the first pool above the tide, or the lowest in the river Cree.

*Bun*, the bottom or lower end, enters into many names, such as Bonèssan near Oban—*bun casain*, foot of the waterfall; and Bunàwe, the foot of Loch Awe. Bonèen, at Lamlash, is the diminutive *bunín*.

*Ton*, the rump, is used topographically in a peculiar way. It sometimes means low-lying bottom-land, but in the curious name Tandragè or Tonderghie, occurring in Galloway and Arran, as well as very frequently in Ireland under these forms or as

Tonlegee and Tonregee, the meaning is *ton le gacith* (geuh, gwee), backside to the wind, graphically descriptive of a place where cattle stand in storm with their tails to the wind.

*Earball*, the tail, used in modern Gaelic in a contemptuous sense, was applied to express the end of a ridge or a long strip of land. There are places in Ross-shire called Arbol and Arble, corresponding to Urbal, Erribul, and Rubble in Ireland. In Wig-townshire, Darnàrbel—*dobhar* (dour) *an earbuill*—seems to mean the water of the tail, as the Grey Mare's Tail is often given as a name for a waterfall.

*Currah*, a marsh, not known in modern Gaelic, Marshes. gives names to many places in Ireland, but runs into the same forms as *coire*, a caldron. Cùrrie in Mid-Lothian and Cùrrah near Girvan are probably derived from this word.

A commoner term for bog-land is *riasg*, to which, with its derivative *riasgach*, boggy, may be traced Risk in Renfrewshire, Rìskend near Kilsyth, Rìsk-house in Aberdeenshire, Rùskich near Aberfeldy, Rùskie near Stirling, and Rùsco in Kirkcudbright, corresponding to many places called Risk, Riesk, and Roosky in Ireland.

*Caedh* (kay), a bog, or, as it is called in Lowland Scots, "quaw," suggests a connection with the English "quagmire," but it is not clearly made out, for the latter word is in reality "quakemire." Culkàe, a farm in Wigtownshire, is *cúl caedha*, back or corner of the bog.

*Crithlach* (creelagh), a shaking bog, from *crith*, to tremble, gives Cràilloch, the name of two farms in Wigtownshire and another near Girvan, and Crÿla in Aberdeenshire.

*Tol*, a hole or hollow, remains in names like Tol-dòw, in Aberdeenshire—*tol dubh*, black hole; Tol-ròndal near Oban—*tol Raonuill*, Ronald's hole; and Bidean a' ghlas thuill, a hill in Ross-shire (3485 feet), means peak of the green hollow.

*Lod* or *lodán* is a wet place, a swamp or pool: hence Cumlòden in Kirkeudbright and Cumlòdden in Argyleshire—*cam lodain*, the bend of the swamp; and Cullòden—*cùl lodain*, back of the swamp. Lod-nigàpple—*lod nan capul*, swamp of the horses; Loddanmòre—*lodán mòr*, great swamp; Loddanrèe—*lodán fhræich* (hree), heather-bog, are other examples; and "The Lòdens" is the name given to swampy pools in Polbae Burn, all in Wigtownshire.

Meadows.

Now I will pass over a number of names descriptive of natural land-surface, such as *cluan*, a meadow, giving Clune in Banff and Clone in Galloway, Clonfin near Kilmarnock—*cluan fionn*, the white meadow, and Clonskèa near Blairgowrie—*cluan sgitheach*, hawthorn-meadow; with its plural, *cluainte*, giving Clòintie near Maybole and Clantibùies in Wigtownshire—*cluainte buidhe*, yellow meadows; *leana* (lenna), also meaning a meadow, giving Lènnie Mains near Cramond, Lèny near Callander, Lenziebèg near Garnkirk, and Lenagbòyach near Greenock—*leana bathaich* (bach), meadow of the cow-house; *tamhnach* (tawnah),

an obsolete name for meadow, which remains in Tànnoch near Glasgow and in Kirkeudbright, Tànnach near Wick, Tànnock in Ayrshire and Kirkeudbright, and Tannyflùx—*tamhnach fliuch*, wet meadow, Tan-nyròach—*tamhnach ruadh*, red meadow, in Wigtownshire; *reidh* (ray), flat land, yielding Reay in Sutherlandshire, Rephàd near Stranraer—*reidh fada*, long flat, Rebèg near Beaully, Raemòre in Kincardine, and Remòre in Fife; *scrath*, sward, producing Scrap-hàrd near Fochabers, *scrath arđ*, corrupted strangely into Scrapehàrd in Aberdeenshire.

All these I just mention and pass on, leaving many more unmentioned, in order to notice names which have more to do with human occupation.

*Dabhach* (davach), a measure of land, is originally, as Professor Mackinnon has shown, a measure of capacity, and was applied to denote the extent of land which required a *davoch* of corn to sow it. In Ireland *dabhach* means a vat, and is applied figuratively, as Scottish Highlanders do *coire* (corry, kirry), a kettle, to describe deep hollows in the land. It has been supposed to have been the regular unit of land-measure among the Picts, but there is no trace of it among the place-names of Galloway. In Dàvo in Kincardineshire the word remains alone. Davochbèg and Davochfin in Sutherland are *dabhach beag* and *dabhach fionn*, the little and the white davach; Dochfòur and Dochgàrroch in Inverness-shire—*dabhach fuar*, the cold davach, and *dabhach garbh* (garriv), rough davach.

Land  
measures.

The Broad Scots "doach," a fish-weir or cruive, is probably the same word, from the receptacle in which salmon were taken; and Culdòch on the Dee, near Kirkcudbright, means "back of the fish-weir," *cùl dabhaich*.

*Roinn*, older *rinn*, *rind*, a point of land, is commonly used to denote a division of ground. The term "run-rig," applied to a primitive mode of agrarian tenure still surviving in the Western Highlands and Islands, is a corruption of *roinn-ruith* (*rinn ruee*), or division-running. *Ruith*, a running or course, has taken the form of the English "rig"; and by a strange perversity *roinn*, which means a rig, has become "run." *Airdrie*, in Lanark, Fife, Moray, and Kirkcudbright, is *ard ruith*, high pasture-run. *Ringùinea* in Wigtownshire is *roinn Cinacidh*, Kenneth's portion; but *Ringdòo* in Luce Bay is *roinn dubh*, black point, and *Ringielawn* at the head of Loch Trool is *roinn na' leamhan*, point of the elms. This is also called the Soldiers' Holm, for here it is said that Lord Essex's men, slaughtered in combat with Robert the Bruce, were buried.

Penny-lands.

Professor Mackinnon has shown how the Norse *unga* or ounce, composed of eighteen or twenty pennies, was adopted in Gaelic land-tenure in the west; and he quotes *Pennyghàel*, the Gael's penny-land; *Pennygòwn*, the smith's penny-land; *Penmòlach*—*peighinn molach*, rough or grassy penny-land, as instances in the place-names of Mull. It is easy to see how the Gaelic *peighinn*, a penny, in Manx *ping*,

complicates the use of *pen* as a test for Welsh place-names.

Leffindonald near Ballantrae—*leth pheighin Donuil*, Donald's halfpenny-land; and Lefnòl on Loch Ryan, written Leffynollock in 1456 and Lefnollo two years later, is, strange as it may seem, all that remains of *leth pheighin Amhalghaidh*, Olaf's or Aulay's halfpenny-land. After all, the spelling *leth pheighinn* (ley fein) for the sound of "leffin" is not more out of the way than halfpenny for Scottish "ha'p'ny."

Garwòling in Argyleshire used to be written Garforling—*garadh feorlin*, farthing-land; and *clitag*, the eighth part of a penny, seems to account for Clùtag, a farm in Wigtownshire.

The whole system of ancient land-measurement, far too intricate to enter upon in a discussion of place-names, has been ably treated by the late Mr Skene, who traced the overlapping of the Saxon and Scandinavian systems. The sentence with which he concluded his examination of the question gives the position as he left it, and it is scarcely possible to carry it further:—

The two systems of land measurement appear to meet in Galloway, as in Carrick we find measure by pennylands, which gradually become less frequent as we advance eastward, where we encounter the extent by merks and pounds, with an occasional appearance of a pennyland, and of the bovate or oxgang in church-lands.

But there is one word I must allude to, because

it is so common and often so deeply disguised—that is *ccathramh* (carrow), or, as Irish writers love to express the same sound, *ccathramhadh*, a fourth part or quarter. In English-speaking districts of Scotland it has been worn down to the prefix *car*, *cur*, *kir*, *kirrie*, and recourse must be had to early spellings to distinguish it from *cathair*, a fort; *carr*, a rock; or *coire*, a corrie.

Carmìnnow in Kirkeudbright was written Kirremonnow as late as 1615—*ccathramh monaidh* (carrow munney), moorland quarter; Kirmìnnoch in Wigtownshire, between the abbeys of Glenluce and Saulseat, appears in 1505 as Kerowmanach—*ccathramh manach*, monk's quarter-land; Leùcarrow in Wigtownshire is *leth ccathramh*, half-quarter land, like Leakarroo, a farm in the Isle of Man.

Occupations and trades.

In the primitive Celtic community there were in each *clachan* or village two persons of whom it would be hard to say which was the more important. One was *bard*, the rhymer, whose title in the singular number appears in names like Drumavàird in South Ayrshire—*druim a' bhaird* (vaird), and Knockenbàird in Aberdeenshire, *cnoc an baird*; and in the plural, Barnbòard in Kirkeudbright, written in 1599 Barnebard—*barr na' bard*, hill-top of the poets.

The other was *gobha* (gow), the smith, whose name in the genitive, *gobhan*, has been preserved in almost every parish. The only word with which it is likely to be confused is *gamhan* (gowan), a calf, which probably gives Blairgòwan near Stirling, and Blairin-



gòne near Dollar, the calves' field. Both *gobha* and *gamhan* have become personal names, Gow and Gavin.

Shades of meaning are often accurately preserved in spite of the wear and tear of ages, for Auchengòwnie, near Bridge of Earn, is formed from another word, *gamhnach* (gownah), a milch-cow.

*Tealach*, the smith's forge, yields the name Challoch, so common in Galloway; *ceard*, a tinker, gives Glencàird in Kirkcudbright; *saor*, a carpenter, is difficult to recognise, because when the *s* is aspirated into silence in the genitive, it is customary to replace it by *t*, a process which Irish grammarians distinguish as eclipse. Thus Macintyre is *mac an t-shaoir*, the carpenter's son. Balshère, Balsier, and Baltier, in Wigtownshire, may be either the carpenter's house, or *baile siar* or *tiar*, the west house. But Drummatier, in the same county, is probably *druim a' t-shaoir*, the carpenter's ridge.

The old name for a tanner, *sudaire*, is subject to the same process: hence Bentùdor and Lagtùtor in Wigtownshire are *beinn t-shudaire* (tudory) and *lag t-shudaire* (tudory), the tanner's hill and hollow.

*Greusach* originally meant an embroiderer, but came to mean a shoemaker, and Balgràcie in Wigtownshire (Pont, Balgresy) is *baile greusaich*, the shoemaker's house. With masons we approach medieval times; but Stronaehlàcher on Loch Katrine is a name of respectable antiquity, *sron a' chlachair*, the mason's point; and we find Beinn a' chlachair

in Ardverikie Forest. *Buachail*, a shepherd, is transmogrified into Knockbògle in Galloway; and Bugle Ètive, a hill in the Black Mount Forest, is the same word, not seldom applied metaphorically to a peaked hill. The hangman, *crochadhair*, had a busy time in old days, and Auchenròcher near Stranraer and Knockròger in Kirkeudbright—*achadh* and *cnoc chrochadhair* (hroghair)—commemorate his office; while Knockerosh, Auchencròsh, and Barneròsh are the gallows-hill, from *crois*, the gallows. It is not a long step thence to *mearlach*, a thief, a word preserved in Knockamàirly and Knockmàrloch, two places in Wigtownshire.

Nor is there wanting record of the misfortunes of humanity. Bellybòcht Hill, near Thornhill, is the same as Ballybought, a suburb of Dublin—*baile bocht*, poor man's house.

From *lobhar* (lure), a leper or scrofulous person, many names are derived, such as Drumlòur near Thornhill, Barlùre and Ochtralùre in Wigtownshire, the leper's hill and upland, Craiglùre in Ayrshire, leper's crag, &c. Liberton, the Anglo-Saxon equivalent to leper's house, occurs in Mid-Lothian and Lanarkshire. The Mid-Lothian Liberton was so named as far back as the reign of Malcolm Canmore, for it is mentioned as having been resorted to by sick persons on account of St Catherine's "Oyliewell" or Balm Well. On a wild piece of moorland on the border of Wigtownshire and Ayrshire is a place called Liberland, leper's land; and

close by is Carlùre, *ccathramh lobhar* (carrow lure), the leper's quarter-land.

I pass over names of rivers and lakes rapidly but reluctantly, for river-names are among the oldest we have. Running water is very often described from its roughness *garbh*, and this gives a host of names whence the generic *amhuinn* has dropped—as Gàrry in Perth and Inverness, Gryfe in Renfrew, and Yàrrow in Selkirk, already alluded to. Gàrrel, a parish in Dumfriesshire, formerly Gàrvald, Gàrvald in East Lothian, Gàrrel in Argyle, Gàrrald in Dumbartonshire, Gàrvel in Stirlingshire, are all *garbh allt*, rough stream; Gàrpol in Dumfries is *garbh pol*, rough water; Gàrland in Kirkcudbright—*garbh linn*, rough pool.

Rivers and streams.

The windings of a stream earned it the epithet *cam*, twisted—as Càmelon, a parish in Stirlingshire—*cam linn*, curved pool, the same as Lincòm, a salmon-pool on the Luce in Wigtownshire. Cà misk in Ayrshire and Cà miskie on the Lochy are *cam wisce*, winding water. Cà mple Burn in Dumfriesshire is *cam pol*, with the same meaning.

Fìnglas in Perthshire, and Fìnlàs, a stream in Dumbarton, stand for *fionn glas*, white water, just as Dòuglas, in many places, is *dubh glas*, black water. Dìpple or Dìppol is a common stream-name—that is, *dubh pol*, black water; the Duisk in Ayrshire is *dubh wisce*; and the Doon in that county is not named, as has been supposed, from Doon Castle in Loch Doon, but the castle takes its name from the river—*dubh*

*amhuinn*, black water. Where the river Doon leaves its parent loch it pours a cataract through a wooded glen, now called the Ness Glen, from *an eas*, the cascade. Another form of *dubh amhuinn* is Dèvon, a tributary to the Forth, and a river of that name in Fife is actually known as the Black Devon, so completely has the meaning of the old title been lost.

Ecclesiastical names.

All ecclesiastical names must, of course, have been introduced subsequently to the fourth century, when Christianity can first be certainly affirmed to have been preached in Scotland.

It is true that missionaries had been at work within the Roman province of Valentia before the advent of Ninian in 397, but he is the earliest evangelist of whom we have definite information. His name occurs very frequently on our maps, but often, by the common tendency to change *n* to *r*, it becomes Ringan; for, strangely enough, Kilnìnian in Mull, near Tobermòry (*tiobar Muire*, Mary's Well), is probably a dedication to St Nennidius, a friend of St Bride's, in the fifth century. Killantringan in Wigtownshire and South Ayrshire are *cill shaint* (keel ant) *Ringain*; Chipperdingan in Wigtownshire is *tiobar Dingain*, another form of his name, as in Geoffery Gaimars's 'Estorie des Engles' (twelfth century):—

“ A Witernen gist Saint Dinan  
Long tens vint devant Columban.”

It is strange to find his name adopted by the Norsemen after the lapse of at least four centuries.

North Ronaldshay, which Ninian is supposed to have visited, is Rinansey, Rinan's Isle. It is still stranger to find that his name is not attached to Whithorn, where he began his great work. He dedicated his church there to St Martin; but three miles distant, on the coast of Glasserton, is a cave long known as St Ninian's Cave, which yielded to exploration some ten years ago abundant confirmation of the tradition. Under many tons of *débris* were found the remains of a chapel and no fewer than eighteen crosses, either carved in the living rock or hewn out of separate stones. Here is a notable instance of the adhesion of a place-name, for it must be remembered that Galloway lapsed into paganism after the death of Ninian.

It must not be supposed that all the land-names formed of the personal names of Ninian and other saints are as old as the era of the persons they commemorate. Many of them are subsequent dedications, in accordance with the practice continued to this day.

The long list of Scottish saints would soon be- Churches.  
come wearisome: it is only necessary to mention some of those names which are most obscure. When the name is Celtic, the saint's name forms the suffix, as Kilmòry in Argyleshire, Renfrewshire, Bute, and Arran—*cill Muire*; when it is Saxon it forms the prefix, as Màrykirk, a parish in Kincardine. But the Gael borrowed the A.S. *cire* or the Norse *kirkja*, and so we get Kirkchrìst in Kirk-

cudbright, *circ Crioidsl*, Christ Church, Kirkbrìde in many places, Kirkcòlm in Wigtownshire, as well as Kilchrist near Campbelton, Kirkmìchael and Kilmìchael, Kilbrìde in twenty-one places in Scotland, and Kilmalcòlm in Renfrewshire. Kirkdòminie near Colmonell is *circ Domini*, Church of the Lord; and Kirkpà'dy Fair is still held in the Mearns, commemorating St Palladius. I will ask you to pause for a moment on Kilmalcòlm, for railway influence, I am sorry to say, is prevailing to corrupt it into Kilmàlcolm. The second *l* is no part of the name; in the twelfth century it was rightly written Kilmakolme. *Ma* or *mo* is an endearing prefix to a saint's name, very commonly used, and may be recognised in Kirkmabreck—*circ ma Brice* (breekie), the church of our Breacan, or St Bricius, of whom many interesting, but scarcely edifying, stories are told in the Breviary of Aberdeen.

This prefix *ma* or *mo* is often confused with the prefix *mael*, the shaven one, and Màlcolm, the personal name, is *mael Coluim*, Columba's servant.

Kilmaròn in Fife and Kilmarònock in Dumbarton are named from St Ronan—Ronog being an alternative form of Ronan; and Rònay off Raasay, and Ròna sixty miles north-east of Lewes, are both N. *Rögn ey*, Ronan's isle; but Kilmàrnock, which might be supposed identical with Kilmarònock, is *cill ma Ernainuig*, church of our Ernanog (diminutive of Ernan), uncle of St Columba.

Hillmabrèedia in Wigtownshire is an unusual

form, *chill ma Brighde*, cell of our Bridget: it is situated on the Breedie Burn, St Bride's stream.

There seems to be no Celtic dedication in Scotland to St John except Kildalton in Islay, *eill daltain*, the church of the foster-brother, and Killèan in Cautyre, which is a contracted form of *eill Sheathainn* (hane), a form of *Ian* or *Eoin*, English *John*.

St Kentigern, evangelist of Strathclyde in the seventh century, has left his familiar name, Mungo (the gracious), impressed firmly on the scene of his labours, awkwardly metamorphosed in Strathbùngo—*sraith Mungo*. His mother, St Thennat or Thenew, was commemorated in a church in Glasgow known at the Reformation as San Theneuke's Kirk—now St Enoch's.

The Celtic *eaglais*, a church, has been sorely mutilated in Lesmahàgow—*eaglais Machuti*, but remains unimpaired in Ecclefèchan—*eaglais Fechain* or *fitheachain* (little raven).

I have alluded in a former lecture to some of the forms taken by the prefix *lann*, W. *llan*, a church; I need therefore do no more than mention one or two more. Lamlàsh in Arran is *lann mo Lais*, church of St Molio or Molassi. The cave there is known as St Molio's cave. Lumphànàn, a parish in Aberdeenshire where Macbeth is said to have been killed, and Lumphinnans in Fife, are probably churches of St Finan, who was called Winnin in Welsh, and has been commemorated in that form at Kilwinning in Ayrshire and Kirkgùnzeon (pronounced Kirkgun-

nion), written in the twelfth century Kirkwynnin, in Kirkcudbright. Close to Kirkmàiden in the Machars of Wigtownshire is a field called Long Maidens—that is, *lann Medainn*, St Medana's church. Langbèdholm, near Moffat, is *lann Bedleim*, church of Bethlehem.

Wells.

Wells of old were dedicated and blessed as regularly as churches; hence we often find *tiobar*, a well, prefixed to the names of saints. In the south-west this word becomes Chipper, often changed into Chapel. Instances of this are—Chipperfinian in Wigtownshire, St Finan's well; Chipperdàndy near Glenluce—*tiobar shaint Antoin*, St Anthony's well; and in the same parish is a stream called Piltànton—*pol shaint Antoin* (*sh* silent); Chipperhèron or Chapelhèron near Whithorn—*tiobar Chiarain*, St Kieran's well. Sometimes it becomes Kibbert, as in Kibberty Kite Well near the Mull of Galloway, which, seeing that it is on a piece of land called Katrine's Croft, it is not difficult to recognise as *tiobar tigh Cait*, the well of Catherine's house. Tibbers, near Drumlanrig, is locally supposed to have been named after the Emperor Tiberius! but it requires but a slight acquaintance with the place to recognise *tiobar* in this form, for there is a celebrated well of great size within the ruined tower.

Monas-  
teries and  
clergy.

The old name for a monastery was *manaisdir*, which remains in Knockmànister in South Ayrshire, and Auchenmànister, close to Glenluce Abbey; and *manach*, a monk, sometimes assuming the same form



as *meadhonach* (mennoch), middle, occurs very frequently. Thus Auchmànnoch near Kilmarnock is the same as Mònkscroft near Auchterarder, but Ballymènach and Balmìnnoch in many places is the same as Midton or Middleton.

A friar was *brathair* (brair), whence Altibràir and Portbrìar in Wigtownshire, the friar's glen and port.

*Sagart*, a priest, is generally altered in the genitive singular to *haggard* by aspiration, or *taggart* by eclipse, as Bartàggart in Wigtownshire; but it remains unchanged as the genitive plural in Balsàggart near Maybole. Balnàb near Whithorn Priory, and again near Glenluce Abbey, is *baile an aib*, the abbot's land; and of course the surname MacNab is *mac an aib*, abbot's son, just as MacTaggart is *mac an t-shagairt*, priest's son. *Honi soit qui mal y pense*: the rule of celibacy was not strictly enforced upon the clergy of the primitive Church. M'Chlery, again, is *mac clercich*, the clerk's or clergyman's son, a word which yields the place-names Barneyclèary, *barr na' clerech*, hill of the clergy, Clàry, and Portacleàrys in Wigtownshire, Leffinclèary in South Ayrshire—*leth pheighinn* (ley flinn) *clereich*, parson's halfpenny-land, and Auchencleàry, the parson's field.

I have already explained the derivation of Gillèspie in Wigtownshire from *cill espuig*, the bishop's cell: I have little doubt that in the other extremity of Scotland, Gòlspie, or as it is locally pronounced Gheispie, in Sutherland, is the same name, for in

1330 it is written Goldespy and in 1550 Golspie-kirktown.

The Gael intended no disrespect when he called a recluse or holy person *naomh* (nave). Oilean-na-Naomh in the Western Isles is the Isle of Saints, and Kilnàve near Greenock, the saint's cell.

Land not usually named by early Celts from ownership.

The Psalmist has said that the inward thought of men is "that their houses shall continue for ever, and their dwelling-places to all generations: they call their lands after their own names." This was perhaps less the case with the Celts than with other races, owing to the peculiarity of their land tenure. Land was possessed by the tribe, not by the individual; such cultivation as was carried on was worked on the wasteful run-rig system, and pasture was held in common. The land, therefore, of the tribe or sept was often called after the chief himself, as Lorn, after Loarn, first king of the Scots in Dalriada, or Kyle, after Coel Hen—old King Cole; or after the tribe, as Slamannan, the moor of the Picts of Manann. But when the subdivisions of land bear the name of an individual, it is more likely, if the name be an ancient one, that it commemorates some act or incident than that it indicates possession.

For instance, there were two kings Alpin: the first, Alpin, son of Eochadh, king of a section of Picts, who invaded the Picts of Galloway, and after conquering that province was slain by a man hid in a wood as he rode across a ford in the year 741. The stream is now the App, the glen Glenàpp, a

contraction of Alpin; and the farm on the south of the glen is named after a large stone upon it, Laichtàlpin—*lecht Alpin*, Alpin's grave. The other Alpin, king of the Scots, had some bloody encounters with the Picts in 834, and Pitèlpie near Dundee—*pett Alpin*, Alpin's farm, not because he owned it, but because he died there, is traditionally pointed out as the place where he was killed and beheaded by them. Rathèlpie near St Andrews is supposed to have been his centre of operations—*rath Alpin*, Alpin's fort.

The establishment of the feudal system in the Lowlands brought individuals into closer connection with the land as proprietors and tenants, and then, doubtless, such ground as had not yet been named would often receive the name of the cultivator. On the whole, however, you will find that Celtic land-names, as a rule, are formed to denote some peculiarity of surface, position, product, or some incident occurring or occupation carried on there.

It is otherwise with Teutonic names. Personal names are exceedingly frequent in their formation. A large proportion of names ending in A.S. *ton* or *ham*, and in the Norse *by* or *bólstaðr*, indicating settled dwelling, have a personal name as a prefix. Surnames may be said to have been unknown until the thirteenth century. A very good instance of their origin is given by Camden, who says:—

In late times, in the time of Henry VIII., an ancient worshipful gentleman of Wales, being called at the pannel

of a jurie by the name of Thomas Ap William Ap Thomas Ap Richard Ap Hoel Ap Evan Vaghan, &c., was advised by the judge to leave that old manner; whereupon he afterwards called himself Moston, according to the name of his principal house, and left that surname to his posterity.

Land-owners named from their lands.

Men in possession or occupation of lands generally took their surname in this way, and then arose a curious process when such names were conferred afresh upon other lands. I cannot give you a better instance of this than is afforded by my own surname—a tolerably common one in Scotland. In the eleventh century, Maccus the son of Unwin became possessed of certain lands on the Tweed. Here there was an excellent salmon-pool, just below Kelso bridge, which became known as *Maccus' wicl*, the A.S. for a pool, now Måxwheel. This name got attached to the surrounding lands, hence members of the family became known as Aymer, John, or Herbert de Maccuswell, for apparently they thought more highly of their salmon-pool than of the house near St Boswells, Måxton—*Maccus tån*. As time went on, the preposition was dropped and the family became simple Maxwells. But they prospered and obtained other lands, and so we find the name, which was originally a place-name, having become a surname, becoming a place-name once more, as Maxwellton, Maxwellfield, and Maxwellheugh.

And now, ladies and gentlemen, having led you

thus far, you may turn to me and say, What does it all mean? to what conclusion have you brought us? Well, so far as any new light upon history or any novel theory or confirmation of former theory is concerned, the conclusion is a lame and impotent one. We may listen in land-names to the voices of successive races that have peopled our country; we may understand from them much concerning the landscape of a bygone age and the creatures that lived in it; we may obtain from them evidence confirming what we have learnt from history; they may even, in a few instances, help to set right mistaken readings of history, as in the notable example of the Arthurian topography so luminously and cautiously elaborated by the late Mr Skene. But beyond that they are *vox et præterea nihil*.

Conclu-  
sion.

But one lesson we have learnt, that much confusion is thrown into history by clumsy or corrupt spellings of place-names, and in the present advanced state of science it will be discreditable to this generation if it passes away without something having been done to prevent further corruption of names. And in attempting to do this, let me add a few words as to the right method of investigation. I am only repeating what I have already said; but this is a matter indispensable to progress in this branch of archæology—a branch, I believe, far behind any other in scientific method.

Let students avoid construing names merely on the ground of similarity of syllables to words.

Letters are very deceptive things, and guessing etymology is of all pursuits the most deceptive. If there could be found some one in every county of Scotland to prepare lists of all the land-names therein, giving the earliest spellings, and the exact local pronunciation, and *carefully marking the stressed syllables*, we should soon arrive at a degree of knowledge in the matter which it is beyond the power of any single man to accomplish. This has been done already for some of the islands by the late Captain Thomas, a valued Fellow of this Society. His MS. lists are in our possession, and form a perfect model of the way that kind of thing should be done.

I will only say, in conclusion, that I am gratified by the degree of attention which this subject has already received; and I beg to thank you warmly for the patience with which you have followed me in an intricate and perhaps tedious inquiry.

# INDEX OF PLACE-NAMES REFERRED TO IN THE TEXT.

## ABBREVIATIONS.

<p>G., Gaelic. O.G., Old Gaelic. W., Welsh.    P., Pictish. N., Old Norse or Danish.</p>		<p>A.S., Anglo-Saxon. M.E., Middle English. O.N.E., Old Northern English. L., Latin.</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

*The stress syllable in each name is indicated by the accent, as Kilmòry.*

	PAGE
Achnabà—G. <i>achadh na ba</i> , the cow's field . . . . .	125
Achnacàrry—G. <i>achadh na coraidh</i> (corry), field of the fish-weir . . . . .	133
Achnacòne—G. <i>achadh na' con</i> , field of dogs . . . . .	127
Aden—G. <i>aodann</i> , the forehead, brow of a hill . . . . .	150
Æ (river)—N. <i>á</i> , a river . . . . .	86
Afflèck—G. <i>achadh na leac</i> (leck), field of the flagstones .	133
Aiket } Aitket } A.S. <i>ác wudu</i> , oak wood . . . . .	107
Air—N. <i>eyrr</i> , the beach . . . . .	87
Airdrie—G. <i>ard ruith</i> (rew), high pasture-run . . . . .	166
Airds—G. <i>ard</i> , the height . . . . .	147
Àirie—G. <i>airidh</i> (airy), a shieling, or mountain pasture .	153
Airieglassan—G. <i>airidh glasain</i> , shieling of the streamlet	153
Airieòlland—G. <i>airidh</i> (airy) <i>olluin</i> , shieling of the wool	153

Airiequhillart—G. <i>airidh ubhal ghart</i> (owlhart), apple- yard shieling . . . . .	137
Àiries—G. <i>aros</i> , a house . . . . .	153
Aith—G. <i>ait</i> , a house-site . . . . .	78
Aldòuran—G. <i>allt doran</i> , otter-stream . . . . .	128
Àllarsshaw—A.S. <i>alr scaga</i> , alder-wood . . . . .	112
Allerbeck—A.S. <i>alr becc</i> , N. <i>ölr bekk</i> , alder-stream . . . . .	10
Almond (rivers)—O.G. <i>amuin</i> , a river . . . . .	7, 8
Altàggart Burn—G. <i>allt shagairt</i> (taggart), priest's glen or burn . . . . .	18
Altibràir—G. <i>allt a' brathair</i> (brair), friar's stream . . . . .	177
Alwhàt—G. <i>ail chat</i> (hwat), cliff of the wild cat . . . . .	155
Alwhillan—G. <i>ail chuilean</i> (hwillan), cliff of the whelps, or <i>chuilleain</i> (hwillan), of the holly . . . . .	155
Appleby—N. <i>epla by</i> , apple-house . . . . .	137
Applecròss—G. <i>aber Crossain</i> , mouth of the Crossan . . . . .	137
Àpplegarth—N. <i>epla garðr</i> , apple-yard . . . . .	137
Arble } G. <i>earball</i> , the tail, the end of a ridge, or a strip Àrboll } of land . . . . .	163
Ardàchy—G. <i>ard achaidh</i> , hill of the cultivated field . . . . .	134
Ardentinnny—G. <i>ard an teine</i> (tinny), beacon height . . . . .	147
Ardentrive—G. <i>ard an t-shnaoimh</i> (trave), headland of the swimming . . . . .	42
Ardgòur—G. <i>ard gobhar</i> (gowr), goat's height . . . . .	22
Ardmòre—G. <i>ard mór</i> , great height . . . . .	15
Àrdoch—G. <i>ard achadh</i> or <i>mhagh</i> (vah), high field . . . . .	134
Ardrishaig—G. <i>ard driseag</i> (drissagh), thorny height 114, 147	
Ardròssan—G. <i>ard rosain</i> , height of the little headland . . . . .	147
Argyle—G. <i>earra Gaidheal</i> (gael), the Gael's boundary . . . . .	98
Arnfinlay—G. <i>earran</i> , Finlay's land . . . . .	136
Àros—G. <i>aros</i> , a house . . . . .	153
Àscock } Àscog } N. <i>askr vík</i> , ship's creek . . . . .	90



Athole—? P. <i>ath Fotla</i> , Fotla's ford . . . . .	36, 58
Attachòirrin—G. <i>atta chaoruinn</i> (hearrun), rowan-tree house . . . . .	112
Auchabrìck—G. <i>achadh bruic</i> , badger's field . . . . .	129
Auchencleàry—G. <i>achadh an clereich</i> , parson's field . . . . .	177
Auchèncrosh—G. <i>achadh an crois</i> , gallows field . . . . .	170
Auchencròw } G. <i>achadh na craebh</i> (aha na creuve), Auchencrùive } field of trees . . . . .	107
Auchendràin—G. <i>achadh na' draighean</i> (drane), field of blackthorns . . . . .	114
Auchengilshie—G. <i>achadh giolchach</i> , broom field . . . . .	117
Auchengòwnie—G. <i>achadh na gamhnaich</i> (gownah), milch-cow's field . . . . .	169
Auchenhill—G. <i>achadh na chuill</i> (hwill), field of the wood or of the hazel-bush . . . . .	105, 106
Auchenmàister—G. <i>achadh na manaisdir</i> , field of the monastery . . . . .	176
Auchenrèe—? G. <i>achadh an fhræich</i> (ree), heather field . . . . .	116
Auchenròcher—G. <i>achadh an chrochadhair</i> (hrogher), hangman's hill . . . . .	170
Auchenshùgle—G. <i>achadh an seagail</i> (shaggul), rye field . . . . .	118
Auchenvèy—G. <i>achadh na bheith</i> (aha na vey), birch field . . . . .	109
Auchinlèck—G. <i>achadh na leac</i> (leck), field of flagstones . . . . .	133
Auchlày } Auchleàch } G. <i>achadh laogh</i> (leuh), calves' field . . . . .	125, 126
Auchlèe } Auchmànnoch—G. <i>achadh manach</i> , monk's field . . . . .	177
Auchnagàtt—G. <i>achadh na' cat</i> , field of the wild cats . . . . .	128
Auchnashàlloch—G. <i>achadh na' saileach</i> , willow field . . . . .	119
Aùchness—G. <i>each inis</i> , horse-pasture . . . . .	89
Auchtralùre—G. <i>uachdarach lobhair</i> (lure), leper's upland . . . . .	65
Auchtrievànè—G. <i>uachdarach bhán</i> , white upland . . . . .	65
Auld Tàggart—G. <i>allt shagairt</i> (taggart), priest's glen . . . . .	18

Avon—G. <i>amhuinn</i> (avon), a river . . . . .	8, 79
Awhìrk—G. <i>achadh chuire</i> (aha hwirk), oat-field . . . . .	118
Awn—G. <i>amhuinn</i> (avon), a river . . . . .	8
Ayr—N. <i>eyrr</i> , the beach . . . . .	87
Baile-Uilph—G., Olaf's farm . . . . .	82
Balàrgus—G. <i>baile Fhearguis</i> (argus), Fergus's croft . . . . .	62
Balfour—G. <i>baile fuar</i> , cold place . . . . .	16, 62, 92
Balglasso—G. <i>baile glasaich</i> , croft of green land . . . . .	62
Balgòwn—G. <i>baile gobhain</i> (gowan), smith's croft . . . . .	62
Balgràcie—G. <i>baile greusaich</i> , cobbler's house . . . . .	169
Balkèerie—G. <i>baile caora</i> , sheep-croft . . . . .	62
Ballantràe—G. <i>baile an traigh</i> , farm or village on the shore . . . . .	86
Ballintèr—G. <i>baile an t-shaoir</i> (teer), the carpenter's house . . . . .	42
Bàllo } Bàlloch } G. <i>bealach</i> (ballagh), a pass, a ford, a road . . . . .	160
Ballochabèastie—G. <i>bealach na' biasta</i> , pass of the cattle . . . . .	160
Ballochalèe, G. <i>bealach na' laogh</i> , pass of the calves . . . . .	126, 160
Ballymènach } Balmìnnoch } G. <i>baile meadhonach</i> (mennoch), middle house, Middleton . . . . .	177
Balmùick—G. <i>baile muic</i> , swine-farm . . . . .	123
Balnàb—G. <i>baile an aib</i> , abbot's house . . . . .	177
Balnòwlart—G. <i>baile n' ubhal ghart</i> (owlhart), apple-yard farm . . . . .	137
Balsàggart—G. <i>baile sagart</i> , house of the priests . . . . .	44, 177
Balshère } Balsier } G. <i>baile saoir</i> (seer), carpenter's house ; or <i>baile</i> <i>siar</i> (shere), west house . . . . .	169
Baltier—G. <i>baile t-shaoir</i> (teer), the carpenter's house ; or <i>baile t-iar</i> (teer), west house . . . . .	42, 169
Barbèth—G. <i>barr bethach</i> (beyagh), birchwood-hill . . . . .	109
Bardràin—G. <i>barr draighean</i> , blackthorn-hill . . . . .	114
Bardrìshach—G. <i>barr drìsach</i> (drissagh), bramble-hill . . . . .	114
Bardròch Wood—G. <i>barr drochid</i> , bridge hill . . . . .	19

Barglass—G. <i>barr glas</i> , green top . . . . .	10, 15
Barhòise (pron. Barhòsh)—G. <i>barr os</i> (osh), hill of the fawns; or <i>barr shuas</i> (hosh), upper or north hill . . . . .	121
Barhùllion—G. <i>barr chuilean</i> , hill of the whelps . . . . .	101
Barlaè—G. <i>barr laogh</i> (leuh), calves' hill . . . . .	125
Barlàuchlane—G. <i>barr Lochlìnn</i> , the Norsemen's hill . . . . .	91
Barlaugh—G. <i>barr laogh</i> (leuh), calves' hill . . . . .	125
Barlòckhart—G. <i>barr luachair</i> , rushy hill; or <i>barr lucairt</i> , hill of the big house . . . . .	117
Barlùel—G. <i>barr llamh chuill</i> (lav whill), hill-top of the elm-wood . . . . .	111
Barlùre—G. <i>barr lobhar</i> (lure), leper's hill . . . . .	170
Barnagèe—G. <i>bearna gaoithe</i> (geuha, gwee), windy pass; or <i>barr na gaoithe</i> , windy hill . . . . .	84, 159
Barnamòn—G. <i>barr nam ban</i> ( <i>b</i> eclipsed), hill-top of the women . . . . .	145
Barnbàuchle—G. <i>bearna bocghail</i> , gap of danger, or <i>buachail</i> , shepherd's gap . . . . .	159
Barnbòard—G. <i>barr na' bard</i> , hill-top of the poets . . . . .	168
Barncàlzie ( <i>z = y</i> )—G. <i>barr na cailleaich</i> , hill-top of the woman, witch, or nun . . . . .	145
Barneròsh—G. <i>barr an crois</i> , gallows-hill . . . . .	170
Barncàllagh—G. <i>barr na cailleaich</i> , hill-top of the woman, witch, or nun . . . . .	145
Barneyclèary—G. <i>barr na clerech</i> , hill of the clergy . . . . .	177
Barneywàter—G. <i>bearna uachdar</i> , upper pass . . . . .	145
Barnkirk } G. <i>barr an coirce</i> (curk, curkia), hill of the Barnkirky } oats . . . . .	75, 118
Barnsàllie—G. <i>barr na saileach</i> , willow-hill . . . . .	112
Barnshàlloch—G. <i>barr an sealghe</i> (shallogh), hill of the hunting . . . . .	112, 119
Barr—G. <i>barr</i> , a hill-top . . . . .	144
Barràer—G. <i>barr air</i> , hill of the slaughter, or of the ploughing . . . . .	39

Barsàlloch—G. <i>barr saileach</i> , willow-hill . . . . .	112	
Barskeòch—G. <i>barr sgitheog</i> (skeog), hawthorn-hill . . . . .	113	
Bartàggart—G. <i>barr t-shagairt</i> (taggart), hill-top of the priest . . . . .	44, 177	
Barwhill—G. <i>barr chuill</i> (hwill), hill-top of the wood, or of the hazel bush . . . . .	105, 106	
Barwhìrran—G. <i>barr chaorwinn</i> (hearrun), rowan-tree hill	112	
Bearholm—A.S. <i>bere holm</i> , barley-field . . . . .	94	
Bearsden—A.S. <i>bár denn</i> , wild boar's lair . . . . .	123	
Beàryards—A.S. <i>bere garth</i> , barley-yard . . . . .	94	
Beith—? G. <i>beith</i> , birch-tree . . . . .	109	
Bellybòcht—G. <i>baile bochd</i> , poor man's house . . . . .	170	
Ben Macdhùì—G. <i>beinn muic duibhe</i> (doocy), hill of the black sow . . . . .	124	
Benbòwie—G. <i>beinn buidhe</i> (buie), yellow horn or headland	139	
Bengrày—G. <i>beinn gréaich</i> , hill of the high flat, or <i>gráich</i> , of the horse-drove . . . . .	139	
Benmòre—G. <i>beinn mór</i> , great hill . . . . .	15	
Bènman—G. <i>beinnán</i> , a hill . . . . .	139	
Bennanbràck—G. <i>beinnán breac</i> , dappled hill . . . . .	139	
Bennùskie—G. <i>beinn uisce</i> , horn or rock in the water . . . . .	139	
Bènnny—G. <i>beinnach</i> , horned, a hilly place . . . . .	139	
Benshàlag—G. <i>beinn sealyhe</i> (shallogh), hill-face of the hunting . . . . .	119	
Bentùdor—G. <i>beinn t-shudaire</i> (tudory), tanner's hill . . . . .	169	
Benyèllary—G. <i>beinn iolair</i> (yillary), eagle's hill . . . . .	96, 139	
Bèoch—G. <i>beitheach</i> (beyagh), birch-land . . . . .	109	
Bèrnera—N. <i>Björnar ey</i> , Björn's island . . . . .	91	
Bidean-a'-ghlas-thuill (a-hlass-hule) — G. pinnacle of the green hollow . . . . .	158, 164	
Biggar	} N. <i>bygg garðr</i> , barley-field . . . . .	94
Biggart		
Biggarts		
Biggins—A.S. <i>byggan</i> , building . . . . .	95	

Bigholm—N. <i>bygg holmr</i> , barley-land . . . . .	94
Birket—A.S. <i>beorc wudu</i> , birch-wood . . . . .	107, 109
Birkshaw—A.S. <i>beorc scaga</i> , birch-wood . . . . .	107
Blàiket—A.S. <i>blæc wudu</i> , black wood . . . . .	107
Blair—G. <i>blár</i> , a plain, a field . . . . .	10, 134
Blairdàff—G. <i>blár damh</i> (dav), ox-field . . . . .	125
Blairgòwan } G. <i>blár gobhan</i> (gowan), smith's field; or	
Blairgòne } <i>gamhan</i> (gowan), calves' field . . . . .	168, 169
Blairhòsh—G. <i>blár shuas</i> (hosh), upper field . . . . .	134
Blairmàkin—G. <i>blár meacan</i> (maakan), field of the roots (carrots, &c.) . . . . .	118
Blairmòddie—G. <i>blár madadh</i> (madduh), wolf's field . . . . .	126
Blairnàirn—G. <i>blár n' fhearn</i> (nern), alder-field . . . . .	135
Blairnìch—G. <i>blár nan each</i> , horse-field . . . . .	135
Blairquhàn—G. <i>blár Chon</i> , Conn's field, or the dog's field . . . . .	127
Blairshìnnoch—G. <i>blár sìonach</i> (shinnagh), fox-field . . . . .	135
Blawràiny—G. <i>blár raitheach</i> (rahnah), ferny plain . . . . .	115
Bochàstle—G. <i>both chaisteail</i> , hut or croft of the castle . . . . .	63
Bòllsa } . . . . .	
Bòsta } N. <i>bólstaðr</i> , a farmhouse or dwelling . . . . .	92
Boust } . . . . .	
Bùsta } . . . . .	
Bonèen—G. <i>bunín</i> , a little rump . . . . .	162
Bonèssan—G. <i>bun easain</i> (assan), foot of the waterfall . . . . .	162
Bootle—A.S. <i>botl</i> , a house or dwelling . . . . .	62
Boquhàn—G. <i>both Chon</i> , Conn's hut, or the dog's hut . . . . .	127
Bòreland—O.N.E. <i>bord land</i> , ground kept for the main- tenance of the chief house . . . . .	123
Bòrestone, a pierced stone (cf. Thirlestane) . . . . .	123
Bòwhill—? G. <i>buachail</i> , a boy or herd, <i>fiy.</i> a solitary stone . . . . .	158
Bòwling—G. <i>bo linn</i> , cow-pool . . . . .	125
Bràco—? G. <i>bréagh mhagh</i> (brā vah), wolf-field . . . . .	39, 127
Bràdock—G. <i>braghadach</i> (braadagh), the throat, a gully . . . . .	148
Braemòre—G. <i>braigh mór</i> , great brae . . . . .	147

Braid Hills, The—G. <i>braghaid</i> (braad), the breast . . .	148
Breadàlban—G. <i>braghaid Albainn</i> , the breast or upland of Scotland . . . . .	148
Brèaklet—N. <i>breiða klettr</i> , broad cliff . . . . .	88
Brèddock—G. <i>braghadach</i> (braadagh), the throat, a gulley	148
Breedie Burn—G. ( <i>allt</i> ) <i>Brighde</i> , St Bride's stream . . .	175
Breich—G. <i>braigh</i> , a top or summit . . . . .	147
Bròadford—N. <i>breiðr fjörðr</i> , broad firth . . . . .	83, 90
Bròcket—A.S. <i>brocc wudu</i> , badger-wood . . . . .	128
Bròcklees—A.S. <i>brocc leah</i> , badger-field . . . . .	128
Bròckloch—G. <i>broclach</i> , a badger-warren . . . . .	128
Bròckwoodlees — O.N.E. <i>brocc wode lea</i> , field of the badger-wood . . . . .	129
Bròdick—N. <i>breiðr vík</i> , broad bay . . . . .	84
Brough—G. <i>bruach</i> , a brae, or <i>borg</i> , <i>brog</i> , <i>brugh</i> , a house .	148
Bròxburn—O.N.E. <i>brocces burn</i> , badger-stream . . . . .	129
Bùckhurst—O.N.E. <i>buce hurst</i> , wood of the fallow buck	122
Bugle Ètive—G. <i>buachaill</i> , a boy or herd— <i>i.e.</i> , a solitary hill . . . . .	158
Buittle—A.S. <i>botl</i> , a house, a dwelling-place . . . . .	62
Bunàwe—G. <i>bun Amh</i> (aw), foot of Loch Awe . . . . .	162
Buttanlòin—G. or P. <i>butt an loin</i> , marsh croft . . . . .	63
Butteùrry—G. or P. <i>butt curaich</i> , moor or marsh croft . . .	63
Buttdùbh—G. or P. <i>butt dubh</i> , black croft . . . . .	63
Buttnacòille—G. or P. <i>butt na coille</i> , wood croft . . . . .	63
Buttnacrèig—G. or P. <i>butt na' creag</i> , croft of the crags . . .	63
Buttnamàdda—G. or P. <i>butt nam madadh</i> (maddah), croft of the wolves or dogs . . . . .	63
Bùxburn—O.N.E. <i>bucces bourne</i> , stream of the fallow buck	122
Caerlàverock—G. <i>cathair</i> (caher) <i>leamhreaich</i> (lavrah), fortress in the elm-wood . . . . .	111
Cairngòrm—G. <i>carn gorm</i> , blue cairn or hill . . . . .	154
Cairntòul—G. <i>carn tuathal</i> (tual), north cairn or hill . . .	154

Càithness—P. <i>Cata</i> , N. <i>nes</i> , the promontory of Cait	58, 89
Càlbost—N. <i>kald bólstaðr</i> , cold croft . . . . .	92
Càldons—G. <i>calltunn</i> , hazels . . . . .	106
Calf of Man, the—G. <i>an Calbh Manannach</i> , N. <i>Manarkalfjr</i>	4
Cambusnèthan—G. <i>camus Nèthan</i> , bend of the river Nethan . . . . .	117
Càmèlon—G. <i>cam linn</i> , winding pool . . . . .	171
Càmisk—G. <i>cam uisce</i> , winding water . . . . .	171
Càmisky—G. <i>cam uisce</i> , winding water . . . . .	171
Càmple Burn—G. <i>cam pol</i> , winding water . . . . .	171
Càmpsie—? A.S. <i>campsted</i> , a battle-field . . . . .	136
Cantÿre—G. <i>ceann tír</i> , head of the land, land's end . . . . .	131
Carlisle—W. <i>caer Lliwelydd</i> , Lliwelydd's stronghold . . . . .	16
Carlùre—G. <i>ceathramh lobhar</i> (carrow lure), leper's land- quarter . . . . .	171
Carmìnnow—G. <i>ceathramh monaidh</i> (carrow munney), moorland quarter . . . . .	168
Carnèltoch—G. <i>carn eilte</i> (elty), hind's cairn or hill . . . . .	120
Càrrick—G. <i>carraig</i> , W. <i>careg</i> , a crag . . . . .	50, 155
Carstàirs—W. <i>caer Terras</i> , Terras's fortress . . . . .	16
Cart (river)—G. <i>caraid</i> , a pair . . . . .	16
Castle Creavie—G. <i>caiseal craebhe</i> , castle of the tree . . . . .	107
Castle Shell—G. <i>caiseal sealghe</i> (shalluh), hunting-tower . . . . .	119
Castràmont—G. <i>cas tromaïn</i> , foot of the elder-bush . . . . .	112
Càtgill—N. <i>kattr gil</i> , wild cat's ravine . . . . .	128
Cathcàrt—G. <i>cathair</i> (caher) <i>Cairt</i> , fortress on the river Cart . . . . .	16
Càttadale—N. <i>kattr dulr</i> , wild cat's dale . . . . .	128
Càven } Càvens } G. <i>cabhan</i> (cavvan), a hollow . . . . .	161
Chàlloch—G. <i>tealach</i> (tyallagh), forge . . . . .	119, 169
Chester, Chesters—L. <i>castrum</i> , a camp . . . . .	28
Chipperdàndy—G. <i>tiobar shaint</i> (hant) <i>Antoin</i> , St An- thony's well . . . . .	176

Chipperdingan—G. <i>tiobar Dingain</i> , St Ninian's well	. 172
Chipperfinian—G. <i>tiobar Finain</i> , St Finan's well	. 176
Chipperheron—G. <i>tiobar Chiarain</i> , St Kieran's well	. 176
Clàchaig—G. <i>clacheach</i> , a stony place	. 158
Clàchan—G. <i>clachean</i> , stones, hence a hamlet	. 158
Clachanamùck—G. <i>clachan nam muc</i> , stones of the swine	123
Clàchog—G. <i>clachóg</i> , a small stone	. 158
Clàchrie—G. <i>clachreach</i> , a stony place	. 158
Clàchrùn—G. <i>clacherín</i> , a stony place	. 158
Clàckrie—G. <i>clachreach</i> , a stony place	. 158
Claddiochdòw—G. <i>claddach dubh</i> (doo), black shore	. 87
Clàdy House—G. <i>claddach</i> , the shore or beach	. 87
Clamdàlly—G. <i>clao</i> (clan) <i>dealghe</i> (dallig), thorn-slope	. 115
Clamdìsh—G. <i>clae</i> <i>dess</i> , southern slope	. 154
Clànerie—G. <i>clae</i> <i>nrach</i> , sloping land	. 83
Clànnoch—G. <i>clae</i> <i>nach</i> , sloping ground	. 153
Clantibùies—G. <i>cluainte buidhe</i> (buie), yellow meadows	. 164
Clànyard—G. <i>clae</i> <i>ard</i> , sloping height	. 154
Clàry—G. <i>clerech</i> , the clergy	. 177
Clàttrànshaws—N. <i>klettr</i> , a cliff; M.E. <i>shaw</i> , a wood	. 88
Clàuchrie—G. <i>clachreach</i> , a stony place	. 158
Claymòddie, formerly Glenmaddie,—G. <i>gleann madadh</i> (madduh), wolf's glen	. 126
Clayshant—G. <i>clach seant</i> ( <i>shant</i> ), holy stone	. 157
Clean—G. <i>clae</i> , a slope	. 153
Clènarie } Clèndrie }	G. <i>clae</i> <i>nrach</i> , sloping land . 83, 153
Clene—G. <i>clae</i> , a slope	. 153
Clènnoch—G. <i>clae</i> <i>nach</i> , sloping ground	. 154
Clènries—G. <i>clae</i> <i>nreach</i> , sloping ground	. 153
Clènter—G. <i>clae</i> <i>tír</i> , sloping ground	. 154
Clòintie—G. <i>cluainte</i> , the meadows	. 164
Clone—G. <i>cluan</i> , a meadow	. 164
Clonfin—G. <i>cluan fionn</i> , white meadow	. 164



Clonròad—G. <i>cluan ramhfhoda</i> (rah-oda), meadow of the boat-race . . . . .	25
Clonskèa—G. <i>cluan sgitheach</i> (skeagh), hawthorn-meadow	164
Cloriddrick—G. <i>cloch Riddeirch</i> , stone of Ryderch (Hael)	157
Clune—G. <i>cluan</i> , a meadow . . . . .	164
Clùtag—G. <i>clitag</i> , eighth part of a penny-land . . . . .	167
Clyne—G. <i>claen</i> , a slope . . . . .	153
Colintraive—G. <i>caol an t-shnaoimh</i> (trave), strait of the swimming . . . . .	42
Còngalton, formerly Cnoccomgall—G. <i>enoc Comgall</i> , hill of the Comgall or Frisians; A.S. <i>tún</i> , added . . . . .	70
Connemàra—G. <i>Conmaicne mara</i> , the sea-side progeny of Conmac . . . . .	41
Còpeval—N. <i>kupu fjall</i> , cup-shaped hill . . . . .	88
Còran } Còrran } G. <i>corán</i> , a round hill . . . . .	157
Core Hill—G. <i>cor</i> , a round hill, or <i>cathair</i> (caher), a camp	157
Còrnabus—N. <i>korn bólstaðr</i> , corn-farm . . . . .	92
Corneràvie—G. <i>corán craobhach</i> or <i>craove</i> , wooded hill . . . . .	107
Cornlèe—G. <i>corán liath</i> (lee), grey hill . . . . .	157
Corra Linn—G. <i>coire</i> , a caldron or kettle . . . . .	162
Corra Pool (Kirkeudbright Dee)—G. <i>coradh</i> (corra), a fish-weir . . . . .	162
Corriefècklach—G. <i>coire feocalach</i> , polecat's corrie . . . . .	129
Corròur—G. <i>coire odhar</i> (corry our), grey or dun corrie . . . . .	23
Còrsbie—N. <i>krosa by</i> , cross-house . . . . .	91
Corvisel (pron. Corvèezle)—G. <i>coire iséal</i> (eeshal), low pool	162
Còwan—G. <i>cabhan</i> (cavvan), a hollow . . . . .	161
Cràchan—G. <i>cruachán</i> , a hill . . . . .	150
Cràggan—G. <i>creagean</i> , the crags, or <i>creagán</i> , a little crag	155
Craichmòre—G. <i>cruach mór</i> , great hill . . . . .	150
Craigbènnoch—G. <i>creag beinnach</i> , horned crag . . . . .	139
Craigbèrnach—G. <i>creag bearnach</i> , cloven crag . . . . .	159
Craigencàt—G. <i>creagan cat</i> , wild cat's crag . . . . .	128

Craigendòran—G. <i>creag an dorain</i> , otter's rock . . .	128
Craigenfèoch } G. <i>creagán fiadh</i> (feeah), deer-crags, or	
Craigenvèoch } <i>fitheach</i> (feeah), raven-crags . . .	43, 120
Cràigie—G. <i>creagach</i> , craggy, rocky . . . . .	155
Craiginèe—G. <i>creag an fhiaidh</i> (ee), the deer's crag . . .	120
Craiglèe—G. <i>creag liath</i> (lee), grey crag . . . . .	126
Craiglèy—G. <i>creag laogh</i> (leuh), calves' ridge . . . . .	126
Craiglùre—G. <i>creag lobhair</i> (lure), leper's crag . . . . .	170
Craignafèoch—G. <i>creag na fithach</i> (feeah), raven-crags . . .	120
Craignèlder—G. <i>creag n'elte</i> (elty), hind's crag . . . . .	120
Craignish—O.G. <i>creag an ois</i> (ish), the fawn's crag . . . . .	121
Craigò'er } G. <i>creag odhar</i> (owr), grey crag ; or <i>creag</i>	
Craigò'ver } <i>gobhar</i> (gowr), goat's crag . . . . .	22
Craigslàve—G. <i>creag sleamh</i> (slav), elm-crag . . . . .	111
Craigsloùan—G. <i>creag slamhain</i> (slavvan), elm-crag . . . . .	111
Cràilloch—G. <i>crithlach</i> (creelagh), a shaking bog . . . . .	164
Cràmond—G. <i>cathair</i> (caher) <i>amuin</i> , fortress on the river . . .	8
Cràwick—W. <i>caer Rywe</i> , Rawic's fortress . . . . .	14
Creag Leacach—G. crag of the flagstones, or sloping crag . . . . .	154
Crèechan—? G. <i>criothachean</i> (creeghan), aspens . . . . .	110, 150
Creich—G. <i>criothach</i> (creeagh), the aspen . . . . .	110
Cretanrèe—G. <i>croit an fhraeich</i> (ree), heather-croft . . . . .	116
Crianlàrich—G. <i>crich</i> or <i>criothach</i> (creeagh) <i>na laraich</i> , boundary or aspen-tree at the house-site . . . . .	110
Crieff—? G. <i>criothach</i> (creeagh), aspen . . . . .	110
Criffel—N. <i>kráku fjall</i> , crow-hill . . . . .	88
Croach—G. <i>cruach</i> , a stack, a hill . . . . .	150
Cròachy—G. <i>cruachach</i> , a hilly place . . . . .	150
Cròchan—G. <i>cruachán</i> , a hill . . . . .	150
Crochmòre—G. <i>cruach mór</i> , great hill . . . . .	150
Crochrìoch—G. <i>cnoc riabhach</i> (reeagh), streaked hill . . . . .	41
Crockencally—G. <i>crochan cailleach</i> , nun's hillock . . . . .	40
Cròssapool—N. <i>krosa bólstaðr</i> , croft of the cross . . . . .	92
Crùchie—G. <i>cruachach</i> , a hilly place . . . . .	150
Crùivie—G. <i>cràobhach</i> (creuvagh), wooded . . . . .	107

Crÿla—G. <i>crithlach</i> (creelagh), a shaking bog . . . . .	164
Cuff Hill—? W. <i>cefn</i> (kevn), a ridge . . . . .	51
Cuil—G. <i>cuil</i> , a corner . . . . .	161
Cuildrÿnach—G. <i>cúl</i> , <i>cuil</i> , or <i>coill draighneach</i> (dreinagh), the hill-back, corner, or wood of the blackthorns . . . . .	161
Culbràtten—G. <i>cúl Breatain</i> , hill-back of the Welshmen	46, 67
Culdèrry—G. <i>cúl doire</i> (dìrry), back of the wood . . . . .	108
Culdòch—G. <i>cúl dabhaich</i> (dawgh), back of the salmon-weir	166
Culhòrn—G. <i>cuil eorn</i> (yorn), corner of the barley . . . . .	118
Culkàe—G. <i>cúl caedha</i> (kay), back of the bog . . . . .	163
Cùllen—G. <i>coillín</i> , woodland . . . . .	106
Cullòden—G. <i>cúl lodain</i> , back of the swamp . . . . .	164
Culmàddie—G. <i>cuil madadh</i> (madduh), wolf's corner . . . . .	126
Culmòre—G. <i>coill mór</i> , great wood . . . . .	105, 161
Culquhirk—G. <i>cuil chuire</i> (hwirk), corner of the oats . . . . .	118
Culràin—G. <i>cuil rathain</i> (rahen), corner of the ferns . . . . .	161
Culròy—G. <i>cúl ruadh</i> (rooa), red-hill back . . . . .	160
Culscàdden—G. <i>cuil scadan</i> , corner of the herrings . . . . .	161
Cult—G. <i>coillte</i> , the woods . . . . .	106
Cultmìck—G. <i>coillte muic</i> , swine-woods . . . . .	106
Cults—G. <i>coillte</i> , the woods . . . . .	106
Cultlìlich—G. <i>cúl tulaich</i> , back of the hill . . . . .	106
Cumlòden } Cumlòdden }	G. <i>cam lodain</i> , bend of the swamp . . . . .
Cùmnock— <i>cam cnoc</i> , bent hill . . . . .	140
Curleywèe—G. <i>cor le gaeith</i> (geuh, gwee), hill in the wind	157
Curnelloch—? G. <i>cor n'èilidh</i> (elly), hill of the hinds . . . . .	157
Cùrrah } Cùrrie }	O.G. <i>currach</i> , a marsh . . . . .
Cuttysallow—G. <i>ceide sealghe</i> (keddy shalluh), hill-brow of the hunting . . . . .	119
Dailly—G. <i>dealghe</i> (dalhy), the thorns . . . . .	115
Dalintòbar—G. <i>dal an tiobair</i> , land of the well . . . . .	99
Dally—G. <i>dealghe</i> (dalhy), the thorns . . . . .	115

Dalnacàrdoch—G. <i>dal na ceardaich</i> , land of the smithy . . .	99	
Dalnadàmph—G. <i>dal na' damh</i> (dav), ox-land . . .	125	
Dalnaspidal—G. <i>dal na spidail</i> , land of the hospital . . .	99	
Dalriàda—G. <i>dal rìghe fhada</i> (ree ahda), land of (Cairbre with) the long arm ; or <i>dal rìgh fhada</i> , land of the tall king (Cairbre) . . . . .	98	
Dalrìy—G. <i>dal rìgh</i> , king's land . . . . .	99	
Dalrìymple—G. <i>dal chruim puill</i> , land of the curving pool . . . . .	88, 99	
Darnàrbel—G. <i>dobhar</i> (dour) <i>an earbuill</i> , water of the tail (cf. Grey Mare's Tail) . . . . .	163	
Dàrra—G. <i>darach</i> , an oak . . . . .	108	
Dàrroch—G. <i>darach</i> , an oak . . . . .	108	
Dàvo—G. <i>dabhach</i> , a davach (a measure of land) . . . . .	165	
Davochbèg—G. <i>dabhach beag</i> , little davach . . . . .	165	
Davochfin—G. <i>dabhach fionn</i> , white davach . . . . .	165	
Deer—O.G. <i>dawr</i> , an oak . . . . .	108	
Delòrain (not Dèlòrain)—G. <i>dal Orain</i> , Oran's land . . . . .	17	
Dèrry—G. <i>doire</i> , an oak wood, a wood . . . . .	108, 109	
Dèvon (river)—G. <i>dubh amhuinn</i> (doo avon), black water . . . . .	172	
Dìngwall—N. <i>pinga völlr</i> , the assembly field . . . . .	89	
Dìnnance } Dìnnans } Dìnning } Dìnnings }	G. <i>dúnan</i> , the hills or forts, the downs . . . . . 159	
Dìpple—G. <i>dubh</i> (doo) <i>pol</i> , black water . . . . .		100, 171
Dirriemòre—G. <i>doire</i> (dirry) <i>mór</i> , great wood . . . . .		109
Dirvaird—G. <i>dobhur</i> (dour) or <i>doire</i> (dirry) <i>bhaird</i> (vaird), the bard's water or wood . . . . .		106
Dochfòur—G. <i>dabhach fuar</i> , cold davach (a measure of land) . . . . .	165	
Dochgàrroch—G. <i>dabhach garbh</i> (davach garriv), rough davach . . . . .	165	
Doon—G. <i>dubh amhuinn</i> (doo awn), black river . . . . .	100, 171	
Dòuglas—G. <i>dubh</i> (doo) <i>glas</i> , black water . . . . .	15, 100, 171	

Dòwnan—G. <i>dúnan</i> , a hill or fort . . . . .	159
Dràinie—G. <i>draighneach</i> (drānah), place of blackthorns .	114
Drangòwer—G. <i>draigheanan gobhar</i> (drannan gowr), black- thorns of the goats . . . . .	114
Drannandòw—G. <i>draighnean dubh</i> (doo), dark blackthorns	114
Dranniemàner—G. <i>draighean na mainir</i> , blackthorns at the goat-pen . . . . .	114
Drem—G. <i>druim</i> , a ridge . . . . .	10, 142
Drimnasàllie—G. <i>druim na saileach</i> , willow-ridge . . . . .	112
Drìsaig—G. <i>drisach</i> (drissah), a place of brambles . . . . .	114
Dròch Head—G. <i>drochaid</i> , a bridge . . . . .	18
Dromòre—G. <i>druim mòr</i> , great ridge . . . . .	142
Dron—G. <i>draighean</i> , blackthorns . . . . .	114
Drònach—G. <i>draighneach</i> (drānah), place of blackthorns .	114
Drònnan—G. <i>draighnean</i> , blackthorns . . . . .	114
Drum—G. <i>druim</i> , a ridge . . . . .	10, 142
Drumanèe—G. <i>druim an fhiaidh</i> (ee), the deer's ridge . . . . .	120
Drumavàird—G. <i>druim a' bhaird</i> (vaird), rhymer's hill . . . . .	168
Drumbàe—G. <i>druim beith</i> (bey), birch-hill . . . . .	109
Drumbòw—G. <i>druim bo</i> , cow-ridge . . . . .	125
Drumbrèddan—G. <i>druim Breatain</i> , Welshman's hill . . . . .	46, 67
Drumdàlly—G. <i>druim dealg</i> (dallig), thorn-ridge . . . . .	115
Drumdrìsaig—G. <i>druim drisach</i> (drissagh), bramble-ridge	114
Drumèarnachan—G. <i>druim fhearnachain</i> , ridge of the alder-wood or of the sloes . . . . .	111
Drumfàrnachan—G. <i>druim fearnachan</i> , ridge of the alder- wood or of the sloes . . . . .	111
Drumlànrig—G. <i>druim</i> , a ridge, W. <i>llanereh</i> , a clearing in a forest . . . . .	50
Drumlèan—G. <i>druim lìn</i> (leen), flax-ridge . . . . .	118
Drumlèy—G. <i>druim laogh</i> (leuh), calves' ridge . . . . .	126
Drumlòckhart—G. <i>druim luachair</i> , rushy ridge; or <i>druim</i> <i>lucairt</i> , ridge of the big house . . . . .	117
Drumlòur—G. <i>druim lobhar</i> (lure), leper's ridge . . . . .	170

Drummatler—G. <i>druim a' t-shaoir</i> (teer), the carpenter's ridge . . . . .	41, 169
Drummòddie—G. <i>druim madadh</i> (madduh), wolf's ridge .	126
Drummòre—G. <i>druim mór</i> , great ridge . . . . .	142
Drummùck—G. <i>druim muc</i> , swine-ridge . . . . .	123
Drummùckloch—G. <i>druim nuclaich</i> , ridge of the swine pasture . . . . .	124
Drumnaminshog—G. <i>druim nam uinnseog</i> (inshog), ash- tree ridge . . . . .	110
Drumnàrbuck—G. <i>druim an earbuic</i> , roebuck's ridge .	122
Drumòver—G. <i>druim odhar</i> (our), grey ridge . . . . .	23
Drumràe—O.G. <i>druim raith</i> (ray), fern-ridge . . . . .	115
Drumràny—G. <i>druim raithneach</i> (rahnah), fern-ridge .	115
Drumshalloch—G. <i>druim sealghe</i> (shalluh), hunting ridge	119
Drumsheugh—G. <i>druim sealghe</i> (shalluh), hunting ridge .	119
Drumskeòg—G. <i>druim sgitheog</i> (skeog), hawthorn-hill .	113
Drumtürk—G. <i>druim tuirc</i> , wild boar's ridge . . . . .	123
Drumvòre—G. <i>druim mhór</i> (vore), great ridge . . . . .	142
Drùngan—G. <i>draighnean</i> , blackthorns . . . . .	114
Drÿmen (Drimmen)—G. <i>dromán</i> , a ridge . . . . .	10, 142
Drÿnach } same as Drònach, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	114
Drÿnie }	
Drÿnachan—G. <i>draighneachán</i> , place of blackthorns .	114
Dùart—G. <i>dùbh ghart</i> (doo hart), black paddock . . . . .	137
Duisk—G. <i>dùbh</i> (doo) <i>uisce</i> , black water . . . . .	171
Dumbàrton—G. <i>dún Bretann</i> , the Welshmen's fortress .	35
Dumfrìes—G. <i>dún Fris</i> , the Frisians' fortress . . . . .	72
Duncrùb—O.G. <i>dún craeb</i> , hill of the trees . . . . .	159
Dundrènnan—G. <i>dún draighnean</i> , blackthorn hill or fort	114
Dunèaton—G. <i>dún aitten</i> , juniper-hill . . . . .	117
Dunèdin (Edinburgh)—G. <i>dún Aidain</i> , Aidan's or Edwin's fortress . . . . .	13
Dunglàs—G. <i>dún glas</i> , green hill . . . . .	15
Dusk—G. <i>dùbh</i> (doo) <i>uisce</i> , black water . . . . .	100

Eàglesfield—G. <i>eaglais</i> , W. <i>eglwys</i> , church (field) . . . . .	29
Eàglesham—G. <i>eaglais</i> , W. <i>eglwys</i> , church ( <i>ham</i> , house) . . . . .	29
Ecclefèchan—G. <i>eaglais Fechain</i> , St Vigean's church . . . . .	29, 175
Eccles—G. <i>eaglais</i> , W. <i>eglwys</i> , a church . . . . .	28
Eden—G. <i>aodann</i> , the forehead, brow of a hill . . . . .	150
Edendàrroch—G. <i>aodann darach</i> , hill-brow of the oaks . . . . .	151
Edinbèg—G. <i>aodann beag</i> , little hill-brow . . . . .	151
Edinbèlly—G. <i>aodann baile</i> , hill-brow of the farm . . . . .	151
Edinkillie—G. <i>aodann coille</i> (kulyie), hill-brow of the wood . . . . .	151
Èlderslie } A.S. <i>alr Leah</i> , alder-field . . . . .	112
Èllerslie }	
Èllerbeck—N. <i>ölr bekkr</i> , or A.S. <i>alr becc</i> , alder-brook . . . . .	90, 112
Ennis—G. <i>inis</i> , waterside pasture . . . . .	25
Eòrabus—N. <i>eyrar bólstaðr</i> , shore farm . . . . .	92
Ernàity—G. <i>earrann annuid</i> , church-land . . . . .	136
Ernèspeie—G. <i>earrann espuig</i> , bishop's land . . . . .	136
Ernfillan—G. <i>earrann Fillain</i> , Fillan's land . . . . .	136
Europa Point—N. <i>eyrar by</i> , beach village . . . . .	19
Evan—G. <i>amhuinn</i> (avon), a river . . . . .	9
Eye (river)—N. <i>á</i> , a river . . . . .	86
Fàirfield—N. <i>fær fjall</i> , sheep-fell . . . . .	22
Fàirgirth—N. <i>fær garðr</i> , sheep-fold . . . . .	22
Fair Isle } N. <i>fær ey</i> , sheep-island . . . . .	22
Fàray }	
Falbàe—G. <i>phol beith</i> (bey), birch-stream . . . . .	67
Fàrnoch—G. <i>fearnach</i> , place of alders . . . . .	111
Fàroe—N. <i>fær eyjar</i> , sheep-islands . . . . .	22
Fèarnoch } G. <i>fearnach</i> , place of alders . . . . .	111
Fèrnaig }	
Fèrnie }	
Ferintòsh—G. <i>fearann toisich</i> , thane's land . . . . .	136
Fèrnan—G. <i>fearnan</i> , alders . . . . .	111

Fettercàirn—P. <i>pett an cairn</i> , cairn-croft . . . . .	64
Fìdra—N. <i>Boitter ey</i> , island of Boitter . . . . .	71, 78
Fife—P. <i>Fib</i> , said to be one of the seven sons of Cruidne . . . . .	58
Finglas—G. <i>fionn glas</i> , white water . . . . .	171
Finhàven—P. <i>pett an amhuinn</i> , river-croft . . . . .	64, 68
Finlas—G. <i>fionn glas</i> , white water . . . . .	171
Fìntray—G. <i>fionn traigh</i> , white strand . . . . .	68
Flàdda—N. <i>flatr ey</i> , flat-isle . . . . .	83
Fòrres )	
Forse )	
Forss )	
Foss )	
N. <i>fors</i> , a waterfall . . . . .	93
Frèuchie—G. <i>fraochach</i> ( <i>freughah</i> ), a heathery place . . . . .	116
Freugh )	
Frew )	
G. <i>fraoch</i> ( <i>freugh</i> ), heather . . . . .	115
Gàdgirth—N. <i>geit garðr</i> , goat-pen . . . . .	22
Gàlloway—G. <i>gall Gaidheal</i> ( <i>gale</i> ), W. <i>Galwyddel</i> ( <i>Gal-</i> withel), the stranger Gaels . . . . .	5, 72
Gàrioch—G. <i>garbh</i> ( <i>garriv</i> ) <i>achadh</i> , rough field . . . . .	133
Gàrland Burn—G. <i>garbh</i> ( <i>garriv</i> ) <i>lìnn</i> , rough pool . . . . .	171
Gàrnaburn—W. <i>afon gwernach</i> , alder-stream . . . . .	47
Gàrnock (river)—W. <i>afon gwernach</i> , alder-stream . . . . .	46
Gàrple )	
Gàrpol )	
G. <i>garbh pol</i> , rough water . . . . .	171
Gàrrabost—N. <i>Geirra bólstaðr</i> , Geir's farm . . . . .	92
Gàrrald )	
Gàrrel )	
Gàrvald )	
Gàrvel )	
G. <i>garbh</i> ( <i>garriv</i> ) <i>allt</i> , rough glen or stream . . . . .	171
Garriefad—G. <i>garadh</i> ( <i>garra</i> ) <i>fada</i> , long garden . . . . .	138
Gàrry (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>garbh</i> ( <i>garriv</i> ), rough river . . . . .	138, 171
Gartelòss )	
Gartelùsh )	
G. <i>gart clois</i> ( <i>closhe</i> ), paddock of the trench or ditch . . . . .	137



Garth—G. <i>gart</i> , or N. <i>garðr</i> , an enclosure, a yard . . .	137
Gartnanìch—G. <i>gart nan each</i> , horse-paddock . . .	137
Gartnèss—G. <i>gart nan eas</i> , paddock at the waterfalls . . .	89
Gartshèrrie—G. <i>gart searrach</i> (sharragh), colt's paddock . . .	138
Gartùrk—G. <i>gart tuirc</i> , boar's paddock . . .	138
Gartwhìnnie—G. <i>gart fheannagh</i> , enclosure of the lazy beds . . .	138
Gàrvock—G. <i>garbh</i> (garriv) <i>achadh</i> , rough field . . .	134
Gàrwachy—G. <i>garbh</i> (garriv) <i>achadh</i> , rough field . . .	134
Garwòling—G. <i>garadh</i> (garra) <i>feorlin</i> , farthing-garden . . .	167
Gàteheugh—N. <i>geit hou</i> , goat-height . . .	22
Gàtehope—N. <i>geit hof</i> , goat-shelter . . .	22
Giffen—W. <i>cefn</i> (kevn), a ridge . . .	51
Gillèspie—G. <i>cill easpuig</i> , bishop's chapel . . .	29, 177
Glack } G. <i>glac</i> , the palm of the hand, a hollow . . .	160
Glaik }	
Glàister—G. <i>glas tír</i> , green land . . .	15, 131
Glàssert—G. <i>glas ghart</i> (hart), green paddock . . .	137
Glàsserton—G. <i>glas ghart</i> (hart), green paddock, with A.S. <i>tín</i> . . .	131
Glàster Law—G. <i>glas tír</i> , green land ; M.E. <i>law</i> , a hill, added . . .	15, 131
Glàsvein—G. <i>glas bheinn</i> (ven), green hill . . .	15
Glàzert—G. <i>glas ghart</i> (hart), green paddock . . .	137
Glenàlmond—O.G. <i>gleann amuin</i> , glen of the river . . .	7
Glenamùckloch—G. <i>gleann na nuclaich</i> , glen of the swine pasture . . .	124
Glenàpp—G. <i>gleann Alpin</i> , Alpin's glen . . .	178
Glenàrbuck—G. <i>gleann earboc</i> , glen of the roebucks . . .	122
Glenbùck—G. <i>gleann buic</i> , glen of the he-goat or roebuck . . .	122
Glencàird—G. <i>gleann ceaird</i> , tinker's glen . . .	169
Glenchàmbèr—G. <i>gleann saimir</i> (shammer), clover-glen . . .	116
Glendòwran—G. <i>gleann doran</i> , otter-glen . . .	
Glendrissock—G. <i>gleann drisach</i> (drissah), bramble-glen . . .	114
Glen Fìddich—? P. <i>gleann Fidaich</i> , Fidach's glen . . .	58

- Glengÿre—G. *gleann gaothair* (gaiur), greyhound's glen . 128
- Glenhòise—O.G. *gleann os* (osh), glen of the fawns; or  
     G. *gleann shuas* (hosh), upper or north glen . 121
- Glenlìng—G. *gleann lìn* (leen), flax-glen . 118
- Glenlòchar—G. *gleann luachair*, rushy glen . 117
- Glenòse—O.G. *gleann os* (osh), glen of the fawns; or G.  
     *gleann shuas* (hosh), upper or northern glen . 121
- Glenòver—G. *gleann odhar* (owr), grey glen . 23
- Glenshàlloch—G. *gleann sealghe* (shalluh), hunting-glen . 119
- Glenshàmrock } G. *gleann seamrog* (shamrog), clover-  
 Glenshìmerock } glen . 116
- Glenshèllach—G. *gleann sealghe* (shalluh), hunting-glen . 119
- Glenstöckadale—G. *gleann*, N. *stokkr dalr*, glen of the  
     dale of the stakes or stumps . 100
- Glentàggart—G. *gleann t-shagairt* (taggart), priest's glen . 100
- Glentùrk—G. *gleann tuirc*, wild-boar's glen . 123
- Glenùre—G. *gleann iubhar* (yure), glen of the yews 37, 113
- Glenvèrnach—G. *gleann bhearnach* (vernagh), cloven glen 159
- Gòlspie—G. *cill espuig*, bishop's chapel . 177
- Gòrbals—? N. *görr balkr*, built walls . 95
- Gortinanàne—G. *gortín nan éin* (ane), birds' paddock . 138
- Gòvan—? W. *cefn* (kevn), a ridge . 51
- Grànton (near Edinburgh)—A.S. *gréne dún*, green hill . 7
- Gràntown-on-Spey—M.E. Grant's town . 7
- Grèenan—G. *grianán* (greenan), a sunny place, a palace . 24
- Grèenbeck—N. *grünnr bekk*, shallow brook . 90
- Grènnan—G. *grianán*, a sunny place, a palace . 24
- Gryfe (river)—G. (*amhuinn*) *garbh* (garriv), rough stream  
     138, 171
- Gùisachan—G. *giuthasachan* (geusahan), fir-wood . 113
- Gùllane—G. *quallan*, a shoulder . 4
- Gùlvain—G. *gabhal bheinn* (gowl ven), fork of the hill . 138
- Hàbost—N. *hallr bólstaðr*, sloping farm . 83

Hàmnave—N. <i>höfn vagr</i> , haven bay . . . . .	84
Hàrray—N. <i>hár ey</i> , high island . . . . .	86
Hàrris (formerly Herrie)—N. <i>hár ey</i> , high island . . . . .	85
Hàwick—O.N.E. <i>haugh wick</i> , town on the low pasture . . . . .	90
Hèndon—W. <i>hen dún</i> , old fort . . . . .	3
Hillmabrèedia—G. <i>chill ma Brighde</i> (hill ma breedie), cell of our Bridget . . . . .	174
Hòbkirk—F. <i>hóp kirkju</i> , church in the shelter . . . . .	89
Hòlland } N. <i>hallr land</i> , sloping island; or <i>haugr land</i> ,	
Hòulland } island of the howe or hillock . . . . .	83
Immervòulin—G. <i>iomair mhuileain</i> (voolin), mill-ridge— Milrig . . . . .	155
Inch } G. <i>inis</i> , gen. <i>innse</i> (inshy), meadow near water, an	
Inks } island . . . . .	94
Inchnadàmph—G. <i>inis na' damh</i> (dav), ox-pasture . . . . .	125
Inshaig } G. <i>uinnseog</i> (inshog), the ash-tree . . . . .	109, 110
Inshock }	
Inshanks—G. <i>uinnsean</i> (inshan), ash-trees . . . . .	109
Inshaw—G. <i>uinnse</i> (inshy), the ash-tree . . . . .	109
Inshewan—G. <i>uinnsean</i> (inshan), ash-trees . . . . .	109
Invernèss—G. <i>inbher</i> (inver) <i>Ness</i> , mouth of the Ness . . . . .	89
Irland (in Orkney), Ireland (in Shetland)—N. <i>eyrr land</i> , beach island . . . . .	87
Irongrày—G. <i>earrann graich</i> , land of the horse-drove . . . . .	137
Ironlòsh—G. <i>earrann loise</i> (loshe), burnt land . . . . .	136
Ironmànnoch—G. <i>earrann manach</i> , monk's land . . . . .	137
Kèlso—A.S. <i>chalc how</i> , chalk-hill . . . . .	19
Kèlty—G. <i>coillte</i> , the woods . . . . .	106
Kenmàre—G. <i>ceann mara</i> , sea-headland . . . . .	41
Kenvàra—G. <i>ceann mhara</i> (vāra) sea-headland . . . . .	41
Kibberty Kite Well—G. <i>tiobar tigh Cait</i> , well of Cather- ine's house . . . . .	176

Kilbirnie—G. <i>cill Birinn</i> , St Birrin's church . . . . .	7
Kilbride—G. <i>cill Brighde</i> , St Bride's or Bridget's church . . . . .	174
Kilbròcks—G. <i>coill broc</i> , badger wood . . . . .	129
Kilbròok—G. <i>coill bruic</i> , badger wood . . . . .	129
Kilchrist—G. <i>cill Croisd</i> , Christ church . . . . .	174
Kilda, St—G. ( <i>oilean</i> ) <i>celi Dé (naomh)</i> (kelly day nave), island of the holy servants of God, the Culdees . . . . .	91
Kildàlton— <i>cill daltain</i> , church of the foster-brother (St John) . . . . .	175
Kildarroch—G. <i>coill darach</i> , oak-wood . . . . .	108
Kildròchat (older Kerodroched)—G. <i>ceathramhadh</i> (car- row) <i>an drochid</i> , land quarter of the bridge . . . . .	105
Kildrùmmie—O.G. <i>cill, coil</i> , or <i>cùl droma</i> , church, wood, or back of the ridge . . . . .	142
Kilhilt—G. <i>coill na heilte</i> , hind-wood . . . . .	120
Killantràe (older Kerantra)—G. <i>ceathramhadh</i> (carrow) <i>an traigh</i> , land-quarter of the shore . . . . .	92, 105
Killantringan—G. <i>cill shaint</i> (ant) <i>Ringain</i> , St Ninian's church . . . . .	172
Killèan—G. <i>cill Sheathainn</i> (hane), John's church . . . . .	175
Killibràkes—? O.G. <i>coille bréach</i> , wolf-wood; or G. <i>coille breac</i> (brek), parti-coloured wood . . . . .	127
Killiemòre—G. <i>coille mór</i> , great wood . . . . .	105, 161
Killiewhàn—G. <i>coille chon</i> , the wood of the dogs . . . . .	127
Killyminshaw—G. <i>coille nam uinnse</i> (inchy), ash-wood . . . . .	110
Kilmalcòlm—G. <i>cill ma Coluim</i> , church of our Columba . . . . .	174
Kilmàrnock—G. <i>cill ma Ernainuig</i> , church of our Ernanog (diminutive of Ernan) . . . . .	174
Kilmaròn } Kilmarònock }	G. <i>cill ma Ronuig</i> , church of our Ronan . . . . .
Kilmichael—G. <i>cill Michail</i> , Michael's church . . . . .	174
Kilmòrie } Kilmòry }	G. <i>cill Muire</i> , Mary's church . . . . .
Kilnìnian—G. <i>cill Nennidhain</i> , church of Nennidius . . . . .	172

Kilwinning—G. <i>cill Guinain</i> , St Finan's church .	68, 74, 175
Kinchòil—G. <i>cinn choill</i> (hoyle), at the head of the wood	45
Kindròchit } Kindròught }	G. <i>cinn drochid</i> , at the bridge-head . 105
Kingùssie—G. <i>cinn giuthasaich</i> (geusah), at the head of the fir-wood . . . . .	
Kinlòch—G. <i>cinn locha</i> , at the lake-head . . . . .	11, 12
Kinnabus—N. <i>kinnar bólsaðr</i> , cheek-farm, at the cheek or side of the hill . . . . .	92
Kinnèil—G. <i>cinn fhaill</i> (ale), at the wall-head . . . . .	66
Kintàil—G. <i>cinn t-shael</i> (tale), at the head or end of the tide . . . . .	131
Kintyre—G. <i>cinn tír</i> , at the head of the land, land's end	131
Kinvarra—G. <i>cinn mhara</i> (varra), at the head of the sea .	131
Kirkapoll—N. <i>kirkju bólstaðr</i> , kirk house or farm . . . . .	92
Kirkbrìde—A.S. <i>circ</i> , G. <i>Brighde</i> , Bride's or Bridget's church . . . . .	174
Kirkby or Kirby—N. <i>kirkju by</i> , kirk town . . . . .	91
Kirkchrist—A.S. <i>circ</i> , G. <i>Crioisd</i> , Christ church . . . . .	174
Kirkeòlm—A.S. <i>circ</i> , G. <i>Coluim</i> , Columba's church . . . . .	174
Kirkcùdbright (pron. Kirkcoobry)—G. <i>circ Cudbricht</i> , Cuthbert's kirk . . . . .	75
Kirkdòminie—A.S. <i>circ</i> , L. <i>domini</i> , the Lord's church . . . . .	174
Kirkgünzeon (pron. Kirkgunnion)—G. <i>circ Guinnin</i> , St Finan's church . . . . .	68, 75, 175
Kirkhope—N. <i>kirkju hóp</i> , kirk glen . . . . .	89
Kirklauchlane—G. <i>cathair</i> (caher) <i>Lochlinn</i> , Norsemen's fort . . . . .	92
Kirkmabrèck—A.S. <i>circ</i> , G. <i>na Brice</i> (breekie), church of our Breacan . . . . .	174
Kirkmaiden—A.S. <i>circ Medainn</i> , Medana's church . . . . .	176
Kirkmichael—A.S. <i>circ</i> , G. <i>Michail</i> , Michael's church . . . . .	174
Kirmìnnoch—G. <i>ceathramh manach</i> or <i>meadhonach</i> (carrow mennogh), monk's quarterland or middle quarterland	168

Kittyshàlloch — G. <i>ceide sealghe</i> (keddy shalluh), hill-brow of the hunting . . . . .	119, 157
Knapp—G. <i>cnap</i> , a knob, hillock—N. <i>knapp</i> . . . . .	155
Knappèrna—G. <i>cnap fhearua</i> (erna), alder-knoll . . . . .	156
Knàppoch—G. <i>cnapach</i> , a hilly place . . . . .	156
Kneep } Knipe, The } N. <i>gnipa</i> , a peak . . . . .	88
Knìpoch—G. <i>cnapach</i> , a hilly place . . . . .	156
Knockamàirly—G. <i>cnoc a' mearlaich</i> , thief's hill . . . . .	170
Knockbògle—G. <i>cnoc buachail</i> , shepherd's hill . . . . .	170
Knockcànnon—G. <i>cnoc ceann fhionn</i> (can hin), hill of the white top . . . . .	47
Knockeràvie—G. <i>cnoc craobhach</i> (creuvah) or <i>craobhe</i> , wooded hill . . . . .	107
Knockeròsh—G. <i>cnoc crois</i> , gallow's hill . . . . .	170
Knockenbàird—G. <i>cnoc an baird</i> , rhymer's hill . . . . .	168
Knockenhàrry—G. <i>cnoc an fhaire</i> (harry), hill of the watching . . . . .	124
Knockentàrry—G. <i>cnoc an tairbhe</i> (tarry), bull's hill . . . . .	124
Knockgìlsie } Knockgùlsha } G. <i>cnoc giolcach</i> , broom-hill . . . . .	117
Knockhilly — G. <i>cnoc chuille</i> (hwilly), hill of the wood . . . . .	140
Knockmànister—G. <i>cnoc manaisdir</i> , monastery hill . . . . .	176
Knockmàrloch—G. <i>cnoc mearlach</i> , thieves' hill . . . . .	170
Knocknàr—G. <i>cnoc n'air</i> , hill of the slaughter, or of the ploughing . . . . .	39
Knocknìnshock—G. <i>cnoc na' uinnseog</i> (inshog), ash-tree hill . . . . .	110
Knockrèoch—G. <i>cnoc riabhach</i> (reeagh), grey hill . . . . .	41
Knockròger—G. <i>cnoc chrochadhair</i> (hroghair), hangman's hill . . . . .	170
Knockshèllie—G. <i>cnoc sealghe</i> (shalluh), hunting-hill . . . . .	119
Knockshòggle—G. <i>cnoc seagail</i> (shaggul), rye-hill . . . . .	118

Knockstöcks—G. <i>cnoc stuc</i> , hill of the peaks . . . . .	152
Knòydart—N. <i>Cnuts fjörðr</i> , Cnut's firth . . . . .	84
Làcasdle—N. <i>laxar dalr</i> , salmon-river dale . . . . .	99
Lag—G. <i>lag</i> , a hollow . . . . .	160
Làggan—G. <i>lagán</i> , a hollow . . . . .	160
Lagniemàwn—G. <i>lag nam ban</i> , the women's hollow . . . . .	43
Lagthìtor—G. <i>lag t-shudaire</i> (tudory), tanner's hollow . . . . .	169
Laichtàlpine—G. <i>lecht Alpin</i> , Alpin's tomb . . . . .	179
Lairg—G. <i>learg</i> (larg), a slope or hillside . . . . .	149
Làkin—G. <i>leacán</i> , a hillside . . . . .	153
Làmington—O.N.E. <i>Lambin tún</i> , Lambin's house . . . . .	101
Lamlàsh—G. <i>lann mo Lais</i> , church of St Molio . . . . .	175
Lànark—W. <i>llanerch</i> , a clearing in a forest . . . . .	50
Làngavat—N. <i>langa vatn</i> , long lake . . . . .	90
Langbèdholm—O.G. <i>lann Bedleim</i> , church of Bethlehem . . . . .	176
Lànrick—W. <i>llanerch</i> , a clearing in a forest . . . . .	50
Larg—G. <i>learg</i> (larg), a slope or hillside . . . . .	149
Làrgie—G. <i>leargaidh</i> (largie), a hillside . . . . .	149
Largiebèg—G. <i>leargaidh beag</i> , little hillside . . . . .	149
Largiebèak—G. <i>leargaidh breac</i> , dappled hillside . . . . .	149
Largiemòre—G. <i>leargaidh mór</i> , great hillside . . . . .	149
Largiewèe—G. <i>leargaidh bhuidh</i> (largie wee), yellow hill- side . . . . .	149
Làrgo—G. <i>leargaidh</i> (largie), a hillside . . . . .	149
Largs—G. <i>learg</i> (larg), a slope or hillside . . . . .	149
Largue—G. <i>learg</i> (larg), a slope or hillside . . . . .	149
Largvèy—G. <i>learg bheith</i> (vey), hill-side of the birch- trees . . . . .	109
Làthro—G. <i>latracha</i> (plural of <i>leth tír</i> ), the slopes . . . . .	150
Lauchentilly—G. <i>leacán tulaich</i> , slope of the hill . . . . .	153
Laune (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>leamhan</i> (lavan, laun), elm- river . . . . .	111
Làxdale—N. <i>laxar dalr</i> , salmon-river dale . . . . .	100

Leadburn (Mid-Lothian)—G. <i>lec Bernard</i> , Bernard's or Birrin's stone . . . . .	6
Lèakin—G. <i>leacán</i> , a hillside . . . . .	153
Lèckie—G. <i>leacach</i> , a hillside . . . . .	153
Leffinclèary—G. <i>leth pheighinn</i> (leyffin) <i>clereich</i> , parson's halfpenny-land . . . . .	177
Leffindònal—G. <i>leth pheighinn</i> (leyffin) <i>Donuil</i> , Donald's halfpenny-land . . . . .	167
Lefnòl—G. <i>leth pheighinn Amhalyhaidh</i> (leyffin Owlhay), Olaf's or Aulay's halfpenny-land . . . . .	167
Lemnamùick—G. <i>leum na muic</i> , the sow's leap . . . . .	124
Lenagbòyach—G. <i>leana bathaich</i> (ba-ach), meadow of the cow-house . . . . .	164
Lèndal—N. <i>len dalr</i> , fief or fee dale . . . . .	86
Lènnie } Lèny } G. <i>leana</i> (lenna), a meadow . . . . .	164
Lènnox—G. <i>leamhnach</i> (lavnah), elm-wood . . . . .	111
Lenziebèg—G. <i>leana beag</i> , little meadow . . . . .	164
Lesmahàgow—W. <i>eglwys Machuti</i> , St Machutus's church	29, 175
Lètter—G. <i>leth</i> (ley) <i>tír</i> , a hillside . . . . .	149
Letterbèg—G. <i>leth</i> (ley) <i>tír beag</i> , little hillside . . . . .	150
Letterdhù—G. <i>leth</i> (ley) <i>tír dubh</i> , dark hillside . . . . .	150
Lettermòre—G. <i>leth</i> (ley), <i>tír mór</i> , great hillside . . . . .	150
Lèttrick—G. <i>lattracha</i> (plural of <i>leth tír</i> ), the slopes . . . . .	150
Leùcarrow—G. <i>leth ceathramh</i> (ley carrow), half-quarter land . . . . .	168
Lèven—G. <i>leamhan</i> (lavan), the elms . . . . .	110, 111
Lèwis—G. <i>leoghas</i> , marshy (land) . . . . .	85
Lìberland—A.S. <i>libber land</i> , leper's land . . . . .	170
Lìberton—A.S. <i>libber tùn</i> , leper's house . . . . .	170
Lincluden—W. <i>Ulyn glutvein</i> , pool of the Cluden . . . . .	17
Lincòm—G. <i>linn cam</i> , winding pool . . . . .	171
Lingàt—G. <i>linn cat</i> , wild cat's linn . . . . .	128
Lìnshader—N. <i>lìn setr</i> , flax croft . . . . .	93



Loch Conn—G. <i>loch Con</i> , Conn's lake or the dog's lake .	127
Loch Dròma—O.G. <i>loch droma</i> , lake of the ridge . . .	142
Loch Goosie—G. <i>loch giuthasach</i> (geusagh), lake of the pine-wood . . . . .	113
Loch Stòrnua—N. <i>Stjarna vág</i> , Stjarna's bay; G. <i>loch</i> prefixed . . . . .	90
Loch Thèalasbhaidh (pron. Hèllasvah)—N. <i>Hellas vág</i> , Hella's bay; G. <i>loch</i> prefixed . . . . .	84
Loch Vålley—G. <i>loch bhealaich</i> (valleh), loch of the pass	134
Lòchar (river)—G. <i>luachair</i> , rushes . . . . .	117
Lochenalìng—G. <i>lochán na lín</i> (leen), flax lakelet . . .	118
Lochinvar—G. <i>loch an bharr</i> , lake of the hill . . . . .	145
Loddanmòre—G. <i>lodán mór</i> , great swamp . . . . .	164
Loddanrèe—G. <i>lodán fhraeich</i> (hree), heather-swamp . .	164
Lòdens, The—G. <i>lodan</i> , the swamps . . . . .	164
Lodnigàpple—G. <i>lod nan capul</i> , swamp of the horses . .	164
Lògan—G. <i>lagán</i> , a hollow . . . . .	160
Lògie—G. <i>lagach</i> , a low-lying place . . . . .	160
Lòmònd—G. <i>leaman</i> , the elms . . . . .	110
Lòndon—W. <i>lon dyn</i> or <i>dún</i> , marsh fort, Londinium . . .	3
Long Maidens—O.G. <i>lann Medainn</i> , St Medana's church	176
Long Newton—W. <i>llan</i> , a church, with M.E. suffix . . . .	49
Lòngridge (formerly Lànrìg)—W. <i>llanerch</i> , a clearing in a forest . . . . .	50, 74
Lòwran } Lòwring } G. <i>leamhraidhean</i> (lavran, lowran), elm-wood	111
Lumphànan } Lumphinnans } G. <i>lann Finain</i> , Finan's church . . . . .	68, 175
Lune (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>leamhan</i> (lavan, laun), elm-river	110
Lurg—G. <i>learg</i> (larg), a slope or hillside . . . . .	149
Lùrgan—G. <i>leargán</i> , a hillside . . . . .	149
Màchar (parishes in Aberdeen)—G. ( <i>eaglais</i> ) <i>Machori</i> , St Machorius's church . . . . .	12, 132

Màcher—G. <i>machair</i> , a plain or field . . . . .	133
Macherakill—G. <i>machaire cill</i> (maharry keel), kirk-field . . . . .	12
Macherally—G. <i>machair Amhalghaidh</i> (Owlhay), Olaf's or Aulay's field . . . . .	82
Màchrie—G. <i>machaire</i> (maghery), flat land near the sea . . . . .	133
Mahàar—O.G. <i>magh air</i> , field of the ploughing, or the slaughter . . . . .	133
Mambèg—G. <i>mam beag</i> , little waste . . . . .	152
Mamòre—G. <i>mam mór</i> , great waste . . . . .	152
Màxton—A.S. <i>Maccus' tún</i> , house of Maccus . . . . .	180
Maxwhèel—A.S. <i>Maccus' wiel</i> , pool of Maccus . . . . .	180
Mealgàrve—G. <i>meall garbh</i> (garriv), rough hill . . . . .	143
Meal mòre—G. <i>meall mór</i> , great hill . . . . .	143
Mearns, The—P. <i>magh Girginn</i> , plain of Cirig . . . . .	58
Mèavig—N. <i>mjó-vágr</i> , narrow bay . . . . .	90
Mentèith—G. <i>monadh Teid</i> , moor of the river Teith . . . . .	146
Mildrìggan—A.S. <i>myln</i> , O.G. <i>droigen</i> (dreggen), mill of Dreggan— <i>i.e.</i> , the blackthorns . . . . .	113
Miljàn—G. <i>meall don</i> , brown hill . . . . .	143
Millegan—G. <i>mollachan</i> , a hillock . . . . .	144
Millharry—G. <i>meall fhaire</i> (harry), watch-hill . . . . .	143
Millifiach—G. <i>meall a' fithiaich</i> (feeagh), raven's hill . . . . .	143
Millmòre—G. <i>meall mór</i> , great hill . . . . .	143
Milmànoch—G. <i>meall manach</i> , the monk's hill . . . . .	143
Milnàb—G. <i>meall an aib</i> , the abbot's hill . . . . .	143
Mindòrk—G. <i>moine</i> (munny) <i>tore</i> , moor of the wild boars . . . . .	123
Mòllance	} G. <i>mullán</i> , a hill . . . . . 144
Mòlland	
Mòllands	
Mòllin	
Mùllion	
Mollandhù—G. <i>mullán dubh</i> (doo), black hill . . . . .	144
Moncrieff—G. <i>monadh craebh</i> (munny creav), moor of the trees . . . . .	146

Monybùie—G. <i>monadh buidh</i> (munny buie), yellow moor	146
Moniemòre—G. <i>monadh mór</i> , great moor . . . . .	146
Monygùile—G. <i>monadh goill</i> , the stranger's moor . . . . .	146
Mòrar—G. <i>mór ard</i> , great height . . . . .	15
Mòray—O.G. <i>mur mhagh</i> (vah, wah), sea-field . . . . .	132
Mòrebattle—A.S. <i>mor bott</i> , moor-house . . . . .	62
Mòrrach—O.G. <i>mur mhagh</i> (vah, wah), sea-field . . . . .	132
Mòrven—G. <i>mór bheinn</i> (ven), great hill . . . . .	15
Mounth, The— <i>monadh</i> (munny), a moorland . . . . .	146
Mòuswald—N. <i>mosi völlr</i> , moss-field . . . . .	89
Moy—O.G. <i>magh</i> , a plain or field . . . . .	132
Muck (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>muc</i> , sow's river . . . . .	124
Mùckrach—G. <i>mucreach</i> , a swine pasture . . . . .	124
Mùiravonside—G. <i>mór amhuinn</i> , great stream (M.E. <i>side</i> , added) . . . . .	9
Mùllach—G. <i>mullach</i> , a hill . . . . .	144
Mullochàrd—G. <i>mullach ard</i> , high hill . . . . .	144
Mulwhàrker—G. <i>maol adhairce</i> (aharky), hill of the hunt- ing-horn . . . . .	119
Mùnnock—G. <i>monadh</i> (munny), a moor . . . . .	146
Mye—O.G. <i>magh</i> , a plain or field . . . . .	132
Naim (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>na' fhearn</i> (ern), alder-river	46, 111
Nappers, The—N. <i>knappr</i> , hillocks . . . . .	156
Nèsbustar } N. <i>nes bólstadr</i> , house or farm at the cape . . . . .	92
Nìsabost }	
Ness—G. <i>an eas</i> (ass), a cataract . . . . .	172
Nèthan (river)—W. <i>afon eithin</i> , juniper or gorse river . . . . .	117
Nèwbattle—A.S. <i>nive bott</i> , new house . . . . .	62
Nèwbigging—A.S. <i>nive byggan</i> , new building . . . . .	95
Ochteralinachan—G. <i>uachdarach línachan</i> , upland of the flax-field . . . . .	65, 118
Ochtralùre—G. <i>uachdarach lobhair</i> (lure), leper's upland	65, 170

Ochtrimakàin—G. <i>uachdarach mic Cain</i> , M'Kean's upland . . . . .	65
Old Water—G. <i>allt</i> , a glen, a stream . . . . .	17, 18
Ord, The, of Caithness—G. <i>ard</i> , a height . . . . .	147
Òrkney—G. <i>ore</i> , N. <i>ey</i> , whale island . . . . .	77
Ornòckenoch—G. <i>ard enocnach</i> , height of the knolls . . . . .	147
Owen—G. <i>amhuinn</i> (avon, awn), a river . . . . .	9
Pàbay—N. <i>pap ey</i> , priest's isle . . . . .	91
Palnèe—G. <i>pol an fhiaidh</i> (ee), the deer's stream . . . . .	120
Palnùre—G. <i>pol n'ìùbhar</i> (nure), water of the yews . . . . .	37, 68, 113
Panbrìde—P. <i>lann Brìghde</i> , St Bride's church . . . . .	49
Panmùre—P. <i>lann mòr</i> , great enclosure or church . . . . .	49
Pàpa—N. <i>pap ey</i> , priest's isle . . . . .	91
Pencòt—W. <i>pen coed</i> , wood-head . . . . .	45
Penkiln—G. <i>pol cill</i> , the church stream . . . . .	46
Penmòlach—G. <i>peighinn molach</i> , rough or grassy penny-land . . . . .	166
Pennyghàel—G. <i>peighinn Ghaeil</i> , the Gael's penny-land . . . . .	166
Pennygòwn—G. <i>peighinn gobhan</i> (gowan), the smith's penny-land . . . . .	166
Petillery—P. <i>pett iolaire</i> (yillary), eagle's croft . . . . .	96
Piltànton—G. <i>pol shaint</i> (hant) <i>Antoin</i> , St Anthony's stream . . . . .	176
Pitagòwan—P. <i>pett a' gobhain</i> (gowan), smith's croft . . . . .	62
Pitàrgus—P. <i>pett Fhearguis</i> (argus), Fergus's croft . . . . .	62
Pitcàirn—P. <i>pett carn</i> , mill-croft . . . . .	64
Pitcàstle—P. <i>pett caiseail</i> , castle croft . . . . .	63
Pitèlpie—P. <i>pett Alpin</i> , Alpin's croft . . . . .	179
Pitfòur—P. <i>pett fuar</i> , cold croft . . . . .	62
Pitglàsso—P. <i>pett glasaich</i> , croft of green land . . . . .	62
Pitgòwnie—P. <i>pett gamhnach</i> (gownah), milch-cows' croft . . . . .	63
Pitkèerie—P. <i>pett caora</i> , sheep-croft . . . . .	62
Pitlòchrie—P. <i>pett luacharach</i> , rushy croft . . . . .	117

Pitmèllan—P. <i>pett muileain</i> (meullan), mill-croft . . . . .	64
Plàdda—N. <i>flatr ey</i> , flat isle . . . . .	83
Port Leen—G. <i>puirt lín</i> (leen), flax port . . . . .	118
Portacleàrys—G. <i>puirt a' clereich</i> , parson's port . . . . .	177
Portàskaig—G. <i>puirt</i> , N. <i>askr vík</i> , landing-place of the ship's creek . . . . .	90
Portbriar—G. <i>puirt brathair</i> (brair), friar's port . . . . .	177
Prèstwick—A.S. <i>preost wic</i> , priest's house . . . . .	90
Puldòuran—G. <i>pol doran</i> , otter burn . . . . .	128
Pulfèrn—G. <i>pol fearn</i> , alder-water . . . . .	10
Quillichan—G. <i>coilleachan</i> , woodland . . . . .	107
Quils—G. <i>coill</i> , a wood . . . . .	106
Quiràng—N. <i>kví rand</i> , round paddock . . . . .	88
Quoyschörsetter—N. <i>kví schör setr</i> , paddock of the shore farm . . . . .	87
Ræden—A.S. <i>ra denn</i> , lair of the roe . . . . .	122
Ræehills—M.E. <i>rae hills</i> , roedeer hills . . . . .	122
Ræelees—M.E. <i>rae leas</i> , roedeer fields . . . . .	122
Raemòir	} G. <i>reidh</i> (ray) <i>mór</i> , great flat . . . . . 122, 165
Raemòre	
Remòre	
Rànna	} G. <i>raithneach</i> (rahnah), place of ferns . . . . . 115
Rànnoch	
Rànнас	
Rànza	
Rànnochan—G. <i>raithneachan</i> (rahnahan), place of ferns . . . . .	115
Rathèlpie—G. <i>rath Alpin</i> , Alpin's fort . . . . .	179
Reay—G. <i>reidh</i> (ray), flat land . . . . .	165
Rebèg—G. <i>reidh beag</i> , little flat . . . . .	165
Remòre—G. <i>reidh</i> (ray) <i>mór</i> , great flat . . . . .	165
Rephàd—G. <i>reidh</i> (ray) <i>fada</i> , long flat . . . . .	165
Ringdòo—G. <i>roinn dubh</i> (rinn doo), black point . . . . .	166

Ringielawn—G. <i>roinn na' leamhan</i> (rinn na lawn), elm-tree point . . . . .	166
Ringùinea—G. <i>roinn Cìnaeidh</i> (rinn kinna), Kenneth's portion . . . . .	166
Risk	
Rìskend } G. <i>riasg</i> , a marsh . . . . .	163
Rìskhouse }	
Ròndaldshay, North—N. <i>Rìnan's ey</i> , Ringan's— <i>i.e.</i> , Ninian's isle . . . . .	78, 173
Ròndaldshay, South—N. <i>Rögnval's ey</i> , Ronald's isle . . . . .	78
Ròna } N. <i>Rögn ey</i> , Ronan's isle . . . . .	174
Rònay }	
Rosnèath—G. <i>ros Nemhedh</i> (nevey), headland of Neved . . . . .	34, note
Ròxburgh—A.S. <i>Rawic's burh</i> , Rawic's town . . . . .	14
Rum—O.G. ( <i>i</i> ) <i>dhruim</i> (hruim), ridge-island . . . . .	85
Rùsco	
Rùskich } G. <i>riasgach</i> , marshy land . . . . .	163
Rùskie }	
Ruthwell (pron. Rìvvel)—A.S. <i>róde well</i> , rood or cross well . . . . .	39
St Enoch's—M.E. <i>St Theneu's or Theneuke's</i> , mother of St Kentigern . . . . .	175
Sàlachan—G. <i>saileachean</i> , the willows . . . . .	112
Sàlachry—G. <i>saileachreach</i> , a place of willows . . . . .	112
Sanaigmòre—N. <i>sand vík</i> , G. <i>mór</i> , great sandy bay . . . . .	84
Sànnox—N. <i>sand vík</i> , sandy bay . . . . .	86
Sànquhar (pron. Sàncer)—G. <i>sean cathair</i> (shan caher), old fort . . . . .	14
Sàuchie—A.S. <i>sealh</i> , the willow . . . . .	112
Sàuchrie—G. <i>saileachreach</i> , a place of willows . . . . .	112
Seràbba } G. <i>scrath</i> (scraw) <i>bo</i> , cow sward or pasture . . . . .	125
Seràbbie }	

Scrapèhàrd } Scraphàrd }	G. <i>scrath</i> (scraw) <i>ard</i> , high sward . . .	165
Sèaforth—N.	<i>sæ fjörðr</i> , sea firth . . . . .	84
Sèlkirk—N.	<i>skáli kirkju</i> , the shieling kirk . . . . .	102
Sènwick—N.	<i>sand vik</i> , sandy bay . . . . .	86
Sgurr a' bhealaich dheing (a vallich harrig)—G.	hill of the red pass . . . . .	152
Sgurr a' choire ghlas (a horry hlass)—G.	hill of the green corry . . . . .	152
Sgurr na choinich (hōnigh)—G.	hill of the gathering, assembly hill . . . . .	151
Shàlloch—G.	<i>sealg</i> (shallug), the chase . . . . .	119
Shàmbelly } Shàballie }	G. <i>sean baile</i> (shan bally), old place . . . . .	14
Shànavalley } Shànavallie } Shànavalley } Shànvolley }	G. <i>sean bhaile</i> (shan valley), old place . . . . .	14, 134
Shènval } Shènvalla } Shènvollie }		
Shèshader—N.	<i>sæ setr</i> , sea shieling . . . . .	93
Sinniness—N.	<i>sunnr nes</i> , south point . . . . .	86, 89
Skaith } Skate }	G. <i>sgitheach</i> (skeaghe), hawthorn . . . . .	113
Skedèch } Skeòg }	G. <i>sgitheog</i> (skeog), hawthorn . . . . .	113
Slaehàrbrie—G.	<i>sliabh Chairbre</i> (slew harbrie), Cairbre's moor . . . . .	141
Slamànnan—G.	<i>sliabh</i> (slieve or slew) <i>Manann</i> , moor of the Picts of Manann . . . . .	39, 141
Slate Islands—E.	producing roofing-slate . . . . .	141
Slayhòrrie—G.	<i>sliabh choire</i> (slew horry), moor of the corry . . . . .	141

Sleat—G. <i>sleibhte</i> (slatey), the hills . . . . .	141
Sleweàirn—G. <i>sliabh carn</i> , moor of the cairns . . . . .	141
Slewnàrk—G. <i>sliabh n' adhairce</i> (slew naharky), moor of the hunting-horn . . . . .	120
Slewsmirroch—G. <i>sliabh</i> (slieve, slew) <i>smeurach</i> , black- berry moor . . . . .	114, 141
Sliagh—G. <i>sliabh</i> (slew), a moor . . . . .	141
Sligh—? G. <i>sliabh</i> (slew), a moor . . . . .	141
Slouchnagàrie—G. <i>slochd na' caora</i> , sheep's gully . . . . .	82
Smirle—G. <i>smeurlach</i> (smerrlah), a place of blackberries . . . . .	114
Smòrorage—G. <i>smeurach</i> , a place of blackberries . . . . .	114
Snizort (pron. Sneezort)—N. <i>Sneis fjörðr</i> , Sney's firth . . . . .	84, 90
Stab Hill—O.G. <i>stob</i> , a peak . . . . .	152
Stac-meall-na-cuaich—G. hill-peak of the cuckoo . . . . .	152
Stàffa—N. <i>stafa ey</i> , staff-island . . . . .	91
Stànhope—N. <i>stein hóp</i> , stone shelter or glen . . . . .	89
Stènnis—N. <i>stein nes</i> , cape of the (standing) stones . . . . .	89
Stob ban—G. white peak . . . . .	152
Stob choire an easain mhor (horrie an assanvore)—G. peak of the corry of the great waterfall . . . . .	152
Stòneykirk—A.S. <i>Steeny circ</i> , Stephen's kirk . . . . .	74
Stòrnoway—N. <i>Stjarna vág</i> , Stjarna's bay . . . . .	90
Strath Òssian—O.G. <i>srath oisín</i> (oshin), strath of the red- deer calves . . . . .	121
Strathbùngo—G. <i>srath Mungo</i> , strath of the gracious one —i.e., St Kentigern . . . . .	175
Strathèarn—? G. <i>srath Erann</i> , the vale of the Ernai . . . . .	36
Strathÿre—G. <i>srath fheoir</i> (ire), grassy strath . . . . .	116
Stroan } G. <i>sron</i> , the nose, a point . . . . .	48
Strone }	
Stronachlàcher—G. <i>sron a' chlachair</i> , the mason's point . . . . .	48, 169
Stròwan } G. <i>sruthan</i> (sruhan), the streams . . . . .	48
Strùan }	
Stuck—G. <i>stuc</i> , a peak . . . . .	152



Stuckentàggart—G. <i>stuc an t-shagairt</i> (taggart), the priest's peak . . . . .	152	
Stuckievìewlich—G. <i>stuc a' bhualaic</i> (vewaligh), peak of the cattle-fold . . . . .	152	
Swarehead—A.S. <i>sweora</i> , the neck . . . . .	102	
Swindridge—M.E. swine ridge . . . . .	123	
Swìnhill—M.E. swine hill . . . . .	123	
Swinton—M.E. <i>swine tìn</i> , enclosure of the swine . . . . .	123	
Swire—A.S. <i>sweora</i> , the neck ; L. <i>jugum</i> . . . . .	102	
Swòrdale—N. <i>svarðar dalr</i> , dale of the greensward . . . . .	88, 89	
Sÿmington—O.N.E. <i>Simon tìn</i> , Simon's town . . . . .	101	
Tàbost—N. <i>hallr bólstaðr</i> , sloping farm . . . . .	83	
Tandragèe—G. <i>ton le gaeith</i> (geuh, gwee), backside to the wind . . . . .	162	
Tànnach } Tànnoch } Tànnock }	G. <i>tamhnach</i> (tawnah), a meadow . . . . . 165	
Tannyflùx—G. <i>tamhnach fliuch</i> , wet meadow . . . . .		165
Tannyròach—G. <i>tamhnach ruadh</i> (tawnah rooah), red meadow . . . . .		165
Tàrbet—G. <i>tarruin bád</i> , draw-boat . . . . .	71	
Tarbrèoch—? O.G. <i>tír bréach</i> , wolf-land . . . . .	127	
Tardòw—G. <i>tír dubh</i> (doo), black land . . . . .	131	
Tarf } (rivers)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>tarbh</i> (tarriv), river of the Tarth } bulls . . . . .	124	
Tarwìlkie—G. <i>treabh</i> (trav) <i>giolcach</i> , broom-farm . . . . .	131	
Teràlly—G. <i>tír Amhalghaidh</i> (Owlhay), Olaf's or Aulay's land . . . . .	82	
Terrègles—G. <i>treamhar</i> (traver) <i>eglais</i> , church land . . . . .	131	
Thamnabhaidh (Hàmnavoe)—N. <i>höfn vágr</i> , haven bay . . . . .	84	
Thànkerton—O.N.E. <i>Thancard tìn</i> , Thancard's house . . . . .	101	
Thirlestane—A.S. <i>þirle stæn</i> , bored stone . . . . .	123	
Tibbers—G. <i>tiobar</i> , a well . . . . .	176	

Tingwall—N. <i>þinga völlr</i> , the assembly field . . . . .	89
Tinluskie—G. <i>tír loisgthe</i> (luskie), burnt land . . . . .	131
Tinwald—N. <i>þinga völlr</i> , the assembly field . . . . .	89
Tirergus—G. <i>tír Fhearguis</i> (ergus), Fergus's land . . . . .	131
Tiree—G. <i>tír idhe</i> (ee), corn-land . . . . .	11, 131
Tirfergus—G. <i>tír Fearguis</i> , Fergus's land . . . . .	131
Tobermòry—G. <i>tiobar Muire</i> , Mary's well . . . . .	172
Tòdhope—N. <i>tod hóp</i> , fox-shelter . . . . .	101
Tòdley—O.N.E. <i>tod lea</i> , fox-field . . . . .	135
Toldòw—G. <i>tol dubh</i> (doo), black hole . . . . .	164
Tòllo } G. <i>tulach</i> , a hill . . . . .	151
Tòlly }	
Tolrònald—G. <i>tol Raonuill</i> , Ronald's hole . . . . .	164
Tonderghè (pron. Tondergè)—G. <i>ton le gaeith</i> (geuh, gwee), backside to the wind . . . . .	162
Tòrmisdale—N. <i>Orm's dalr</i> , Orm's dale . . . . .	83
Tòrran } G. <i>torran</i> , the hillocks, or <i>torrán</i> , a hillock . . . . .	156
Tòrrance }	
Tòrrans }	
Torrs, The—G. <i>torr</i> , a round steep hill . . . . .	156
Tòrwoodlee—G. <i>torr</i> , a round steep hill, M.E. <i>wode lea</i> , the field of the hill wood . . . . .	156
Tràmmond Ford—G. <i>troman</i> , elder-bush . . . . .	112
Troon—W. <i>trwyn</i> , the nose, a point . . . . .	49
Tròtternish } N. <i>tryllðir nes</i> , enchanted cape . . . . .	89
Trùddernish }	
Tròwgrain—N. <i>trog grein</i> , trough branch (of a stream) . . . . .	101
Truim (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>truim</i> , elder-bush river . . . . .	112
Tùllich } G. <i>tulach</i> , a hill . . . . .	151
Tùllo }	
Tùlloch }	
Uist—G. <i>i-fheirste</i> (eehurst), ford-island . . . . .	85
Ùlbster—N. <i>Ulfur bólstaðr</i> , Ulf's farm . . . . .	127

Ùllapool—N. <i>Olafr bólstaðr</i> , Olaf's farm . . . . .	82
Ùlsta—N. <i>Ulfur bólstaðr</i> , Ulf's farm . . . . .	127
Ùlva—N. <i>ulfa ey</i> , wolf-island . . . . .	91
Ure (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>iubhar</i> (yure), river of the yews . . . . .	37
Ùrie (river)—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>iubheraich</i> (yūreh), river of the yew-wood . . . . .	37, 113
Whithorn—A.S. <i>hwit ærn</i> , white house . . . . .	3
Wick—N. <i>vík</i> , the bay or creek . . . . .	90
Windhouse—N. <i>vind áss</i> , windy ridge . . . . .	84
Wòlfstar—N. <i>Ulfur bólstaðr</i> , Ulf's farm . . . . .	92, 127
Wrath, Cape—N. <i>hvarf</i> , a turning-point . . . . .	23
Yarrow—G. ( <i>amhuinn</i> ) <i>garbh</i> (garriv), rough stream	138, 171
Yearn Gill—N. <i>örn gil</i> , eagle's ravine . . . . .	97
Yèster—? W. <i>ystrad</i> , the strath or vale . . . . .	49
York—G. <i>Eburach</i> , the place of Ebor or Eburus . . . . .	140



Catalogue  
of  
Messrs Blackwood & Sons'  
Publications

# PHILOSOPHICAL CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.

EDITED BY WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL.D.,

Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of St Andrews.

In crown 8vo Volumes, with Portraits, price 3s. 6d.

## *Contents of the Series.*

DESCARTES, by Professor Mahaffy, Dublin.—BUTLER, by Rev. W. Lucas Collins, M.A.—BERKELEY, by Professor Campbell Fraser.—FICHTE, by Professor Adamson, Owens College, Manchester.—KANT, by Professor Wallace, Oxford.—HAMILTON, by Professor Veitch, Glasgow.—HEGEL, by Professor Edward Caird, Glasgow.—LEIBNIZ, by J. Theodore Merz.—VICO, by Professor Flint, Edinburgh.—HOBBS, by Professor Croom Robertson.—HUME, by the Editor.—SPINOZA, by the Very Rev. Principal Caird, Glasgow.—BACON: Part I. The Life, by Professor Nichol.—BACON: Part II. Philosophy, by the same Author. LOCKE, by Professor Campbell Fraser.

# FOREIGN CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.

EDITED BY MRS OLIPHANT.

In crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

## *Contents of the Series.*

DANTE, by the Editor.—VOLTAIRE, by General Sir E. B. Hamley, K.C.B.—PASCAL, by Principal Tulloch.—PERRARCH, by Henry Reeve, C.B.—GOETHE, by A. Hayward, Q.C.—MOLIÈRE, by the Editor and F. Tarver, M.A.—MONTAIGNE, by Rev. W. L. Collins, M.A.—RABELAIS, by Walter Besant, M.A.—CALDERON, by E. J. Hasell.—SAINT SIMON, by Clifton W. Collins, M.A.—CERVANTES, by the Editor.—CORNEILLE AND RACINE, by Henry M. Trollope.—MADAME DE SÉVIGNÉ, by Miss Thackeray.—LA FONTAINE, AND OTHER FRENCH FABULISTS, by Rev. W. Lucas Collins, M.A.—SCHILLER, by James Sime, M.A., Author of 'Lessing, his Life and Writings.'—TASSO, by E. J. Hasell.—ROUSSEAU, by Henry Grey Graham.—ALFRED DE MUSSET, by C. F. Oliphant.

# ANCIENT CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.

EDITED BY THE REV. W. LUCAS COLLINS, M.A.

Complete in 28 Vols. crown 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d. each. And may also be had in 14 Volumes, strongly and neatly bound, with calf or vellum back, £3, 10s.

## *Contents of the Series.*

HOMER: THE ILIAD, by the Editor.—HOMER: THE ODYSSEY, by the Editor.—HERODOTUS, by George C. Swayne, M.A.—XENOPHON, by Sir Alexander Grant, Bart., LL.D.—EURIPIDES, by W. B. Donne.—ARISTOPHANES, by the Editor.—PLATO, by Clifton W. Collins, M.A.—LUCIAN, by the Editor.—ÆSCHYLUS, by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Colombo.—SOPHOCLES, by Clifton W. Collins, M.A.—HESIOD AND THEOGNIS, by the Rev. J. Davies, M.A.—GREEK ANTHOLOGY, by Lord Neaves.—VIRGIL, by the Editor.—HORACE, by Sir Theodore Martin, K.C.B.—JUVENAL, by Edward Walford, M.A.—PLAUTUS AND

TERENCE, by the Editor.—THE COMMENTARIES OF CÆSAR, by Anthony Trollope.—TACITUS, by W. B. Donne.—CICERO, by the Editor.—PLINY'S LETTERS, by the Rev. Alfred Church, M.A., and the Rev. W. J. Brodribb, M.A.—LIVY, by the Editor.—OVID, by the Rev. A. Church, M.A.—CATULLUS, TIBULLUS, AND PROPERTIUS, by the Rev. Jas. Davies, M.A.—DEMOSTHENES, by the Rev. W. J. Brodribb, M.A.—ARISTOTLE, by Sir Alexander Grant, Bart., LL.D.—THUCYDIDES, by the Editor.—LUCRETIVUS, by W. H. Mallock, M.A.—PINDAR, by the Rev. F. D. Morice, M.A.

*Saturday Review*.—"It is difficult to estimate too highly the value of such a series as this in giving 'English readers' an insight, exact as far as it goes, into those olden times which are so remote, and yet to many of us so close."

CATALOGUE  
OF  
MESSRS BLACKWOOD & SONS'  
PUBLICATIONS.

---

ALISON.

History of Europe. By Sir ARCHIBALD ALISON, Bart., D.C.L.

1. From the Commencement of the French Revolution to the Battle of Waterloo.

LIBRARY EDITION, 14 vols., with Portraits. Demy 8vo, £10, 10s.

ANOTHER EDITION, in 20 vols. crown 8vo, £6.

PEOPLE'S EDITION, 13 vols. crown 8vo, £2, 11s.

2. Continuation to the Accession of Louis Napoleon.

LIBRARY EDITION, 8 vols. 8vo, £6, 7s. 6d.

PEOPLE'S EDITION, 8 vols. crown 8vo, 34s.

Epitome of Alison's History of Europe. Thirtieth Thousand, 7s. 6d.

Atlas to Alison's History of Europe. By A. Keith Johnston.

LIBRARY EDITION, demy 4to, £3, 3s.

PEOPLE'S EDITION, 31s. 6d.

Life of John Duke of Marlborough. With some Account of his Contemporaries, and of the War of the Succession. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. Portraits and Maps, 30s.

Essays: Historical, Political, and Miscellaneous. 3 vols. demy 8vo, 45s.

ACROSS FRANCE IN A CARAVAN: BEING SOME ACCOUNT

OF A JOURNEY FROM BORDEAUX TO GENOA IN THE "ESCARGOT," taken in the Winter 1889-90. By the Author of 'A Day of my Life at Eton.' With fifty Illustrations by John Wallace, after Sketches by the Author, and a Map. Cheap Edition, demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

ACTA SANCTORUM HIBERNIÆ; Ex Codice Salmanticensi.

Nunc primum integre edita opera CAROLI DE SMEDT et JOSEPHI DE BACKER, e Soc. Jesu, Hagiographorum Bollandianorum; Auctore et Sumptus Largiente JOANNE PATRICIO MARCHIONE BOTHÆ. In One handsome 4to Volume, bound in half roxburgh, £2, 2s.; in paper cover, 31s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT, 1883. With Notes by a

MEMBER OF THE HIGHLAND AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

AIKMAN.

Manures and the Principles of Manuring. By C. M. AIKMAN,

B.Sc., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Chemistry, Glasgow Veterinary College; Examiner in Chemistry, University of Glasgow, &c. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

**AIKMAN.**

Farmyard Manure: Its Nature, Composition, and Treatment. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

**AIRD.** Poetical Works of Thomas Aird. Fifth Edition, with Memoir of the Author by the Rev. JARDINE WALLACE, and Portrait. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**ALLARDYCE.**

Balmoral: A Romance of the Queen's Country. By ALEXANDER ALLARDYCE. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 25s. 6d.

Earlscourt: A Novel of Provincial Life. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 25s. 6d.

The City of Sunshine. New and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Memoir of the Honourable George Keith Elphinstone, K.B., Viscount Keith of Stonehaven, Marischal, Admiral of the Red. 8vo, with Portrait, Illustrations, and Maps, 21s.

**ALMOND.** Sermons by a Lay Head-master. By HELY HUTCHINSON ALMOND, M.A. Oxon., Head-master of Loretto School. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**ANCIENT CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.** Edited by Rev. W. LUCAS COLLINS, M.A. Price 2s. 6d. each. *For List of Vols., see p. 2.*

**ANNALS OF A FISHING VILLAGE.** By "A SON OF THE MARSHES." *See page 28.*

**AYTOUN.**

Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers, and other Poems. By W. EDMONDSTOUNE AYTOUN, D.C.L., Professor of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ANOTHER EDITION. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

CHEAP EDITION. 1s. Cloth, 1s. 3d.

An Illustrated Edition of the Lays of the Scottish Cavaliers. From designs by Sir NOEL PATON. Small 4to, in gilt cloth, 21s.

Bothwell: a Poem. Third Edition. Fcap., 7s. 6d.

Poems and Ballads of Goethe. Translated by Professor AYTOUN and Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. Third Edition. Fcap., 6s.

Bon Gaultier's Book of Ballads. By the SAME. Fifteenth Edition. With Illustrations by Doyle, Leech, and Crowquill. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

The Ballads of Scotland. Edited by Professor AYTOUN. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo, 12s.

Memoir of William E. Aytoun, D.C.L. By Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. With Portrait. Post 8vo, 12s.

**BACH.**

On Musical Education and Vocal Culture. By ALBERT B. BACH. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Principles of Singing. A Practical Guide for Vocalists and Teachers. With Course of Vocal Exercises. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Art of Singing. With Musical Exercises for Young People. Crown 8vo, 3s.

The Art Ballad: Loewe and Schubert. With Musical Illustrations. With a Portrait of LOEWE. Third Edition. Small 4to, 5s.

**BAIRD LECTURES.**

Theism. By Rev. Professor FLINT, D.D., Edinburgh. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.



**BAIRD LECTURES.**

**Anti-Theistic Theories.** By Rev. Professor FLINT, D.D., Edinburgh. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**The Early Religion of Israel.** As set forth by Biblical Writers and modern Critical Historians. By Rev. Professor ROBERTSON, D.D., Glasgow. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**The Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures.** By Rev. ROBERT JAMIESON, D.D. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**The Mysteries of Christianity.** By Rev. Professor CRAWFORD, D.D. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Endowed Territorial Work : Its Supreme Importance to the Church and Country.** By Rev. WILLIAM SMITH, D.D. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**BALLADS AND POEMS.** By MEMBERS OF THE GLASGOW BALLAD CLUB. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**BANNATYNE.** Handbook of Republican Institutions in the United States of America. Based upon Federal and State Laws, and other reliable sources of information. By DUGALD J. BANNATYNE, Scotch Solicitor, New York; Member of the Faculty of Procurators, Glasgow. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**BELLAIRS.**

**The Transvaal War, 1880-81.** Edited by Lady BELLAIRS. With a Frontispiece and Map. 8vo, 15s.

**Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed and Free.** New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. Cloth, extra gilt edges, 5s.

**BELLESHEIM.** History of the Catholic Church of Scotland. From the Introduction of Christianity to the Present Day. By ALPHONS BELLESHEIM, D.D., Canon of Aix-la-Chapelle. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by D. OSWALD HUNTER BLAIR, O.S.B., Monk of Fort Augustus. Complete in 4 vols. demy 8vo, with Maps. Price 12s. 6d. each.

**BENTINCK.** Racing Life of Lord George Cavendish Bentinck, M.P., and other Reminiscences. By JOHN KENT, Private Trainer to the Goodwood Stable. Edited by the Hon. FRANCIS LAWLEY. With Twenty-three full-page Plates, and Facsimile Letter. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 25s.

**BESANT.**

**The Revolt of Man.** By WALTER BESANT. Tenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Readings in Rabelais.** Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**BEVERIDGE.**

**Culross and Tulliallan ; or Perthshire on Forth. Its History and Antiquities.** With Elucidations of Scottish Life and Character from the Burgh and Kirk-Session Records of that District. By DAVID BEVERIDGE. 2 vols. 8vo, with Illustrations, 42s.

**Between the Ochils and the Forth ; or, From Stirling Bridge to Aberdour.** Crown 8vo, 6s.

**BIRCH.**

**Examples of Stables, Hunting-Boxes, Kennels, Racing Establishments, &c.** By JOHN BIRCH, Architect, Author of 'Country Architecture, &c. With 30 Plates. Royal 8vo, 7s.

**Examples of Labourers' Cottages, &c.** With Plans for Improving the Dwellings of the Poor in Large Towns. With 34 Plates. Royal 8vo, 7s.

**Picturesque Lodges.** A Series of Designs for Gate Lodges, Park Entrances, Keepers', Gardeners', Bailiffs', Grooms', Upper and Under Servants' Lodges, and other Rural Residences. With 16 Plates. 4to, 12s. 6d.

**BLACK.** Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea. By WILLIAM GEORGE BLACK. Crown 8vo, 4s.

## BLACKIE.

Lays and Legends of Ancient Greece. By JOHN STUART BLACKIE, Emeritus Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

The Wisdom of Goethe. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth, extra gilt, 6s.

Scottish Song: Its Wealth, Wisdom, and Social Significance. Crown 8vo. With Music. 7s. 6d.

A Song of Heroes. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BLACKMORE. The Maid of Sker. By R. D. BLACKMORE, Author of 'Lorna Doone,' &c. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

## BLACKWOOD.

Blackwood's Magazine, from Commencement in 1817 to March 1894. Nos. 1 to 941, forming 154 Volumes.

Index to Blackwood's Magazine. Vols. 1 to 50. 8vo, 15s.

Tales from Blackwood. First Series. Price One Shilling each, in Paper Cover. Sold separately at all Railway Bookstalls.

They may also be had bound in 12 vols., cloth, 18s. Half calf, richly gilt, 30s. Or the 12 vols. in 6, roxburghie, 21s. Half red morocco, 28s.

Tales from Blackwood. Second Series. Complete in Twenty-four Shilling Parts. Handsomely bound in 12 vols., cloth, 30s. In leather back, roxburghie style, 37s. 6d. Half calf, gilt, 52s. 6d. Half morocco, 55s.

Tales from Blackwood. Third Series. Complete in Twelve Shilling Parts. Handsomely bound in 6 vols., cloth, 15s.; and in 12 vols., cloth, 18s. The 6 vols. in roxburghie, 21s. Half calf, 25s. Half morocco, 28s.

Travel, Adventure, and Sport. From 'Blackwood's Magazine.' Uniform with 'Tales from Blackwood.' In Twelve Parts, each price 1s. Handsomely bound in 6 vols., cloth, 15s. And in half calf, 25s.

New Educational Series. *See separate Catalogue.*

New Uniform Series of Novels (Copyright).

Crown 8vo, cloth. Price 3s. 6d. each. Now ready:—

LADY LEE'S WIDOWHOOD. By General Sir E. B. Hamley.	HURRISH. By the Hon. Emily Lawless.
KATIE STEWART, and other Stories. By Mrs Oliphant.	ALTIOIRA PETO. By Laurence Oliphant.
VALENTINE, AND HIS BROTHER. By the Same.	PICCADILLY. By the Same. With Illustrations.
SONS AND DAUGHTERS. By the Same.	THE REVOLT OF MAN. By Walter Besant.
MARMORNE. By P. G. Hamerton.	LADY BABY. By D. Gerard.
REATA. By E. D. Gerard.	THE BLACKSMITH OF VOE. By Paul Cushing.
BEGGAR MY NEIGHBOUR. By the Same.	THE DILEMMA. By the Author of 'The Battle of Dorking.'
THE WATERS OF HERCULES. By the Same.	MY TRIVIAL LIFE AND MISFORTUNE. By A Plain Woman.
FAIR TO SEE. By L. W. M. Lockhart.	POOR NELLIE. By the Same.
MINE IS THINE. By the Same.	
DOUBLES AND QUITS. By the Same.	

*Others in preparation.*

Standard Novels. Uniform in size and binding. Each complete in one Volume.

FLORIN SERIES, Illustrated Boards. Bound in Cloth, 2s. 6d.

TOM CRINGLE'S LOG. By Michael Scott.	PEN OWEN. By Dean Hook.
THE CRUISE OF THE MIDGE. By the Same.	ADAM BLAIR. By J. G. Lockhart.
CYRIL THORNTON. By Captain Hamilton.	LADY LEE'S WIDOWHOOD. By General Sir E. B. Hamley.
ANNALS OF THE PARISH. By John Galt.	SALEM CHAPEL. By Mrs Oliphant.
THE PROVOST, &c. By the Same.	THE PERPETUAL CURATE. By the Same.
SIR ANDREW WYLIE. By the Same.	MISS MARJORIBANKS. By the Same.
THE ENTAIL. By the Same.	JOHN: A LOVE STORY. By the Same.
MISS MOLLY. By Beatrice May Butt.	
REGINALD DALTON. By J. G. Lockhart.	

## BLACKWOOD.

## Standard Novels.

*SHILLING SERIES*, Illustrated Cover. Bound in Cloth, 1s. 6d.

THE RECTOR, and THE DOCTOR'S FAMILY. SIR FRIZZLE PUMPKIN, NIGHTS AT MESS, &c. By Mrs Oliphant.

THE LIFE OF MANSIE WAUCH. By D. M. MOIR. THE SUBALTERN. LIFE IN THE FAR WEST. By G. F. RUXTON.

PENINSULAR SCENES AND SKETCHES. By F. HARDMAN. VALERIUS: A ROMAN STORY. By J. G. LOCKHART.

BON GAULTIER'S BOOK OF BALLADS. Fifteenth Edition. With Illustrations by Doyle, Leech, and Crowquill. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

BONNAR. Biographical Sketch of George Meikle Kemp, Architect of the Scott Monument, Edinburgh. By THOMAS BONNAR, F.S.A. Scot., Author of 'The Present Art Revival,' &c. With Three Portraits and numerous Illustrations. Post 8vo, 7s 6d.

BOSCOBEL TRACTS. Relating to the Escape of Charles the Second after the Battle of Worcester, and his subsequent Adventures. Edited by J. HUGHES, Esq., A.M. A New Edition, with additional Notes and Illustrations, including Communications from the Rev. R. H. BARHAM, Author of the 'Ingoldsby Legends.' 8vo, with Engravings, 16s.

BROUGHAM. Memoirs of the Life and Times of Henry Lord Brougham. Written by HIMSELF. 3 vols. 8vo, £2, 8s. The Volumes are sold separately, price 16s. each.

BROWN. A Manual of Botany, Anatomical and Physiological. For the Use of Students. By ROBERT BROWN, M.A., Ph.D. Crown 8vo, with numerous Illustrations, 12s. 6d.

BROWN. The Book of the Landed Estate. Containing Directions for the Management and Development of the Resources of Landed Property. By ROBERT E. BROWN, Factor and Estate Agent. Royal 8vo, with Illustrations, 21s.

BROWN. The Forester: A Practical Treatise on the Planting and Tending of Forest-trees and the General Management of Woodlands. By JAMES BROWN, LL.D. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, Emended, and Amplified, by JOHN NISBET, D.Cc., Author of 'British Forest Trees,' &c.

[In active preparation.]

BROWN. Stray Sport. By J. MORAY BROWN, Author of 'Shikar Sketches,' 'Powder, Spur, and Spear,' 'The Days when we went Hog-Hunting.' 2 vols. post 8vo, with Fifty Illustrations, 21s.

## BRUCE.

In Clover and Heather. Poems by WALLACE BRUCE. New and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

*A limited number of Copies of the First Edition, on large hand-made paper, 12s. 6d.*

Here's a Hand. Addresses and Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Large Paper Edition, limited to 100 copies, price 21s.

BRYDALL. Art in Scotland; its Origin and Progress. By ROBERT BRYDALL, Master of St George's Art School of Glasgow. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

BUCHAN. Introductory Text-Book of Meteorology. By ALEXANDER BUCHAN, LL.D., F.R.S.E., Secretary of the Scottish Meteorological Society, &c. Crown 8vo, with 8 Coloured Charts and Engravings, 4s. 6d.

BUCHANAN. The Shirè Highlands (East Central Africa). By JOHN BUCHANAN, Planter at Zomba. Crown 8vo, 5s.

## BURBIDGE.

Domestic Floriculture, Window Gardening, and Floral Decorations. Being practical directions for the Propagation, Culture, and Arrangement of Plants and Flowers as Domestic Ornaments. By F. W. BURBIDGE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, with numerous Illustrations, 7s. 6d.

Cultivated Plants: Their Propagation and Improvement. Including Natural and Artificial Hybridisation, Raising from Seed, Cuttings, and Layers, Grafting and Budding, as applied to the Families and Genera in Cultivation. Crown 8vo, with numerous Illustrations, 12s. 6d.

**BURROWS.** Commentaries on the History of England, from the Earliest Times to 1865. By MONTAGU BURROWS, Chichele Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford; Captain R.N.; F.S.A., &c.; "Officier de l'Instruction Publique," France. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**BURTON.**

The History of Scotland: From Agricola's Invasion to the Extinction of the last Jacobite Insurrection. By JOHN HILL BURTON, D.C.L., Historiographer-Royal for Scotland. New and Enlarged Edition, 8 vols., and Index. Crown 8vo, £3, 3s.

History of the British Empire during the Reign of Queen Anne. In 3 vols. 8vo, 36s.

The Scot Abroad. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Book-Hunter. New Edition. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**BUTE.**

The Roman Breviary: Reformed by Order of the Holy Œcumenical Council of Trent; Published by Order of Pope St Pius V.; and Revised by Clement VIII. and Urban VIII.; together with the Offices since granted. Translated out of Latin into English by JOHN, Marquess of Bute, K.T. In 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth boards, edges uncut. £2, 2s.

The Altus of St Columba. With a Prose Paraphrase and Notes. In paper cover, 2s. 6d.

**BUTT.**

Miss Molly. By BEATRICE MAY BUTT. Cheap Edition, 2s.

Eugenie. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

Elizabeth, and other Sketches. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Delicia. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**CAIRD.**

Sermons. By JOHN CAIRD, D.D., Principal of the University of Glasgow. Seventeenth Thousand. Feap. 8vo, 5s.

Religion in Common Life. A Sermon preached in Crathie Church, October 14, 1855, before Her Majesty the Queen and Prince Albert. Published by Her Majesty's Command. Cheap Edition, 3d.

**CALDER.** Chaucer's Canterbury Pilgrimage. Epitomised by WILLIAM CALDER. With Photogravure of the Pilgrimage Company, and other Illustrations, Glossary, &c. Crown 8vo, gilt edges, 4s. Cheaper Edition without Photogravure Plate. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**CAMPBELL.** Critical Studies in St Luke's Gospel: Its Demonology and Ebionitism. By COLIN CAMPBELL, D.D., Minister of the Parish of Dundee, formerly Scholar and Fellow of Glasgow University. Author of the 'Three First Gospels in Greek, arranged in parallel columns.' Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**CAMPBELL.** Sermons Preached before the Queen at Balmoral. By the Rev. A. A. CAMPBELL, Minister of Crathie. Published by Command of Her Majesty. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**CAMPBELL.** Records of Argyll. Legends, Traditions, and Recollections of Argyllshire Highlanders, collected chiefly from the Gaelic. With Notes on the Antiquity of the Dress, Clan Colours, or Tartans of the Highlanders. By LORD ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL. Illustrated with Nineteen full-page Etchings. 4to, printed on hand-made paper, £3, 3s.

**CAMPBELL, W. D., AND V. K. ERSKINE.** The Bailie M'Phee: A Curling Song. With Illustrations, and the Music to which it may be sung. Small 4to, 1s. 6d.

**CANTON.** A Lost Epic, and other Poems. By WILLIAM CANTON. Crown 8vo, 5s.

- CARRICK.** Koumiss ; or, Fermented Mare's Milk : and its uses in the Treatment and Cure of Pulmonary Consumption, and other Wasting Diseases. With an Appendix on the best Methods of Fermenting Cow's Milk. By GEORGE L. CARRICK, M.D., L.R.C.S.E. and L.R.C.P.E., Physician to the British Embassy, St Petersburg, &c. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- CARSTAIRS.** British Work in India. By R. CARSTAIRS. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- CAUVIN.** A Treasury of the English and German Languages. Compiled from the best Authors and Lexicographers in both Languages. By JOSEPH CAUVIN, LL.D. and Ph.D., of the University of Göttingen, &c. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- CAVE-BROWNE.** Lambeth Palace and its Associations. By J. CAVE-BROWNE, M.A., Vicar of Detling, Kent, and for many years Curate of Lambeth Parish Church. With an Introduction by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Second Edition, containing an additional Chapter on Medieval Life in the Old Palaces. 8vo, with Illustrations, 21s.
- CHARTERIS.** Canonicity ; or, Early Testimonies to the Existence and Use of the Books of the New Testament. Based on Kirchhoffer's 'Quellensammlung.' Edited by A. H. CHARTERIS, D.D., Professor of Biblical Criticism in the University of Edinburgh. 8vo, 18s.
- CHENNELLS.** Recollections of an Egyptian Princess. By her English Governess (Miss E. CHENNELLS). Being a Record of Five Years' Residence at the Court of Ismael Pasha, Khédive. Second Edition. With Three Portraits. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- CHRISTISON.** Life of Sir Robert Christison, Bart., M.D., D.C.L. Oxon., Professor of Medical Jurisprudence in the University of Edinburgh. Edited by his Sons. In 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I.—Autobiography. 16s. Vol. II.—Memoirs. 16s.
- CHRONICLES OF WESTERLY : A Provincial Sketch.** By the Author of 'Culmshire Folk,' 'John Orlebar,' &c. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 25s. 6d.
- CHURCH SERVICE SOCIETY.**  
 A Book of Common Order : being Forms of Worship issued by the Church Service Society. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s. Also in 2 vols. crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.  
 Daily Offices for Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the Week. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
 Order of Divine Service for Children. Issued by the Church Service Society. With Scottish Hymnal. Cloth, 3d.
- CLOUSTON.** Popular Tales and Fictions : their Migrations and Transformations. By W. A. CLOUSTON, Editor of 'Arabian Poetry for English Readers,' &c. 2 vols. post 8vo, roxburgh binding, 25s.
- COCHRAN.** A Handy Text-Book of Military Law. Compiled chiefly to assist Officers preparing for Examination ; also for all Officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces. Comprising also a Synopsis of part of the Army Act. By Major F. COCHRAN, Hampshire Regiment Garrison Instructor, North British District. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- COLQUHOUN.** The Moor and the Loch. Containing Minute Instructions in all Highland Sports, with Wanderings over Crag and Corrie, Flood and Fell. By JOHN COLQUHOUN. Cheap Edition. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- COLVILE.** Round the Black Man's Garden. By ZÉLIE COLVILE, F.R.G.S. With 2 Maps and 50 Illustrations from Drawings by the Author and from Photographs. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- CONSTITUTION AND LAW OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.** With an Introductory Note by the late Principal Tulloch. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

- COTTERILL.** Suggested Reforms in Public Schools. By C. C. COTTERILL, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- CRANSTOUN.**  
 The Elegies of Albius Tibullus. Translated into English Verse, with Life of the Poet, and Illustrative Notes. By JAMES CRANSTOUN, LL.D., Author of a Translation of 'Catullus.' Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.  
 The Elegies of Sextus Propertius. Translated into English Verse, with Life of the Poet, and Illustrative Notes. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- CRAWFORD.** An Atonement of East London, and other Poems. By HOWARD CRAWFORD, M.A. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- CRAWFORD.** Saracinesca. By F. MARION CRAWFORD, Author of 'Mr Isaacs,' &c. &c. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- CRAWFORD.**  
 The Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement. By the late THOMAS J. CRAWFORD, D.D., Professor of Divinity in the University of Edinburgh. Fifth Edition. 8vo, 12s.  
 The Fatherhood of God, Considered in its General and Special Aspects. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 9s.  
 The Preaching of the Cross, and other Sermons. 8vo, 7s. 6d.  
 The Mysteries of Christianity. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- CROSS.** Impressions of Dante, and of the New World; with a Few Words on Bimetallism. By J. W. CROSS, Editor of 'George Eliot's Life, as related in her Letters and Journals.' Post 8vo, 6s.
- CUSHING.**  
 The Blacksmith of Voe. By PAUL CUSHING, Author of 'The Bull i' th' Thorn,' 'Cut with his own Diamond.' Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- DAVIES.**  
 Norfolk Broads and Rivers; or, The Waterways, Lagoons, and Decoys of East Anglia. By G. CHRISTOPHER DAVIES. Illustrated with Seven full-page Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.  
 Our Home in Aveyron. Sketches of Peasant Life in Aveyron and the Lot. By G. CHRISTOPHER DAVIES and MRS BROUGHALL. Illustrated with full-page Illustrations. 8vo, 15s. Cheap Edition, 7s. 6d.
- DE LA WARR.** An Eastern Cruise in the 'Edeline.' By the Countess DE LA WARR. In Illustrated Cover. 2s.
- DESCARTES.** The Method, Meditations, and Principles of Philosophy of Descartes. Translated from the Original French and Latin. With a New Introductory Essay, Historical and Critical, on the Cartesian Philosophy. By Professor VEITCH, LL.D., Glasgow University. Tenth Edition. 6s. 6d.
- DEWAR.** Voyage of the "Nyanza," R.N.Y.C. Being the Record of a Three Years' Cruise in a Schooner Yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific, and her subsequent Shipwreck. By J. CUMMING DEWAR, late Captain King's Dragoon Guards and 11th Prince Albert's Hussars. With Two Autogravures, numerous Illustrations, and a Map. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- DICKSON.** Gleanings from Japan. By W. G. DICKSON, Author of 'Japan: Being a Sketch of its History, Government, and Officers of the Empire.' With Illustrations. 8vo, 16s.
- DILEMMA, The.** By the Author of 'The Battle of Dorking.' New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- DOGS, OUR DOMESTICATED:** Their Treatment in reference to Food, Diseases, Habits, Punishment, Accomplishments. By 'MAGENTA.' Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

- DOUGLAS.** Chinese Stories. By ROBERT K. DOUGLAS. With numerous Illustrations by Parkinson, Forestier, and others. Small demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- DU CANE.** The Odyssey of Homer, Books I.-XII. Translated into English Verse. By Sir CHARLES DU CANE, K.C.M.G. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- DUDGEON.** History of the Edinburgh or Queen's Regiment Light Infantry Militia, now 3rd Battalion The Royal Scots; with an Account of the Origin and Progress of the Militia, and a Brief Sketch of the Old Royal Scots. By Major R. C. DUDGEON, Adjutant 3rd Battalion the Royal Scots. Post 8vo, with Illustrations, 10s. 6d.
- DUNCAN.** Manual of the General Acts of Parliament relating to the Salmon Fisheries of Scotland from 1828 to 1882. By J. BARKER DUNCAN. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- DUNN.** Red Cap and Blue Jacket: A Novel. By GEORGE DUNN. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 25s. 6d.
- DUNSMORE.** Manual of the Law of Scotland as to the Relations between Agricultural Tenants and the Landlords, Servants, Merchants, and Bowers. By W. DUNSMORE. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- DUPRÉ.** Thoughts on Art, and Autobiographical Memoirs of Giovanni Dupré. Translated from the Italian by E. M. PERUZZI, with the permission of the Author. New Edition. With an Introduction by W. W. STORY. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ELIOT.**
- George Eliot's Life, Related in Her Letters and Journals. Arranged and Edited by her husband, J. W. CROSS. With Portrait and other Illustrations. Third Edition. 3 vols. post 8vo, 42s.
- George Eliot's Life. (Cabinet Edition.) With Portrait and other Illustrations. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 15s.
- George Eliot's Life. With Portrait and other Illustrations. New Edition, in one volume. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Works of George Eliot (Cabinet Edition). 21 volumes, crown 8vo, price £5, 5s. Also to be had handsomely bound in half and full calf. The Volumes are sold separately, bound in cloth, price 5s. each—viz.:
- Romola. 2 vols.—Silas Marner, The Lifted Veil, Brother Jacob. 1 vol.—Adam Bede. 2 vols.—Scenes of Clerical Life. 2 vols.—The Mill on the Floss. 2 vols.—Felix Holt. 2 vols.—Middlemarch. 3 vols.—Daniel Deronda. 3 vols.—The Spanish Gypsy. 1 vol.—Jubal, and other Poems, Old and New. 1 vol.—Theophrastus Such. 1 vol.—Essays. 1 vol.
- Novels by George Eliot. Cheap Edition.
- Adam Bede. Illustrated. 3s. 6d., cloth.—The Mill on the Floss. Illustrated. 3s. 6d., cloth.—Scenes of Clerical Life. Illustrated. 3s., cloth.—Silas Marner; the Weaver of Raveloe. Illustrated. 2s. 6d., cloth.—Felix Holt, the Radical. Illustrated. 3s. 6d., cloth.—Romola. With Vignette. 3s. 6d., cloth.
- Middlemarch. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Daniel Deronda. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Essays. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Impressions of Theophrastus Such. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Spanish Gypsy. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Legend of Jubal, and other Poems, Old and New. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Wise, Witty, and Tender Sayings, in Prose and Verse. Selected from the Works of GEORGE ELIOT. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**ELIOT.**

The George Eliot Birthday Book. Printed on fine paper, with red border, and handsomely bound in cloth, gilt. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. And in French morocco or Russia, 5s.

**ESSAYS ON SOCIAL SUBJECTS.** Originally published in the 'Saturday Review.' New Edition. First and Second Series. 2 vols. crown 8vo, 6s. each.

**FAITHS OF THE WORLD, The.** A Concise History of the Great Religious Systems of the World. By various Authors. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**FARRER.** A Tour in Greece in 1880. By RICHARD RIDLEY FARRER. With Twenty-seven full-page Illustrations by Lord WINDSOR. Royal 8vo, with a Map, 21s.

**FERRIER.**

Philosophical Works of the late James F. Ferrier, B.A. Oxon., Professor of Moral Philosophy and Political Economy, St Andrews. New Edition. Edited by Sir ALEXANDER GRANT, Bart., D.C.L., and Professor LUSHINGTON. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 34s. 6d.

Institutes of Metaphysic. Third Edition. 10s. 6d.

Lectures on the Early Greek Philosophy. 4th Edition. 10s. 6d.

Philosophical Remains, including the Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy. New Edition. 2 vols. 24s.

**FITZROY.** Dogma and the Church of England. By A. I. FITZROY. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**FLINT.**

Historical Philosophy in France and French Belgium and Switzerland. By ROBERT FLINT, Corresponding Member of the Institute of France, Hon. Member of the Royal Society of Palermo, Professor in the University of Edinburgh, &c. 8vo, 21s.

Agnosticism. Being the Croall Lecture for 1887-88.

*[In the press.]*

Theism. Being the Baird Lecture for 1876. Eighth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Anti-Theistic Theories. Being the Baird Lecture for 1877. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**FORBES.** Insulinde: Experiences of a Naturalist's Wife in the Eastern Archipelago. By Mrs H. O. FORBES. Crown 8vo, with a Map. 4s. 6d.

**FOREIGN CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.** Edited by Mrs OLIPHANT. Price 2s. 6d. *For List of Volumes, see page 2.*

**FOSTER.** The Fallen City, and other Poems. By WILL FOSTER. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**FRANCILLON.** Gods and Heroes; or, The Kingdom of Jupiter. By R. E. FRANCILLON. With 8 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**FULLARTON.**

Merlin: A Dramatic Poem. By RALPH MACLEOD FULLARTON. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Tanhäuser. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**GALT.** Novels by JOHN GALT. Fcap. 8vo, boards, each 2s.; cloth, 2s. 6d.

ANNALS OF THE PARISH.—THE PROVOST.—SIR ANDREW WYLIE.—THE ENTAIL.



**GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.**

**Scottish Hymnal, With Appendix Incorporated.** Published for use in Churches by Authority of the General Assembly. 1. Large type, cloth, red edges, 2s. 6d.; French morocco, 4s. 2. Bourgeois type, limp cloth, 1s.; French morocco, 2s. 3. Nonpareil type, cloth, red edges, 6d.; French morocco, 1s. 4d. 4. Paper covers, 3d. 5. Sunday-School Edition, paper covers, 1d., cloth, 2d. No. 1, bound with the Psalms and Paraphrases, French morocco, 8s. No. 2, bound with the Psalms and Paraphrases, cloth, 2s.; French morocco, 3s.

**Prayers for Social and Family Worship.** Prepared by a Special Committee of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. Entirely New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, red edges, 2s.

**Prayers for Family Worship.** A Selection of Four Weeks' Prayers. New Edition. Authorised by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland. Fcap. 8vo, red edges, 1s. 6d.

**GERARD.**

**Reata: What's in a Name.** By E. D. GERARD. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Beggar my Neighbour.** Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The Waters of Hercules.** Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**GERARD.**

**The Land beyond the Forest.** Facts, Figures, and Fancies from Transylvania. By E. GERARD. With Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. post 8vo, 25s.

**Bis: Some Tales Retold.** Crown 8vo, 6s.

**A Secret Mission.** 2 vols. crown 8vo, 17s.

**GERARD.**

**Lady Baby.** By DOROTHEA GERARD. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Recha.** Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**GERARD.** **Stonyhurst Latin Grammar.** By Rev. JOHN GERARD. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.

**GILL.**

**Free Trade: an Inquiry into the Nature of its Operation.** By RICHARD GILL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Free Trade under Protection.** Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**GOETHE.** **Poems and Ballads of Goethe.** Translated by Professor AYTOUN and Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

**GOETHE'S FAUST.** Translated into English Verse by Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. Part I. Second Edition, crown 8vo, 6s. Ninth Edition, fcap., 3s. 6d. Part II. Second Edition, Revised. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

**GORDON CUMMING.**

**At Home in Fiji.** By C. F. GORDON CUMMING. Fourth Edition, post 8vo. With Illustrations and Map. 7s. 6d.

**A Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-War.** New and Cheaper Edition. 8vo. With Illustrations and Map. 12s. 6d.

**Fire-Fountains.** **The Kingdom of Hawaii: Its Volcanoes, and the History of its Missions.** With Map and Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo, 25s.

**Wanderings in China.** New and Cheaper Edition. 8vo, with Illustrations, 10s.

**Granite Crags: The Yō-semité Region of California.** Illustrated with 8 Engravings. New and Cheaper Edition. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

**GRAHAM.** **The Life and Work of Syed Ahmed Khan, C.S.I.** By Lieut.-Colonel G. F. I. GRAHAM, B.S.C. 8vo, 14s.

- GRAHAM.** Manual of the Elections (Scot.) (Corrupt and Illegal Practices) Act, 1890. With Analysis, Relative Act of Sederunt, Appendix containing the Corrupt Practices Acts of 1883 and 1885, and Copious Index. By J. EDWARD GRAHAM, Advocate. 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- GRAND.**  
A Domestic Experiment. By SARAH GRAND, Author of 'The Heavenly Twins,' 'Ideala: A Study from Life.' Crown 8vo, 6s.  
Singularly Deluded. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- GRANT.** Bush-Life in Queensland. By A. C. GRANT. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- GRANT.** Life of Sir Hope Grant. With Selections from his Correspondence. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel HENRY KNOLLYS, Royal Artillery, his former A.D.C., Editor of 'Incidents in the Sepoy War;' Author of 'Sketches of Life in Japan,' &c. With Portrait of Sir Hope Grant, Maps, and Plans. 2 vols. demy 8vo, 21s. [Shortly.]
- GUTHRIE-SMITH.** Crispus: A Drama. By H. GUTHRIE-SMITH. Fcap. 4to, 5s.
- HALDANE.** Subtropical Cultivations and Climates. A Handy Book for Planters, Colonists, and Settlers. By R. C. HALDANE. Post 8vo, 9s.
- HAMERTON.**  
Wenderholme: A Story of Lancashire and Yorkshire Life. By P. G. HAMERTON, Author of 'A Painter's Camp.' Crown 8vo, 6s.  
Marmore. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- HAMILTON.**  
Lectures on Metaphysics. By Sir WILLIAM HAMILTON, Bart., Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in the University of Edinburgh. Edited by the Rev. H. L. MANSEL, B.D., LL.D., Dean of St Paul's; and JOHN VEITCH, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Logic and Rhetoric, Glasgow. Seventh Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 24s.  
Lectures on Logic. Edited by the SAME. Third Edition, Revised. 2 vols., 24s.  
Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. Third Edition. 8vo, 21s.  
Memoir of Sir William Hamilton, Bart., Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in the University of Edinburgh. By Professor VEITCH, of the University of Glasgow. 8vo, with Portrait, 18s.  
Sir William Hamilton: The Man and his Philosophy. Two Lectures delivered before the Edinburgh Philosophical Institution, January and February 1883. By Professor VEITCH. Crown 8vo, 2s.
- HAMLEY.**  
The Operations of War Explained and Illustrated. By General Sir EDWARD BRUCE HAMLEY, K.C.B., K.C.M.G. Fifth Edition, Revised throughout. 4to, with numerous Illustrations, 30s.  
National Defence; Articles and Speeches. Post 8vo, 6s.  
Shakespeare's Funeral, and other Papers. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.  
Thomas Carlyle: An Essay. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.  
On Outposts. Second Edition. 8vo, 2s.  
Wellington's Career; A Military and Political Summary. Crown 8vo, 2s.  
Lady Lee's Widowhood. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. Cheaper Edition, 2s. 6d.  
Our Poor Relations. A Philozoic Essay. With Illustrations, chiefly by Ernest Griset. Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 3s. 6d.

**HARRIS.** A Journey through the Yemen, and some General Remarks upon that Country. By WALTER B. HARRIS, F.R.G.S., Author of 'The Land of an African Sultan; Travels in Morocco,' &c. With 3 Maps and numerous Illustrations by Forester and Wallace from Sketches and Photographs taken by the Author. Demy 8vo, 16s.

**HARRISON.** The Scot in Ulster. The Story of the Scottish Settlement in Ulster. By JOHN HARRISON, Author of 'Oure Tounis Colledge.' Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**HAWKER.** The Prose Works of Rev. R. S. HAWKER, Vicar of Morwenstow. Including 'Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall.' Re-edited, with Sketches never before published. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**HAY.** The Works of the Right Rev. Dr George Hay, Bishop of Edinburgh. Edited under the Supervision of the Right Rev. Bishop STRAIN. With Memoir and Portrait of the Author. 5 vols. crown 8vo, bound in extra cloth, £1, 1s. The following Volumes may be had separately—viz.:

The Devout Christian Instructed in the Law of Christ from the Written Word. 2 vols., 8s.—The Pious Christian Instructed in the Nature and Practice of the Principal Exercises of Piety. 1 vol., 3s.

**HEATLEY.**

The Horse-Owner's Safeguard. A Handy Medical Guide for every Man who owns a Horse. By G. S. HEATLEY, M.R.C.V.S. Crown 8vo, 5s.

The Stock-Owner's Guide. A Handy Medical Treatise for every Man who owns an Ox or a Cow. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**HEDDERWICK.**

Lays of Middle Age; and other Poems. By JAMES HEDDERWICK, LL.D. Price 3s. 6d.

Backward Glances; or, Some Personal Recollections. With a Portrait. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**HEMANS.**

The Poetical Works of Mrs Hemans. Copyright Editions. Royal 8vo, 5s. The Same with Engravings, cloth, gilt edges, 7s. 6d.

Select Poems of Mrs Hemans. Fcap., cloth, gilt edges, 3s.

**HERKLESS.** Cardinal Beaton: Priest and Politician. By JOHN HERKLESS, Minister of Tannadice. With a Portrait. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**HEWISON.** The Isle of Bute in the Olden Time. With Illustrations, Maps, and Plans. By JAMES KING HEWISON, M.A., F.S.A. (Scot.), Minister of Rothesay. Vol. I., Celtic Saints and Heroes. Crown 4to, 15s. net.

**HOME PRAYERS.** By Ministers of the Church of Scotland and Members of the Church Service Society. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.

**HOMER.**

The Odyssey. Translated into English Verse in the Spenserian Stanza. By PHILIP STANHOPE WORSLEY. 3d Edition. 2 vols. fcap., 12s.

The Iliad. Translated by P. S. WORSLEY and Professor CONINGTON. 2 vols. crown 8vo, 21s.

**HUTCHINSON.** Hints on the Game of Golf. By HORACE G. HUTCHINSON. Eighth Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, cloth, 1s.

**IDDESLEIGH.**

Lectures and Essays. By the late EARL of IDDESLEIGH, G.C.B., D.C.L., &c. 8vo, 16s.

Life, Letters, and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote, First Earl of Idedesleigh. By ANDREW LANG. With Three Portraits and a View of Pynes. Third Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo, 31s. 6d.

POPULAR EDITION. With Portrait and View of Pynes. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- INDEX GEOGRAPHICUS:** Being a List, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places on the Globe, with the Countries and Subdivisions of the Countries in which they are situated, and their Latitudes and Longitudes. Imperial 8vo, pp. 676, 21s.
- JEAN JAMBON.** *Our Trip to Blunderland; or, Grand Excursion to Blundertown and Back.* By JEAN JAMBON. With Sixty Illustrations designed by CHARLES DOYLE, engraved by DALZIEL. Fourth Thousand. Cloth, gilt edges, 6s. 6d. Cheap Edition, cloth, 3s. 6d. Boards, 2s. 6d.
- JENNINGS.** *Mr Gladstone: A Study.* By LOUIS J. JENNINGS, M.P., Author of 'Republican Government in the United States,' 'The Croker Memoirs,' &c. Popular Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- JERNINGHAM.**  
*Reminiscences of an Attaché.* By HUBERT E. H. JERNINGHAM. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.  
*Diane de Breteuille. A Love Story.* Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- JOHNSTON.**  
*The Chemistry of Common Life.* By Professor J. F. W. JOHNSTON. New Edition, Revised. By ARTHUR HERBERT CHURCH, M.A. Oxon.; Author of 'Food: its Sources, Constituents, and Uses,' &c. With Maps and 102 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.  
*Elements of Agricultural Chemistry.* An entirely New Edition from the Edition by Sir CHARLES A. CAMERON, M.D., F.R.C.S.I., &c. Revised and brought down to date by C. M. AIKMAN, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E., Professor of Chemistry, Glasgow Veterinary College. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.  
*Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry.* An entirely New Edition from the Edition by Sir CHARLES A. CAMERON. Revised and Enlarged by C. M. AIKMAN, M.A., &c. 92d Thousand. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- JOHNSTON.** *Patrick Hamilton: a Tragedy of the Reformation in Scotland, 1528.* By T. P. JOHNSTON. Crown 8vo, with Two Etchings. 5s.
- JOHNSTON.** *Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Acts, 1883 and 1889; and the Ground Game Act, 1880.* With Notes, and Summary of Procedure, &c. By CHRISTOPHER N. JOHNSTON, M.A., Advocate. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- JOKAI.** *Timar's Two Worlds.* By MAURUS JOKAI. Authorised Translation by MRS HEGAN KENNARD. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- KEBBEL.** *The Old and the New: English Country Life.* By T. E. KEBBEL, M.A., Author of 'The Agricultural Labourers,' 'Essays in History and Politics,' 'Life of Lord Beaconsfield.' Crown 8vo, 5s.
- KING.** *The Metamorphoses of Ovid.* Translated in English Blank Verse. By HENRY KING, M.A., Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford, and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- KINGLAKE.**  
*History of the Invasion of the Crimea.* By A. W. KINGLAKE. Cabinet Edition, Revised. With an Index to the Complete Work. Illustrated with Maps and Plans. Complete in 9 vols., crown 8vo, at 6s. each.  
*History of the Invasion of the Crimea.* Demy 8vo. Vol. VI. Winter Troubles. With a Map, 16s. Vols. VII. and VIII. From the Morrow of Inkerman to the Death of Lord Raglan. With an Index to the Whole Work. With Maps and Plans. 28s.  
*Eothen.* A New Edition, uniform with the Cabinet Edition of the 'History of the Invasion of the Crimea.' 6s.

- KNEIPP.** *My Water-Cure.* As Tested through more than Thirty Years, and Described for the Healing of Diseases and the Preservation of Health. By SEBASTIAN KNEIPP, Parish Priest of Wörishofen (Bavaria). With a Portrait and other Illustrations. Authorised English Translation from the Thirtieth German Edition, by A. de F. Cheap Edition. With an Appendix, containing the Latest Developments of Pfarrer Kneipp's System, and a Preface by E. Gerard. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- KNOLLYS.** *The Elements of Field-Artillery.* Designed for the Use of Infantry and Cavalry Officers. By HENRY KNOLLYS, Colonel Royal Artillery; Author of 'From Sedan to Saarbrück,' Editor of 'Incidents in the Sepoy War,' &c. With Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LAMINGTON.** *In the Days of the Dandies.* By the late Lord LAMINGTON. Crown 8vo. Illustrated cover, 1s.; cloth, 1s. 6d.
- LANG.** *Life, Letters, and Diaries of Sir Stafford Northcote,* First Earl of Iddesleigh. By ANDREW LANG. With Three Portraits and a View of Pynes. Third Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo, 31s. 6d.  
POPULAR EDITION. With Portrait and View of Pynes. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LAWLESS.** *Hurriah: A Study.* By the Hon. EMILY LAWLESS, Author of 'A Chelsea Householder,' &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- LEES.** *A Handbook of the Sheriff and Justice of Peace Small Debt Courts.* With Notes, References, and Forms. By J. M. LEES, Advocate, Sheriff of Stirling, Dumbarton, and Clackmannan. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LINDSAY.** *The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought.* By the Rev. JAMES LINDSAY, M.A., B.D., B.Sc., F.R.S.E., F.G.S., Minister of the Parish of St Andrew's, Kilmarnock. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- LLOYD.** *Ireland under the Land League.* A Narrative of Personal Experiences. By CLIFFORD LLOYD, Special Resident Magistrate. Post 8vo, 6s.
- LOCKHART.**  
*Doubles and Quits.* By LAURENCE W. M. LOCKHART. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
*Fair to See.* New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
*Mine is Thine.* New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- LOCKHART.**  
*The Church of Scotland in the Thirteenth Century.* The Life and Times of David de Bernham of St Andrews (Bishop), A.D. 1239 to 1253. With List of Churches dedicated by him, and Dates. By WILLIAM LOCKHART, A.M., D.D., F.S.A. Scot., Minister of Colinton Parish. 2d Edition. 8vo, 6s.  
*Dies Tristes: Sermons for Seasons of Sorrow.* Crown 8vo, 6s.
- LORIMER.**  
*The Institutes of Law: A Treatise of the Principles of Jurisprudence as determined by Nature.* By the late JAMES LORIMER, Professor of Public Law and of the Law of Nature and Nations in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition, Revised and much Enlarged. 8vo, 18s.  
*The Institutes of the Law of Nations.* A Treatise of the Jural Relation of Separate Political Communities. In 2 vols. 8vo. Volume I., price 16s. Volume II., price 20s.
- LOVE.** *Scottish Church Music. Its Composers and Sources.* With Musical Illustrations. By JAMES LOVE. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LUGARD.** *The Rise of our East African Empire: Early Efforts in Uganda and Nyasaland.* By F. D. LUGARD, Captain Norfolk Regiment. With 130 Illustrations from Drawings and Photographs under the personal superintendence of the Author, and 14 specially prepared Maps. In 2 vols. large demy 8vo, 42s.
- M'COMBIE.** *Cattle and Cattle-Breeders.* By WILLIAM M'COMBIE, Tillyfour. New Edition, Enlarged, with Memoir of the Author by JAMES MACDONALD, F.R.S.E., Secretary Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**M'CRIE.**

Works of the Rev. Thomas M'Crie, D.D. Uniform Edition.  
4 vols. crown 8vo, 24s.

Life of John Knox. Crown 8vo, 6s. Another Edition, 3s. 6d.

Life of Andrew Melville. Crown 8vo, 6s.

History of the Progress and Suppression of the Reformation  
in Italy in the Sixteenth Century. Crown 8vo, 4s.

History of the Progress and Suppression of the Reformation  
in Spain in the Sixteenth Century. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Lectures on the Book of Esther. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

**M'CRIE.** The Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland. Historically treated. With copious Notes, Appendices, and Index. The Fourteenth Series of the Cunningham Lectures. By the Rev. CHARLES G. M'CRIE, D.D. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**MACDONALD.** A Manual of the Criminal Law (Scotland) Procedure Act, 1887. By NORMAN DORAN MACDONALD. Revised by the LORD JUSTICE-CLERK. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

**MACDONALD.**

Stephens' Book of the Farm. Fourth Edition. Revised and in great part Rewritten by JAMES MACDONALD, F.R.S.E., Secretary, Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Complete in 3 vols., bound with leather back, gilt top, £3, 3s. In Six Divisional Vols., bound in cloth, each 10s. 6d.

Pringle's Live Stock of the Farm. Third Edition. Revised and Edited by JAMES MACDONALD. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

M'Combie's Cattle and Cattle-Breeders. New Edition, Enlarged, with Memoir of the Author by JAMES MACDONALD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

History of Polled Aberdeen and Angus Cattle. Giving an Account of the Origin, Improvement, and Characteristics of the Breed. By JAMES MACDONALD and JAMES SINCLAIR. Illustrated with numerous Animal Portraits. Post 8vo, 12s. 6d.

**MACGREGOR.** Life and Opinions of Major-General Sir Charles MacGregor, K.C.B., C.S.I., C.I.E., Quartermaster-General of India. From his Letters and Diaries. Edited by Lady MACGREGOR. With Portraits and Maps to illustrate Campaigns in which he was engaged. 2 vols. 8vo, 35s.

**M'INTOSH.** The Book of the Garden. By CHARLES M'INTOSH, formerly Curator of the Royal Gardens of his Majesty the King of the Belgians, and lately of those of his Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, K.G., at Dalkeith Palace. 2 vols. royal 8vo, with 1350 Engravings. £4, 7s. 6d. Vol. I. On the Formation of Gardens and Construction of Garden Edifices, £2, 10s. Vol. II. Practical Gardening, £1, 17s. 6d.

**MACINTYRE.** Hindu - Koh : Wanderings and Wild Sports on and beyond the Himalayas. By Major-General DONALD MACINTYRE, V.C., late Prince of Wales' Own Goorkhas, F.R.G.S. Dedicated to H.R.H. The Prince of Wales. New and Cheaper Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**MACKAY.** A Sketch of the History of Fife and Kinross. A Study of Scottish History and Character. By A. J. G. MACKAY, Sheriff of these Counties. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**MACKAY.**

A Manual of Modern Geography ; Mathematical, Physical, and Political. By the Rev. ALEXANDER MACKAY, LL.D., F.R.G.S. 11th Thousand, Revised to the present time. Crown 8vo, pp. 688, 7s. 6d.

Elements of Modern Geography. 55th Thousand, Revised to the present time. Crown 8vo, pp. 300, 3s.

The Intermediate Geography. Intended as an Intermediate Book between the Author's 'Outlines of Geography' and 'Elements of Geography.' Seventeenth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, pp. 238, 2s.

**MACKAY.**

Outlines of Modern Geography. 191st Thousand, Revised to the present time. 18mo, pp. 128, 1s.

First Steps in Geography. 105th Thousand. 18mo, pp. 56. Sewed, 4d.; cloth, 6d.

Elements of Physiography and Physical Geography. With Express Reference to the Instructions issued by the Science and Art Department. 30th Thousand, Revised. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Facts and Dates; or, The Leading Events in Sacred and Profane History, and the Principal Facts in the various Physical Sciences. For Schools and Private Reference. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**MACKENZIE.** Studies in Roman Law. With Comparative Views of the Laws of France, England, and Scotland. By Lord MACKENZIE, one of the Judges of the Court of Session in Scotland. Sixth Edition, Edited by JOHN KIRKPATRICK, M.A., LL.B., Advocate, Professor of History in the University of Edinburgh. 8vo, 12s.

**MACPHERSON.** Glimpses of Church and Social Life in the Highlands in Olden Times. By ALEXANDER MACPHERSON, F.S.A. Scot. With 6 Photogravure Portraits and other full-page Illustrations. Small 4to, 25s.

**MACPHERSON.**

Summer Sundays in a Strathmore Parish. By J. GORDON MACPHERSON, Ph.D., F.R.S.E., Minister of Ruthven. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Golf and Golfers. Past and Present. With an Introduction by the Right Hon. A. J. BALFOUR, and a Portrait of the Author. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

**MACRAE.** A Handbook of Deer-Stalking. By ALEXANDER MACRAE, late Forester to Lord Henry Bentinck. With Introduction by Horatio Ross, Esq. Fcap. 8vo, with 2 Photographs from Life. 3s. 6d.

**MAIN.** Three Hundred English Sonnets. Chosen and Edited by DAVID M. MAIN. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

**MAIR.** A Digest of Laws and Decisions, Ecclesiastical and Civil, relating to the Constitution, Practice, and Affairs of the Church of Scotland. With Notes and Forms of Procedure. By the Rev. WILLIAM MAIR, D.D., Minister of the Parish of Earlstoun. Crown 8vo. With Supplements. 8s.

**MARCHMONT AND THE HUMES OF POLWARTH.** By One of their Descendants. With numerous Portraits and other Illustrations. Crown 4to, 21s. net.

**MARSHALL.**

French Home Life. By FREDERICK MARSHALL, Author of 'Claire Brandon.' Second Edition. 5s.

It Happened Yesterday. A Novel. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**MARSHMAN.** History of India. From the Earliest Period to the present time. By JOHN CLARK MARSHMAN, C.S.I. Third and Cheaper Edition. Post 8vo, with Map, 6s.

**MARTIN.**

Goethe's Faust. Part I. Translated by Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. Second Edition, crown 8vo, 6s. Ninth Edition, fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Goethe's Faust. Part II. Translated into English Verse. Second Edition, Revised. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

The Works of Horace. Translated into English Verse, with Life and Notes. 2 vols. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 21s.

Poems and Ballads of Heinrich Heine. Done into English Verse. Third Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

The Song of the Bell, and other Translations from Schiller, Goethe, Uhland, and Others. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Madonna Pia: A Tragedy; and Three Other Dramas. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**MARTIN.**

Catullus. With Life and Notes. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The 'Vita Nuova' of Dante. Translated, with an Introduction and Notes. Third Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Aladdin: A Dramatic Poem. By ADAM OEHELENSCHLAEGER. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Correggio: A Tragedy. By OEHELENSCHLAEGER. With Notes. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.

**MARTIN.** On some of Shakespeare's Female Characters. By HELENA FAUCIT, Lady MARTIN. Dedicated by permission to Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen. Fifth Edition. With a Portrait by Lehmann. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**MARWICK.** Observations on the Law and Practice in regard to Municipal Elections and the Conduct of the Business of Town Councils and Commissioners of Police in Scotland. By Sir JAMES D. MARWICK, LL.D., Town-Clerk of Glasgow. Royal 8vo, 30s.

**MATHESON.**

Can the Old Faith Live with the New? or, The Problem of Evolution and Revelation. By the Rev. GEORGE MATHESON, D.D. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Psalmist and the Scientist; or, Modern Value of the Religious Sentiment. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Spiritual Development of St Paul. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, 5s.

The Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Sacred Songs. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

**MAURICE.** The Balance of Military Power in Europe. An Examination of the War Resources of Great Britain and the Continental States. By Colonel MAURICE, R.A., Professor of Military Art and History at the Royal Staff College. Crown 8vo, with a Map, 6s.

**MAXWELL.**

Meridiana: Noontide Essays. By Sir HERBERT MAXWELL, Bart., M.P., F.S.A., &c., Author of 'Passages in the Life of Sir Lucian Elphin, &c.' Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Life and Times of the Rt. Hon. William Henry Smith, M.P. With Portraits and numerous Illustrations by Herbert Railton, G. L. Seymour, and Others. 2 vols. demy 8vo. 25s.

Scottish Land Names: Their Origin and Meaning. Being the Rhind Lecture in Archaeology for 1893. Post 8vo, 6s.

**MELDRUM.** The Story of Margrédel: Being a Fireside History of a Fifeshire Family. By D. STORRAE MELDRUM. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**MICHEL.** A Critical Inquiry into the Scottish Language. With the view of illustrating the Rise and Progress of Civilisation in Scotland. By FRANCISQUE-MICHEL, F.S.A. Lond. and Scot., Correspondant de l'Institut de France, &c. 4to, printed on hand-made paper, and bound in roxburghie, 66s.

**MICHIE.**

The Larch: Being a Practical Treatise on its Culture and General Management. By CHRISTOPHER Y. MICHIE, Forester, Cullen House. Crown 8vo, with Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition, Enlarged, 5s.

The Practice of Forestry. Crown 8vo, with Illustrations. 6s.

**MIDDLETON.** The Story of Alastair Bhan Comyn; or, The Tragedy of Dunphail. A Tale of Tradition and Romance. By the Lady MIDDLETON. Square 8vo, 10s. Cheaper Edition, 5s.

**MILLER.** Landscape Geology. A Plea for the Study of Geology by Landscape Painters. By HUGH MILLER, of H.M. Geological Survey. Crown 8vo, 3s. Cheap Edition, paper cover, 1s.



## MINTO.

A Manual of English Prose Literature, Biographical and Critical: designed mainly to show Characteristics of Style. By W. MINTO, M.A., Hon. LL.D. of St Andrews; Professor of Logic in the University of Aberdeen. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Characteristics of English Poets, from Chaucer to Shirley. New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Plain Principles of Prose Composition. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Literature under the Georges. Edited, with a Biographical Introduction, by Professor KNIGHT, St Andrews. *[In the press.]*

MOIR. Life of Mansie Wauch, Tailor in Dalkeith. By D. M. MOIR. With 8 Illustrations on Steel, by the late GEORGE CRUIKSHANK. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. Another Edition, fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

## MOMERIE.

Defects of Modern Christianity, and other Sermons. By ALFRED WILLIAMS MOMERIE, M.A., D.Sc., LL.D. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

The Basis of Religion. Being an Examination of Natural Religion. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Origin of Evil, and other Sermons. Seventh Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Personality. The Beginning and End of Metaphysics, and a Necessary Assumption in all Positive Philosophy. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Agnosticism. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Preaching and Hearing; and other Sermons. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Belief in God. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Inspiration; and other Sermons. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Church and Creed. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

The Future of Religion, and other Essays. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MONTAGUE. Military Topography. Illustrated by Practical Examples of a Practical Subject. By Major-General W. E. MONTAGUE, C.B., P.S.C., late Garrison Instructor Intelligence Department, Author of 'Campaigning in South Africa.' With Forty-one Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s.

MONTALEMBERT. Memoir of Count de Montalembert. A Chapter of Recent French History. By MRS OLIPHANT, Author of the 'Life of Edward Irving,' &c. 2 vols. crown 8vo, £1, 4s.

## MORISON.

Doorside Ditties. By JEANIE MORISON. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Æolus. A Romance in Lyrics. Crown 8vo, 3s.

There as Here. Crown 8vo, 3s.

\* \* \* *A limited impression on hand-made paper, bound in vellum, 7s. 6d.*

Selections from Poems. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Sordello. An Outline Analysis of Mr Browning's Poem. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Of "Fifine at the Fair," "Christmas Eve and Easter Day," and other of Mr Browning's Poems. Crown 8vo, 3s.

The Purpose of the Ages. Crown 8vo, 9s.

Gordon: An Our-day Idyll. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Saint Isadora, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

## MORISON.

Snatches of Song. Paper, 1s. 6d. ; Cloth, 3s.

Pontius Pilate. Paper, 1s. 6d. ; Cloth, 3s.

Mill o' Forres. Crown 8vo, 1s.

Ane Booke of Ballades. Fcap. 4to, 1s.

## MOZLEY. Essays from 'Blackwood.' By the late ANNE

MOZLEY, Author of 'Essays on Social Subjects'; Editor of 'The Letters and Correspondence of Cardinal Newman,' 'Letters of the Rev. J. B. Mozley,' &c. With a Memoir by her Sister, FANNY MOZLEY. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

## MUNRO. On Valuation of Property. By WILLIAM MUNRO,

M.A., Her Majesty's Assessor of Railways and Canals for Scotland. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

## MURDOCH. Manual of the Law of Insolvency and Bankruptcy:

Comprehending a Summary of the Law of Insolvency, Notour Bankruptcy, Composition-contracts, Trust-deeds, Cessios, and Sequestrations; and the Winding-up of Joint-Stock Companies in Scotland; with Annotations on the various Insolvency and Bankruptcy Statutes; and with Forms of Procedure applicable to these Subjects. By JAMES MURDOCH, Member of the Faculty of Procurators in Glasgow. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, £1, 10s.

## MY TRIVIAL LIFE AND MISFORTUNE: A Gossip with

no Plot in Particular. By A PLAIN WOMAN. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

By the SAME AUTHOR.

POOR NELLIE. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

## NAPIER. The Construction of the Wonderful Canon of Logarithms.

By JOHN NAPIER of Merchiston. Translated, with Notes, and a Catalogue of Napier's Works, by WILLIAM RAE MACDONALD. Small 4to, 15s. *A few large-paper copies on Whatman paper, 30s.*

## NEAVES.

Songs and Verses, Social and Scientific. By An Old Contributor to 'Maga.' By the Hon. Lord NEAVES. Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 4s.

The Greek Anthology. Being Vol. XX. of 'Ancient Classics for English Readers.' Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

## NICHOLSON.

A Manual of Zoology, for the use of Students. With a General Introduction on the Principles of Zoology. By HENRY ALLEYNE NICHOLSON, M.D., D.Sc., F.L.S., F.G.S., Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Aberdeen. Seventh Edition, Rewritten and Enlarged. Post 8vo, pp. 956, with 555 Engravings on Wood, 18s.

Text-Book of Zoology, for Junior Students. Fifth Edition, Rewritten and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, with 358 Engravings on Wood, 10s. 6d.

Introductory Text-Book of Zoology, for the use of Junior Classes. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with 166 Engravings, 3s.

Outlines of Natural History, for Beginners: being Descriptions of a Progressive Series of Zoological Types. Third Edition, with Engravings, 1s. 6d.

A Manual of Palæontology, for the use of Students. With a General Introduction on the Principles of Palæontology. By Professor H. ALLEYNE NICHOLSON and RICHARD LYDEKKE, B.A. Third Edition, entirely Rewritten and greatly Enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo, £3, 3s.

The Ancient Life-History of the Earth. An Outline of the Principles and Leading Facts of Palæontological Science. Crown 8vo, with 276 Engravings, 10s. 6d.

On the "Tabulate Corals" of the Palæozoic Period, with Critical Descriptions of Illustrative Species. Illustrated with 15 Lithographed Plates and numerous Engravings. Super-royal 8vo, 21s.

## NICHOLSON.

Synopsis of the Classification of the Animal Kingdom. 8vo, with 106 Illustrations, 6s.

On the Structure and Affinities of the Genus *Monticulipora* and its Sub-Genera, with Critical Descriptions of Illustrative Species. Illustrated with numerous Engravings on Wood and Lithographed Plates. Super-royal 8vo, 18s.

## NICHOLSON.

Communion with Heaven, and other Sermons. By the late MAXWELL NICHOLSON, D.D., St Stephen's, Edinburgh. Crown 8vo, 5s. 6d.

Rest in Jesus. Sixth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

## NICHOLSON.

Thoth. A Romance. By JOSEPH SHIELD NICHOLSON, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Commercial and Political Economy and Mercantile Law in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

A Dreamer of Dreams. A Modern Romance. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

NICOLSON AND MURE. A Handbook to the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889. With Introduction, Explanatory Notes, and Index. By J. BADENACH NICOLSON, Advocate, Counsel to the Scotch Education Department, and W. J. MURE, Advocate, Legal Secretary to the Lord Advocate for Scotland. Ninth Reprint. 8vo, 5s.

## OLIPHANT.

Masollam : A Problem of the Period. A Novel. By LAURENCE OLIPHANT. 3 vols. post 8vo, 25s. 6d.

Scientific Religion ; or, Higher Possibilities of Life and Practice through the Operation of Natural Forces. Second Edition. 8vo, 16s.

Altiora Peto. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, boards, 2s. 6d. ; cloth, 3s. 6d. Illustrated Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

Piccadilly. With Illustrations by Richard Doyle. New Edition, 3s. 6d. Cheap Edition, boards, 2s. 6d.

Traits and Travesties ; Social and Political. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Episodes in a Life of Adventure ; or, Moss from a Rolling Stone. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo, 6s.

Haifa : Life in Modern Palestine. Second Edition. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Land of Gilead. With Excursions in the Lebanon. With Illustrations and Maps. Demy 8vo, 21s.

Memoir of the Life of Laurence Oliphant, and of Alice Oliphant, his Wife. By Mrs M. O. W. OLIPHANT. Seventh Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo, with Portraits. 21s.

POPULAR EDITION. With a New Preface. Post 8vo, with Portraits. 7s. 6d.

## OLIPHANT.

Katie Stewart. By Mrs OLIPHANT. Illustrated boards, 2s. 6d.

Katie Stewart, and other Stories. New Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

Valentine and his Brother. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Sons and Daughters. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Diana Trelawny : The History of a Great Mistake. 2 vols. crown 8vo, 17s.

## OLIPHANT.

Two Stories of the Seen and the Unseen. The Open Door  
—Old Lady Mary. Paper covers, 1s.

OLIPHANT. Notes of a Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and the Holy  
Land. By F. R. OLIPHANT. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ON SURREY HILLS. By "A SON OF THE MARSHES."  
*See page 28.*

OSSIAN. The Poems of Ossian in the Original Gaelic. With  
a Literal Translation into English, and a Dissertation on the Authenticity of the  
Poems. By the Rev. ARCHIBALD CLERK. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, £1, 11s. 6d.

OSWALD. By Fell and Fjord; or, Scenes and Studies in Ice-  
land. By E. J. OSWALD. Post 8vo, with Illustrations. 7s. 6d.

## PAGE.

Introductory Text-Book of Geology. By DAVID PAGE, LL.D.,  
Professor of Geology in the Durham University of Physical Science, Newcastle,  
and Professor LAPWORTH of Mason Science College, Birmingham. With Engrav-  
ings and Glossarial Index. Twelfth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s. 6d.

Advanced Text-Book of Geology, Descriptive and Industrial.  
With Engravings, and Glossary of Scientific Terms. Sixth Edition, Revised and  
Enlarged. 7s. 6d.

Introductory Text-Book of Physical Geography. With Sketch-  
Maps and Illustrations. Edited by Professor LAPWORTH, LL.D., F.G.S., &c.  
Mason Science College, Birmingham. Thirteenth Edition, Revised and Enlarged  
2s. 6d.

Advanced Text-Book of Physical Geography. Third Edition.  
Revised and Enlarged by Professor LAPWORTH. With Engravings. 5s.

## PATON.

Spindrift. By Sir J. NOEL PATON. Fcap., cloth, 5s.

Poems by a Painter. Fcap., cloth, 5s.

PATON. Body and Soul. A Romance in Transcendental Path-  
ology. By FREDERICK NOEL PATON. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s.

PATRICK. The Apology of Origen in Reply to Celsus. A  
Chapter in the History of Apologetics. By the Rev. J. PATRICK, B.D. Post 8vo,  
7s. 6d.

## PATTERSON.

Essays in History and Art. By R. HOGARTH PATTERSON.  
8vo, 12s.

The New Golden Age, and Influence of the Precious Metals  
upon the World. 2 vols. 8vo, 31s. 6d.

PAUL. History of the Royal Company of Archers, the Queen's  
Body-Guard for Scotland. By JAMES BALFOUR PAUL, Advocate of the Scottish  
Bar. Crown 4to, with Portraits and other Illustrations. £2, 2s.

PEILE. Lawn Tennis as a Game of Skill. With latest revised  
Laws as played by the Best Clubs. By Captain S. C. F. PEILE, B.S.C. Cheaper  
Edition. Fcap., cloth, 1s.

PETTIGREW. The Handy Book of Bees, and their Profitable  
Management. By A. PETTIGREW. Fifth Edition, Enlarged, with Engravings.  
Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

PFLIEDERER. The Philosophy and Development of Religion.  
Being the Gifford Lectures for 1894. By OTTO PFLIEDERER, Professor of Biblical  
and Systematic Theology at Berlin University. In 2 vols., post 8vo.

PHILOSOPHICAL CLASSICS FOR ENGLISH READERS.  
Edited by WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy, University  
of St Andrews. In crown 8vo volumes, with Portraits, price 3s. 6d.

[For List of Volumes, see page 2.]

- POLLOK.** *The Course of Time: A Poem.* By ROBERT POLLOK, A.M. Cottage Edition, 32mo, 8d. The Same, cloth, gilt edges, 1s. 6d. Another Edition, with Illustrations by Birket Foster and others, fcap., cloth, 3s. 6d., or with edges gilt, 4s.
- PORT ROYAL LOGIC.** Translated from the French; with Introduction, Notes, and Appendix. By THOMAS SPENCER BAYNES, LL.D., Professor in the University of St Andrews. Tenth Edition, 12mo, 4s.
- POTTS AND DARNELL.**  
**Aditus Faciiores: An Easy Latin Construing Book, with Complete Vocabulary.** By A. W. POTTS, M.A., LL.D., and the Rev. C. DARNELL, M.A., Head-Master of Cargilfield Preparatory School, Edinburgh. Tenth Edition, fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
**Aditus Faciiores Græci. An Easy Greek Construing Book, with Complete Vocabulary.** Fifth Edition, Revised. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.
- POTTS.** *School Sermons.* By the late ALEXANDER WM. POTTS, LL.D., First Head-Master of Fettes College. With a Memoir and Portrait. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- PRINGLE.** *The Live-Stock of the Farm.* By ROBERT O. PRINGLE. Third Edition. Revised and Edited by JAMES MACDONALD. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- PRYDE.** *Pleasant Memories of a Busy Life.* By DAVID PRYDE, M.A., LL.D., Author of 'Highways of Literature,' 'Great Men in European History,' 'Biographical Outlines of English Literature,' &c. With a Mezzotint Portrait. Post 8vo, 6s.
- PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES AFFECTING SCOTLAND** from 1707 to 1847, with Chronological Table and Index. 3 vols. large 8vo, £3, 3s.
- PUBLIC GENERAL STATUTES AFFECTING SCOTLAND, COLLECTION OF.** Published Annually, with General Index.
- RADICAL CURE FOR IRELAND, The.** A Letter to the People of England and Scotland concerning a new Plantation. With 2 Maps. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- RAE.** *The Syrian Church in India.* By GEORGE MILNE RAE, M.A., D.D., Fellow of the University of Madras; late Professor in the Madras Christian College. With 6 full-page Illustrations. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- RAMSAY.** *Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century.* Edited from the MSS. of JOHN RAMSAY, Esq. of Ochertyre, by ALEXANDER ALLARDYCE, Author of 'Memoir of Admiral Lord Keith, K.B.,' &c. 2 vols. 8vo, 31s. 6d.
- RANKIN.** *The Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland.* By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S. With 3 Maps and 10 full-page Illustrations. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- RANKIN.**  
**A Handbook of the Church of Scotland.** By JAMES RANKIN, D.D., Minister of Muthill; Author of 'Character Studies in the Old Testament,' &c. An entirely New and much Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, with 2 Maps, 7s. 6d.  
**The First Saints.** Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.  
**The Creed in Scotland.** An Exposition of the Apostles' Creed. With Extracts from Archbishop Hamilton's Catechism of 1552, John Calvin's Catechism of 1556, and a Catena of Ancient Latin and other Hymns. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.  
**The Worthy Communicant.** A Guide to the Devout Observance of the Lord's Supper. Limp cloth, 1s. 3d.  
**The Young Churchman.** Lessons on the Creed, the Commandments, the Means of Grace, and the Church. Limp cloth, 1s. 3d.  
**First Communion Lessons.** 24th Edition. Paper Cover, 2d.

- RECORDS OF THE TERCENTENARY FESTIVAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH.** Celebrated in April 1884. Published under the Sanction of the Senatus Academicus. Large 4to, £2, 12s. 6d.
- ROBERTSON.** The Early Religion of Israel. As set forth by Biblical Writers and Modern Critical Historians. Being the Baird Lecture for 1888-89. By JAMES ROBERTSON, D.D., Professor of Oriental Languages in the University of Glasgow. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ROBERTSON.** Orellana, and other Poems. By J. LOGIE ROBERTSON, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. Printed on hand-made paper. 6s.
- ROBERTSON.** Our Holiday among the Hills. By JAMES and JANET LOGIE ROBERTSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- ROBERTSON.** Essays and Sermons. By the late W. ROBERTSON, B.D., Minister of the Parish of Sprouston. With a Memoir and Portrait. Crown 8vo, 5s. 6d.
- RODGER.** Aberdeen Doctors at Home and Abroad. The Story of a Medical School. By ELLA HILL BURTON RODGER. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ROSCOE.** Rambles with a Fishing-Rod. By E. S. ROSCOE. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- ROSS.** Old Scottish Regimental Colours. By ANDREW ROSS, S.S.C., Hon. Secretary Old Scottish Regimental Colours Committee. Dedicated by Special Permission to Her Majesty the Queen. Folio. £2, 12s. 6d.
- RUSSELL.** The Haigs of Bemersyde. A Family History. By JOHN RUSSELL. Large 8vo, with Illustrations. 21s.
- RUTLAND.**  
Notes of an Irish Tour in 1846. By the DUKE OF RUTLAND, G.C.B. (Lord JOHN MANNERS). New Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.  
Correspondence between the Right Honble. William Pitt and Charles Duke of Rutland, Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, 1781-1787. With Introductory Note by JOHN DUKE OF RUTLAND. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- RUTLAND.**  
Gems of German Poetry. Translated by the DUCHESS OF RUTLAND (Lady JOHN MANNERS). [New Edition in preparation.]  
Impressions of Bad-Homburg. Comprising a Short Account of the Women's Associations of Germany under the Red Cross. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.  
Some Personal Recollections of the Later Years of the Earl of Beaconsfield, K.G. Sixth Edition. 6d.  
Employment of Women in the Public Service. 6d.  
Some of the Advantages of Easily Accessible Reading and Recreation Rooms and Free Libraries. With Remarks on Starting and Maintaining them. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s.  
A Sequel to Rich Men's Dwellings, and other Occasional Papers. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.  
Encouraging Experiences of Reading and Recreation Rooms, Aims of Guilds, Nottingham Social Guide, Existing Institutions, &c., &c. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- SCHEFFEL.** The Trumpeter. A Romance of the Rhine. By JOSEPH VICTOR VON SCHEFFEL. Translated from the Two Hundredth German Edition by JESSIE BECK and LOUISA LORIMER. With an Introduction by Sir THEODORE MARTIN, K.C.B. Long 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- SCHILLER.** Wallenstein. A Dramatic Poem. By FRIEDRICH VON SCHILLER. Translated by C. G. N. LOCKHART. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- SCOTCH LOCH FISHING.** By "BLACK PALMER." Crown 8vo, interleaved with blank pages, 4s.
- SCOUGAL.** Prisons and their Inmates; or, Scenes from a Silent World. By FRANCIS SCOUGAL. Crown 8vo, boards, 2s.
- SELLAR'S** Manual of the Acts relating to Education in Scotland. By J. EDWARD GRAHAM, B.A. OXON., Advocate. Ninth Edition. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- SETH.**  
Scottish Philosophy. A Comparison of the Scottish and German Answers to Hume. Balfour Philosophical Lectures, University of Edinburgh. By ANDREW SETH, LL.D., Professor of Logic and Metaphysics in Edinburgh University. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.  
Hegelianism and Personality. Balfour Philosophical Lectures. Second Series. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- SHADWELL.** The Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. Illustrated by Extracts from his Diary and Correspondence. By Lieutenant-General SHADWELL, C.B. With Portrait, Maps, and Plans. 2 vols. 8vo, 36s.
- SHAND.**  
Half a Century; or, Changes in Men and Manners. By ALEX. INNES SHAND, Author of 'Against Time,' &c. Second Edition. 8vo, 12s. 6d.  
Letters from the West of Ireland. Reprinted from the 'Times.' Crown 8vo, 5s.  
Kilcarra. A Novel. 3 vols. crown 8vo, 25s. 6d.
- SHARPE.** Letters from and to Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. Edited by ALEXANDER ALLARDYCE, Author of 'Memoir of Admiral Lord Keith, K.B.,' &c. With a Memoir by the Rev. W. K. R. BEDFORD. In 2 vols. 8vo. Illustrated with Etchings and other Engravings. £2, 12s. 6d.
- SIM.** Margaret Sim's Cookery. With an Introduction by L. B. WALFORD, Author of 'Mr Smith: A Part of his Life,' &c. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- SIMPSON.** The Wild Rabbit in a New Aspect; or, Rabbit-Warrens that Pay. A book for Landowners, Sportsmen, Land Agents, Farmers, Gamekeepers, and Allotment Holders. A Record of Recent Experiments conducted on the Estate of the Right Hon. the Earl of Wharnclyffe at Wortley Hall. By J. SIMPSON. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- SKELTON.**  
Maitland of Lethington; and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. A History. By JOHN SKELTON, Advocate, C.B., LL.D., Author of 'The Essays of Shirley.' Illustrated Issue. Demy 8vo, 2 vols., 28s. net.  
The Handbook of Public Health. A Complete Edition of the Public Health and other Sanitary Acts relating to Scotland. Annotated, and with the Rules, Instructions, and Decisions of the Board of Supervision brought up to date with relative forms. Second Edition. With Introduction, containing the Administration of the Public Health Act in Counties. 8vo, 8s. 6d.  
The Local Government (Scotland) Act in Relation to Public Health. A Handy Guide for County and District Councillors, Medical Officers, Sanitary Inspectors, and Members of Parochial Boards. Second Edition. With a new Preface on appointment of Sanitary Officers. Crown 8vo, 2s.
- SKRINE.** Columba: A Drama. By JOHN HUNTLEY SKRINE, Warden of Glenalmond; Author of 'A Memory of Edward Thring.' Fcap. 4to, 6s.
- SMITH.** For God and Humanity. A Romance of Mount Carmel. By HASKETT SMITH, Author of 'The Divine Epiphany,' &c. 3 vols. post 8vo, 25s. 6d.

## SMITH.

Thorndale ; or, *The Conflict of Opinions*. By WILLIAM SMITH, Author of 'A Discourse on Ethics,' &c. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Gravenhurst ; or, *Thoughts on Good and Evil*. Second Edition. With Memoir and Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo, 8s.

*The Story of William and Lucy Smith*. Edited by GEORGE MERRIAM. Large post 8vo, 12s. 6d.

SMITH. *Memoir of the Families of M'Combie and Thoms*, originally M'Intosh and M'Thomas. Compiled from History and Tradition. By WILLIAM M'COMBIE SMITH. With Illustrations. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SMITH. *Greek Testament Lessons for Colleges, Schools, and Private Students*, consisting chiefly of the Sermon on the Mount and the Parables of our Lord. With Notes and Essays. By the Rev. J. HUNTER SMITH, M.A., King Edward's School, Birmingham. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SMITH. *The Secretary for Scotland*. Being a Statement of the Powers and Duties of the new Scottish Office. With a Short Historical Introduction, and numerous references to important Administrative Documents. By W. C. SMITH, LL.B., Advocate. 8vo, 6s.

## "SON OF THE MARSHES, A."

*Within an Hour of London Town: Among Wild Birds and their Haunts*. By "A SON OF THE MARSHES." Edited by J. A. OWEN. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

*With the Woodlanders, and By the Tide*. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

*On Surrey Hills*. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

*Annals of a Fishing Village*. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s. Illustrated Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SORLEY. *The Ethics of Naturalism*. Being the Shaw Fellowship Lectures, 1884. By W. R. SORLEY, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Logic and Philosophy in University College of South Wales. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SPEEDY. *Sport in the Highlands and Lowlands of Scotland with Rod and Gun*. By TOM SPEEDY. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Illustrations by Lieut.-General Hope Crealocke, C.B., C.M.G., and others. 8vo, 15s.

SPROTT. *The Worship and Offices of the Church of Scotland*. By GEORGE W. SPROTT, D.D., Minister of North Berwick. Crown 8vo, 6s.

STARFORTH. *Villa Residences and Farm Architecture: A Series of Designs*. By JOHN STARFORTH, Architect. 102 Engravings. Second Edition. Medium 4to, £2, 17s. 6d.

STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF SCOTLAND. Complete, with Index. 15 vols. 8vo, £16, 16s.

## STEPHENS.

*The Book of the Farm ; detailing the Labours of the Farmer, Farm-Steward, Ploughman, Shepherd, Hedger, Farm-Labourer, Field-Worker, and Cattle-man*. Illustrated with numerous Portraits of Animals and Engravings of Implements, and Plans of Farm Buildings. Fourth Edition. Revised, and in great part Rewritten by JAMES MACDONALD, F.R.S.E., Secretary, Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Complete in Six Divisional Volumes, bound in cloth, each 10s. 6d., or handsomely bound, in 3 volumes, with leather back and gilt top, £3, 3s.

*The Book of Farm Implements and Machines*. By J. SLIGHT and R. SCOTT BURN, Engineers. Edited by HENRY STEPHENS. Large 8vo, £2, 2s.

*Catechism of Agriculture*.

[New Edition in preparation.]



**STEVENSON.** *British Fungi.* (Hymenomycetes). By Rev. JOHN STEVENSON, Author of 'Mycologia Scotia,' Hon. Sec. Cryptogamic Society of Scotland. Vols. I. and II., post 8vo, with Illustrations, price 12s. 6d. net each.

**STEWART.**

*Advice to Purchasers of Horses.* By JOHN STEWART, V.S. New Edition, 2s. 6d.

*Stable Economy.* A Treatise on the Management of Horses in relation to Stabling, Grooming, Feeding, Watering, and Working. Seventh Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 6s. 6d.

**STEWART.** *A Hebrew Grammar, with the Pronunciation, Syllabic Division and Tone of the Words, and Quantity of the Vowels.* By Rev. DUNCAN STEWART, D.D. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**STEWART.** *Boethius: An Essay.* By HUGH FRASER STEWART, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**STODDART.** *Angling Songs.* By THOMAS TOD STODDART. New Edition, with a Memoir by ANNA M. STODDART. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**STORMONTH.**

*Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language.* Including a very Copious Selection of Scientific Terms. For use in Schools and Colleges, and as a Book of General Reference. By the Rev. JAMES STORMONTH. The Pronunciation carefully revised by the Rev. P. H. PHELP, M.A. Cantab. Eleventh Edition, with Supplement. Crown 8vo, pp. 800. 7s. 6d.

*Dictionary of the English Language, Pronouncing, Etymological, and Explanatory.* Revised by the Rev. P. H. PHELP. Library Edition. Imperial 8vo, handsomely bound in half morocco, 31s. 6d.

*The School Etymological Dictionary and Word-Book.* Fourth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, pp. 254. 2s.

**STORY.**

*Nero; A Historical Play.* By W. W. STORY, Author of 'Roba di Roma.' Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

*Vallombrosa.* Post 8vo, 5s.

*Poems.* 2 vols., 7s. 6d.

*Fiammetta.* A Summer Idyl. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

*Conversations in a Studio.* 2 vols. crown 8vo, 12s. 6d.

*Excursions in Art and Letters.* Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

*A Poet's Portfolio: Later Readings.* 18mo. [Immediately.]

**STRICKLAND.** *Life of Agnes Strickland.* By her SISTER. Post 8vo, with Portrait engraved on Steel, 12s. 6d.

**STURGIS.**

*John-a-Dreams.* A Tale. By JULIAN STURGIS. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

*Little Comedies, Old and New.* Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**SUTHERLAND (DUCHESS OF).** *How I Spent my Twentieth Year.* Being a Record of a Tour Round the World, 1886-87. By the DUCHESS OF SUTHERLAND (MARCHIONESS OF STAFFORD). With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**SUTHERLAND.** *Handbook of Hardy Herbaceous and Alpine Flowers, for General Garden Decoration.* Containing Descriptions of upwards of 1000 Species of Ornamental Hardy Perennial and Alpine Plants; along with Concise and Plain Instructions for their Propagation and Culture. By WILLIAM SUTHERLAND, Landscape Gardener; formerly Manager of the Herbaceous Department at Kew. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- TAYLOR.** *The Story of my Life.* By the late Colonel MEADOWS TAYLOR, Author of 'The Confessions of a Thug,' &c., &c. Edited by his Daughter. New and Cheaper Edition, being the Fourth. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- THOLUCK.** *Hours of Christian Devotion.* Translated from the German of A. Tholuck, D.D., Professor of Theology in the University of Halle. By the Rev. ROBERT MENZIES, D.D. With a Preface written for this Translation by the Author. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- THOMSON.** *South Sea Yarns.* By Basil Thomson. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- THOMSON.** *A History of the Fife Light Horse.* By Colonel ANSTRUTHER THOMSON. With numerous Portraits. Small 4to, 21s.
- THOMSON.**  
*Handy Book of the Flower-Garden: being Practical Directions for the Propagation, Culture, and Arrangement of Plants in Flower-Gardens all the year round. With Engraved Plans.* By DAVID THOMSON, Gardener to his Grace the Duke of Buccleuch, K.T., at Drumlanrig. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.  
*The Handy Book of Fruit-Culture under Glass: being a series of Elaborate Practical Treatises on the Cultivation and Forcing of Pines, Vines, Peaches, Figs, Melons, Strawberries, and Cucumbers. With Engravings of Hothouses, &c.* Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- THOMSON.** *A Practical Treatise on the Cultivation of the Grape Vine.* By WILLIAM THOMSON, Tweed Vineyards. Tenth Edition. 8vo, 5s.
- THOMSON.** *Cookery for the Sick and Convalescent.* With Directions for the Preparation of Poultices, Fomentations, &c. By BARBARA THOMSON. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- THORNTON.** *Opposites. A Series of Essays on the Unpopular Sides of Popular Questions.* By LEWIS THORNTON. 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- TOM CRINGLE'S LOG.** *A New Edition, with Illustrations.* Crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 5s. Cheap Edition, 2s.
- TRANSACTIONS OF THE HIGHLAND AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND.** Published annually, price 5s.
- TRAVEL, ADVENTURE, AND SPORT.** From 'Blackwood's Magazine.' Uniform with 'Tales from Blackwood.' In 12 Parts, each price 1s. Handsomely bound in 6 vols., cloth, 15s.; half calf, 25s.
- TRAVERS.** *Mona Maclean, Medical Student. A Novel.* By GRAHAM TRAVERS. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- TULLOCH.**  
*Rational Theology and Christian Philosophy in England in the Seventeenth Century.* By JOHN TULLOCH, D.D., Principal of St Mary's College in the University of St Andrews; and one of her Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary in Scotland. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 16s.  
*Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion.* 8vo, 15s.  
*Luther, and other Leaders of the Reformation.* Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.  
*Memoir of Principal Tulloch, D.D., LL.D.* By Mrs OLIPHANT, Author of 'Life of Edward Irving.' Third and Cheaper Edition. 8vo, with Portrait, 7s. 6d.
- TURNBULL.** *Othello: A Critical Study.* By W. R. TURNBULL. Demy 8vo, 15s.
- TWEEDIE.** *The Arabian Horse: His Country and People.* By Major-General W. TWEEDIE, C.S.I., Bengal Staff Corps; for many years H.B.M.'s Consul-General, Baghdad, and Political Resident for the Government of India in Turkish Arabia. In one vol., royal 4to, with Seven Coloured Plates and other Illustrations, and a Map of the Country. Price £3, 3s. net.

## VEITCH.

The History and Poetry of the Scottish Border: their Main Features and Relations. By JOHN VEITCH, LL.D., Professor of Logic and Rhetoric in the University of Glasgow. New and Enlarged Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo, 16s.

Institutes of Logic. Post 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Feeling for Nature in Scottish Poetry. From the Earliest Times to the Present Day. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo, in roxburgh binding, 15s.

Merlin and other Poems. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Knowing and Being. Essays in Philosophy. First Series. Crown 8vo, 5s.

VIRGIL. The *Æneid* of Virgil. Translated in English Blank Verse by G. K. RICKARDS, M.A., and LORD RAVENSWORTH. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo, 10s.

WACE. The Christian Faith and Recent Agnostic Attacks. By the Rev. HENRY WACE, D.D., Principal of King's College, London; Preacher of Lincoln's Inn; Chaplain to the Queen. In one vol. post 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

WADDELL. An Old Kirk Chronicle: Being a History of Auld-hame, Tynninghame, and Whitekirk, in East Lothian. From Session Records, 1615 to 1850. By Rev. P. HATELY WADDELL, B.D., Minister of the United Parish. Small Paper Edition, 200 Copies. Price £1. Large Paper Edition, 50 Copies. Price £1, 10s.

WALFORD. Four Biographies from 'Blackwood': Jane Taylor, Hannah More, Elizabeth Fry, Mary Somerville. By L. B. WALFORD. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WALKER. The Teaching of Jesus in His Own Words. By the Rev. JOHN C. WALKER. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

WARREN'S (SAMUEL) WORKS:—

Diary of a Late Physician. Cloth, 2s. 6d.; boards, 2s.

Ten Thousand A-Year. Cloth, 3s. 6d.; boards, 2s. 6d.

Now and Then. The Lily and the Bee. Intellectual and Moral Development of the Present Age. 4s. 6d.

Essays: Critical, Imaginative, and Juridical. 5s.

WEBSTER. The Angler and the Loop-Rod. By DAVID WEBSTER. Crown 8vo, with Illustrations, 7s. 6d.

WENLEY. Socrates and Christ: A Study in the Philosophy of Religion. By R. M. WENLEY, M.A., Lecturer on Mental and Moral Philosophy in Queen Margaret College, Glasgow; Examiner in Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Crown 8vo, 6s.

WERNER. A Visit to Stanley's Rear-Guard at Major Bartlett's Camp on the Aruhimi. With an Account of River-Life on the Congo. By J. R. WERNER, F.R.G.S., Engineer, late in the Service of the *Etat Indépendant du Congo*. With Maps, Portraits, and other Illustrations. 8vo, 16s.

WESTMINSTER ASSEMBLY. Minutes of the Westminster Assembly, while engaged in preparing their Directory for Church Government, Confession of Faith, and Catechisms (November 1644 to March 1649). Edited by the Rev. Professor ALEX. T. MITCHELL, of St Andrews, and the Rev. JOHN STRUTHERS, LL.D. With a Historical and Critical Introduction by Professor Mitchell. 8vo, 15s.

## WHITE.

The Eighteen Christian Centuries. By the Rev. JAMES WHITE. Seventh Edition. Post 8vo, with Index, 6s.

History of France, from the Earliest Times. Sixth Thousand. Post 8vo, with Index, 6s.

## WHITE.

Archæological Sketches in Scotland—Kintyre and Knapdale.

By Colonel T. P. WHITE, R.E., of the Ordnance Survey. With numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. folio, £4, 4s. Vol. I., Kintyre, sold separately, £2, 2s.

The Ordnance Survey of the United Kingdom. A Popular Account. Crown 8vo, 5s.

## WILLIAMSON. The Horticultural Exhibitor's Handbook. A

Treatise on Cultivating, Exhibiting, and Judging Plants, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables. By W. WILLIAMSON, Gardener. Revised by MALCOLM DUNN, Gardener to his Grace the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, Dalkeith Park. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

## WILLIAMSON. Poems of Nature and Life. By DAVID R.

WILLIAMSON, Minister of Kirkmaiden. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.

## WILLIAMSON. Light from Eastern Lands on the Lives of

Abraham, Joseph, and Moses. By the Rev. ALEX. WILLIAMSON, Author of 'The Missionary Heroes of the Pacific,' 'Sure and Comfortable Words,' 'Ask and Receive,' &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

## WILLS AND GREENE. Drawing-Room Dramas for Children.

By W. G. WILLS and the Hon. Mrs GREENE. Crown 8vo, 6s.

## WILSON.

Works of Professor Wilson. Edited by his Son-in-Law, Professor FERRIER. 12 vols. crown 8vo, £2, 8s.

Christopher in his Sporting-Jacket. 2 vols., 8s.

Isle of Palms, City of the Plague, and other Poems. 4s.

Lights and Shadows of Scottish Life, and other Tales. 4s.

Essays, Critical and Imaginative. 4 vols., 16s.

The Noctes Ambrosianæ. 4 vols., 16s.

Homer and his Translators, and the Greek Drama. Crown 8vo, 4s.

## WITHIN AN HOUR OF LONDON TOWN. Among Wild

Birds and their Haunts. By "A SON OF THE MARSHES." See page 28.

## WITH THE WOODLANDERS, AND BY THE TIDE. By

"A SON OF THE MARSHES." See page 28.

## WORSLEY.

Poems and Translations. By PHILIP STANHOPE WORSLEY, M.A. Edited by EDWARD WORSLEY. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

Homer's Odyssey. Translated into English Verse in Spenserian Stanza. By P. S. Worsley. Third Edition. 2 vols. fcap., 12s.

Homer's Iliad. Translated by P. S. Worsley and Prof. Conington. 2 vols. crown 8vo, 21s.

## YATE. England and Russia Face to Face in Asia. A Record of

Travel with the Afghan Boundary Commission. By Captain A. C. YATE, Bombay Staff Corps. 8vo, with Maps and Illustrations, 21s.

## YATE. Northern Afghanistan; or, Letters from the Afghan

Boundary Commission. By Major C. E. YATE, C.S.I., C.M.G. Bombay Staff Corps, F.R.G.S. 8vo, with Maps, 18s.

## YOUNG. A Story of Active Service in Foreign Lands. Com-

plied from Letters sent home from South Africa, India, and China, 1856-1882. By Surgeon-General A. GRAHAM YOUNG, Author of 'Crimean Cracks.' Crown 8vo, Illustrated, 7s. 6d.

## YULE. Fortification: For the use of Officers in the Army, and

Readers of Military History. By Colonel YULE, Bengal Engineers. 8vo, with Numerous Illustrations, 10s.











THE



BOUND TO PLEASE

*Heckman Bindery* INC.

FEB. 65



N. MANCHESTER,  
INDIANA

